

# MODEL T360/T360M CARBON DIOXIDE ANALYZER Operation Manual

Also supports operation of:

# T360U/GFC 7000E CO2 Analyzer

(when used in conjunction with T360U/GFC 7000E Addendum, PN 07273)

© Teledyne API (TAPI) 9970 Carroll Canyon Road San Diego, CA 92131-1106 USA

Toll-free Phone: +800-324-5190

Phone: +1 858-657-9800 Fax: +1 858-657-9816

Email: api-sales@teledyne.com
Website: http://www.teledyne-api.com/

# **NOTICE OF COPYRIGHT**

© 2011-2020 Teledyne API. All rights reserved.

### **TRADEMARKS**

All trademarks, registered trademarks, brand names or product names appearing in this document are the property of their respective owners and are used herein for identification purposes only.

07272D DCN8356



Teledyne API

This page intentionally left blank.

ii 07272D DCN8356

### **SAFETY MESSAGES**

Important safety messages are provided throughout this manual for the purpose of avoiding personal injury or instrument damage. Please read these messages carefully. Each safety message is associated with a safety alert symbol, and are placed throughout this manual; the safety symbols are also located inside the instrument. It is imperative that you pay close attention to these messages, the descriptions of which are as follows:



**WARNING**: Electrical Shock Hazard



**HAZARD**: Strong oxidizer



**GENERAL WARNING/CAUTION**: Read the accompanying message for specific information.



**CAUTION**: Hot Surface Warning



**Do Not Touch**: Touching some parts of the instrument without protection or proper tools could result in damage to the part(s) and/or the instrument.



**Technician Symbol**: All operations marked with this symbol are to be performed by qualified maintenance personnel only.



**Electrical Ground**: This symbol inside the instrument marks the central safety grounding point for the instrument.

#### **CAUTION**



This instrument should only be used for the purpose and in the manner described in this manual. If you use this instrument in a manner other than that for which it was intended, unpredictable behavior could ensue with possible hazardous consequences.

NEVER use any gas analyzer to sample combustible gas(es)!

For Technical Assistance regarding the use and maintenance of this instrument or any other Teledyne API product, contact Teledyne API's Technical Support Department:

Telephone: 800-324-5190

Email: sda\_techsupport@teledyne.com

or access any of the service options on our website at http://www.teledyne-api.com/

07272D DCN8356

### **CONSIGNES DE SÉCURITÉ**

Des consignes de sécurité importantes sont fournies tout au long du présent manuel dans le but d'éviter des blessures corporelles ou d'endommager les instruments. Veuillez lire attentivement ces consignes. Chaque consigne de sécurité est représentée par un pictogramme d'alerte de sécurité; ces pictogrammes se retrouvent dans ce manuel et à l'intérieur des instruments. Les symboles correspondent aux consignes suivantes :



**AVERTISSEMENT** : Risque de choc électrique



**DANGER**: Oxydant puissant



**AVERTISSEMENT GÉNÉRAL / MISE EN GARDE**: Lire la consigne complémentaire pour des renseignements spécifiques



MISE EN GARDE: Surface chaude



**Ne pas toucher** : Toucher à certaines parties de l'instrument sans protection ou sans les outils appropriés pourrait entraîner des dommages aux pièces ou à l'instrument.



**Pictogramme « technicien »** : Toutes les opérations portant ce symbole doivent être effectuées uniquement par du personnel de maintenance qualifié.



**Mise à la terre** : Ce symbole à l'intérieur de l'instrument détermine le point central de la mise à la terre sécuritaire de l'instrument.

#### MISE EN GARDE



Cet instrument doit être utilisé aux fins décrites et de la manière décrite dans ce manuel. Si vous utilisez cet instrument d'une autre manière que celle pour laquelle il a été prévu, l'instrument pourrait se comporter de façon imprévisible et entraîner des conséquences dangereuses.

NE JAMAIS utiliser un analyseur de gaz pour échantillonner des gaz combustibles!

iv 07272D DCN8356

### WARRANTY

#### **WARRANTY POLICY (02024H)**

Teledyne API (TAPI), a business unit of Teledyne Instruments, Inc., provides that:

Prior to shipment, TAPI equipment is thoroughly inspected and tested. Should equipment failure occur, TAPI assures its customers that prompt service and support will be available. (For the instrument-specific warranty period, please refer to the "Limited Warranty" section in the Terms and Conditions of Sale on our website at the following link: http://www.teledyne-api.com/terms\_and\_conditions.asp).

#### COVERAGE

After the warranty period and throughout the equipment lifetime, TAPI stands ready to provide on-site or in-plant service at reasonable rates similar to those of other manufacturers in the industry. All maintenance and the first level of field troubleshooting are to be performed by the customer.

#### NON-TAPI MANUFACTURED EQUIPMENT

Equipment provided but not manufactured by TAPI is warranted and will be repaired to the extent and according to the current terms and conditions of the respective equipment manufacturer's warranty.

#### PRODUCT RETURN

All units or components returned to Teledyne API should be properly packed for handling and returned freight prepaid to the nearest designated Service Center. After the repair, the equipment will be returned, freight prepaid.

The complete Terms and Conditions of Sale can be reviewed at http://www.teledyne-api.com/terms and conditions.asp

#### **CAUTION – Avoid Warranty Invalidation**



Failure to comply with proper anti-Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) handling and packing instructions and Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) procedures when returning parts for repair or calibration may void your warranty. For anti-ESD handling and packing instructions please refer to the manual, Fundamentals of ESD, PN 04786, in its "Packing Components for Return" section. The manual can be downloaded from our website at <a href="http://www.teledyne-api.com">http://www.teledyne-api.com</a> under Help Center > Product Manuals in the Special Manuals section; RMA procedures are under Help Center > Return Authorization.

07272D DCN8356

This page intentionally left blank.

vi 07272D DCN8356

### **ABOUT THIS MANUAL**

This manual, PN 07272, provides operation instructions for Models T360 and T360M, and supports operation of the Model T360U (when used in conjunction with the T360U/GFC7000E Addendum, PN 07273). This manual is comprised of multiple documents as listed below.

Part No.	Rev	Name/Description
07272	С	T360 Carbon Dioxide Analyzer Operation Manual
05233	D	Menu trees and software documentation (inserted as Appendix A of this manual)
06912	В	Interconnect Wiring Diagram (located in Appendix B of this manual)

N	O.	Т	E
	_	-	

Please read this manual in its entirety before making any attempt made to operate the instrument.

07272D DCN8356 vii

This page intentionally left blank.

viii 07272D DCN8356

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SAFETY MESSAGES  CONSIGNES DE SÉCURITÉ  WARRANTY  ABOUT THIS MANUAL  1. INTRODUCTION 15  1.1. Features  1.2. Using This Manual  1.3. Options  2. SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVALS	iv vii
WARRANTY ABOUT THIS MANUAL  1. INTRODUCTION 15  1.1. Features  1.2. Using This Manual  1.3. Options	vii
WARRANTY ABOUT THIS MANUAL  1. INTRODUCTION 15  1.1. Features  1.2. Using This Manual  1.3. Options	vii
ABOUT THIS MANUAL  1. INTRODUCTION 15  1.1. Features  1.2. Using This Manual  1.3. Options	vi
1. INTRODUCTION 15 1.1. Features	
1.1. Features	
1.2. Using This Manual	15
1.3. Options	1
1.5. Options	
	۱۵
2. SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVALS	19
2.1. Specifications	
2.2. Approvals and Certifications	
2.2.1. Safety	
2.2.2. EMC	21
3. GETTING STARTED 23	
3.1. Unpacking and Initial Set Up	
3.2. Front Panel	
3.3. Rear Panel	28
3.4. Internal Layout	30
3.5. Electrical Connections	32
3.5.1. Power Connection	
3.5.2. Connecting Analog Inputs (Option 64B)	
3.5.3. Connecting Analog Outputs	3.2
3.5.4. Connecting the Status Outputs	
3.5.5. Current Loop Analog Outputs (Option 41)	
3.5.6. Connecting the Control Inputs	
3.5.7. Connecting the Control Inputs	۱۵ ۱۲
3.5.8. Connecting the Communications Interfaces	40
3.6. Pneumatic Connections	
3.6.1. Basic Pneumatic Connections	
3.6.2. Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valve	
3.6.3. Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valve Option	46
3.6.4. Pneumatic Connections in Multipoint Calibration Applications	49
3.6.5. Setting the Internal Purge Air Pressure	
3.7. Initial Operation	
3.7.1. Startup	50
3.7.2. Warm Up	51
3.7.3. Warning Messages	
3.7.4. Functional Checks	
3.8. Initial Calibration Procedure	
3.8.1. Initial O <sub>2</sub> Sensor Calibration Procedure	
4. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	
4.1. Overview of Operating Modes	
4.2. Sample Mode	
·	
4.2.1. Test Functions	
4.2.2. Warning Messages	
4.3. Calibration Mode	69
4.3. Calibration Mode	70
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> </ul>	
4.3. Calibration Mode	70
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> </ul>	70 71
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> </ul>	70 71 72
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> <li>4.7.2. Default DAS Channels</li> </ul>	70 71 72
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> <li>4.7.2. Default DAS Channels</li> <li>4.7.3. Remote DAS Configuration</li> </ul>	70 71 72 74
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> <li>4.7.2. Default DAS Channels</li> <li>4.7.3. Remote DAS Configuration</li> <li>4.8. SETUP → RNGE: Analog Output Reporting Range Configuration</li> </ul>	7071727489
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> <li>4.7.2. Default DAS Channels</li> <li>4.7.3. Remote DAS Configuration</li> </ul>	7071727489
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> <li>4.7.2. Default DAS Channels</li> <li>4.7.3. Remote DAS Configuration</li> <li>4.8. SETUP → RNGE: Analog Output Reporting Range Configuration</li> <li>4.8.1. Physical Range versus Analog Output Reporting Ranges</li> </ul>	7071748990
<ul> <li>4.3. Calibration Mode</li> <li>4.4. Setup Mode</li> <li>4.5. Setup → CFG: Viewing the Analyzer's Configuration Information</li> <li>4.6. SETUP → ACAL: Automatic Calibration</li> <li>4.7. SETUP → DAS: Using the Data Acquisition System (DAS)</li> <li>4.7.1. DAS Structure</li> <li>4.7.2. Default DAS Channels</li> <li>4.7.3. Remote DAS Configuration</li> <li>4.8. SETUP → RNGE: Analog Output Reporting Range Configuration</li> </ul>	70 71 72 89 90

4.8.5. Auto Range Mode (AUTO)	95
4.8.6. Range Units	
4.8.7. Dilution Ratio	
4.9. SETUP → PASS: Password Feature	
4.10. SETUP → CLK: Setting the Internal Time-of-Day Clock	100
4.11. SETUP → MORE→ COMM: Using the Analyzer's Communication Ports	102
4.11.1. Machine ID	
4.11.2. COM Port Default Settings	
4.11.3. RS-485 Configuration of COM2	
4.11.4. DTE and DCE Communication	106
4.11.5. COM Port Communication Modes	
4.11.6. Remote Access via the Ethernet	109
4.11.7. USB Port Setup	
4.11.8. Multidrop RS-232 Setup	
4.11.9. MODBUS Setup	
4.11.10. COM Port Baud Rate	
4.11.11. COM Port Testing	123
4.12. SETUP → MORE → VARS: Internal Variables (VARS)	124
4.13. SETUP → MORE → DIAG: Using the Diagnostics Functions	126
4.13.1. Accessing the Diagnostic Features	
4.13.2. Signal I/O	
4.13.3. Analog Output Step Test	129
4.13.4. Analog I/O Configuration	
4.13.5. Electric Test	
4.13.6. Dark Calibration Test	
4.13.7. Pressure Calibration	
4.13.8. Flow Calibration	
4.13.9. Test Channel Output	
4.14. SETUP → MORE → ALRM: Using the Gas Concentration Alarms	
4.14.1. Setting the Concentration Alarm Limits	
4.15. Remote Operation of the Analyzer	
4.15.1. Remote Operation Using the External Digital I/O	147
4.15.2. Remote Operation Using the External Serial I/O	150
4.15.3. Additional Communications Documentation	156
4.15.4. Using the T360 with a Hessen Protocol Network	156
5. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES	
5.1. Before Calibration	
5.1.1. Zero Air and Span Gas	163
5.1.2. Calibration Gas Traceability	
5.1.3. Data Recording Devices	164
5.2. Manual Calibration without Zero/Span Valves	
5.3. Manual Calibration Checks	
5.4. Manual Calibration with Zero/Span Valves	
5.5. Manual Calibration Checks with Zero/Span Valves	
5.5.1. Zero/Span Calibration on Auto Range or Dual Ranges	173
5.5.2. Use of Zero/Span Valves with Remote Contact Closure	
5.6. Automatic Zero/Span Cal/Check (AutoCal)	174
5.6.1. AutoCal with Auto or Dual Reporting Ranges Modes Selected	177
5.7. Calibration Quality	177
6. MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE AND PROCEDURES	179
6.1. Maintenance Schedule	
6.2. Predicting Failures Using the Test Functions	
6.3. Maintenance Procedures	184
6.3.1. Replacing the Sample Particulate Filter	
6.3.2. Rebuilding the Sample Pump	
6.3.3. Performing Leak Checks	
6.3.4. Performing a Sample Flow Check	
6.3.5. Cleaning the Optical Bench	
6.3.6. Cleaning the Chassis	
7. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION	
7.1. Measurement Method	
7.1.1. Beer's Law	187

7.1.2. Measurement Fundamentals	
7.1.3. Gas Filter Correlation	188
7.1.4. Interference and Signal to Noise Rejection	191
7.2. Oxygen Sensor (OPT 65)	
7.2.1. Paramagnetic Measurement of O <sub>2</sub>	192
7.3. Pneumatic Operation	
7.3.1. Sample Gas Flow	
7.3.1. Sample Gas Flow	
7.3.3. Purge Gas Pressure Control	
7.3.4. Particulate Filter	
7.3.5. Pneumatic Sensors	
7.3.6. Pneumatic Operation of the O <sub>2</sub> Sensor	
7.4. Electronic Operation	
7.4.1. Overview	197
7.4.2. CPU	200
7.4.3. Optical Bench & GFC Wheel	201
7.4.4. Synchronous Demodulator (Sync/Demod) Assembly	
7.4.5. Relay Board	
7.4.6. Motherboard	
7.4.7. I <sup>2</sup> C Data Bus	
7.4.7. I-C Data Bus	
7.5. Front Panel Touchscreen/Display Interface	
7.5.1. LVDS Transmitter Board	213
7.5.2. Front Panel Touchscreen/Display Interface PCA	213
7.6. Software Operation	
7.6.1. Adaptive Filter	
7.6.2. Calibration - Slope and Offset	
7.6.3. Measurement Algorithm	215
7.6.4. Temperature and Pressure Compensation	
7.6.5. Internal Data Acquisition System (DAS)	
8. TROUBLESHOOTING AND SERVICE	217
8.1. General Troubleshooting Hints	
8.1.1. Interpreting WARNING Messages	
8.1.2. Fault Diagnosis with TEST Functions	
8.1.3. Using the Diagnostic Signal I/O Function	
8.1.4. Internal Electronic Status LEDs	
8.2. Gas Flow Problems	
8.2.1. T360 Internal Gas Flow Diagrams	
8.2.2. Typical Sample Gas Flow Problems	
8.2.3. Poor or Stopped Flow of Purge Gas	234
8.3. Calibration Problems	
8.3.1. Miscalibrated	
8.3.2. Non-Repeatable Zero and Span	
8.3.3. Inability to Span – Touchscreen SPAN Button Not Visible	236
8.3.4. Inability to Zero – Touchscreen ZERO Button Not Visible	
8.4. Other Performance Problems	
8.4.1. Temperature Problems	
8.4.2. Excessive Noise	
8.5. Subsystem Checkout	
8.5.1. AC Mains Configuration	240
8.5.2. DC Power Supply	240
8.5.3. I <sup>2</sup> C Bus	
8.5.4. Touchscreen Interface	241
8.5.5. LCD Display Module	
8.5.6. Relay Board	
8.5.7. Sensor Assembly	
8.5.8. Motherboard	
8.5.9. CPU	
8.5.10. RS-232 Communications	
8.6. Service Procedures	
8.6.1. Servicing the Sample Flow Control Assembly	
8.6.2. Removing/Replacing the GFC Wheel	2/10

Figure 5-6:

Figure 6-1:

Figure 7-1:

Figure 7-2:

LIST OF FIGURES  Figure 3-1: Front Panel Layout		On-Module Replacement Procedure	
Figure 3-1: Front Panel Layout	8.7. Frequently	y Asked Questions25	52
Figure 3-1: Front Panel Layout	LIST OF FI	GURES	
Figure 3-2: Display Screen and Touch Control 25 Figure 3-3: Display/Touch Control Screen Mapped to Menu Charts			
Figure 3-4: Rear Panel Layout			
Figure 3-5: Internal Chassis Layout			
Figure 3-5: Internal Chassis Layout. 30 Figure 3-6: Optical Bench Layout. 31 Figure 3-7: Analog in Connector. 33 Figure 3-8: Current Loop Option Installed on the Motherboard. 36 Figure 3-9: Control Inputs Power Connections. 38 Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments 39 Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments 39 Figure 3-11: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 412 Figure 3-13: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator. 42 Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber 47 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration 49 Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration 49 Figure 3-21: O2 Sensor Calibration Set Up. 57 Figure 3-22: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages 66 Figure 4-3: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages 66 Figure 4-4: Default DAS Channels Setup 67 Figure 4-5: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration 49 Figure 4-6: Analog Output Connector Pin Out 50 COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode 104 Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin Out 50 COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode 104 Figure 4-10: Rs-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram 119 Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs 136 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 164 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 164 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 164 Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections—Ambient Zero/Pressuri			
Figure 3-6: Optical Bench Layout. 31 Figure 3-7: Analog In Connector. 33 Figure 3-8: Current Loop Option Installed on the Motherboard. 36 Figure 3-9: Control Inputs Power Connections. 38 Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments. 39 Figure 3-11: Basic Internal Gas Flow. 41 Figure 3-12: Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Bottled Span Gas. 42 Figure 3-13: Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Gas Dilution Calibrator. 42 Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A). 44 Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A). 44 Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow - Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50B). 45 Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B). 46 Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B). 47 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow - Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (Opt 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber. 47 Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration. 49 Figure 3-21: Oz Sensor Calibration Set Up. 57 Figure 4-2: Internal Pneumatics with Oz Sensor Option 65. 58 Figure 4-3: Viewing TEST Functions. 66 Figure 4-4: Viewing TEST Functions. 66 Figure 4-5: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration. 89 Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 104 Figure 4-8: CPU Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 104 Figure 4-10: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Output Connect Diagram. 119 Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs . 136 Figure 4-12: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs . 137 Figure 4-13: APICOM Memote Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 104 Figure 4-15: APICOM Remote Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 105 Figure 4-15: APICOM Remote Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 105 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 105 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connector Pin-O			
Figure 3-7: Analog in Connector		•	
Figure 3-8: Current Loop Option Installed on the Motherboard. 36 Figure 3-9: Control Inputs Power Connections. 38 Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments 39 Figure 3-11: Basic Internal Gas Flow. 41 Figure 3-12: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 42 Figure 3-13: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator 42 Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator 42 Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 45 Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber — 47 Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration — 49 Figure 3-21: Internal Pneumatics with O2 Sensor Option 65 — 58 Figure 4-1: Front Panel Display — 57 Figure 4-2: Viewing TEST Functions — 66 Figure 4-3: Viewing TEST Functions — 66 Figure 4-4: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages — 68 Figure 4-5: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration — 89 Figure 4-7: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration — 89 Figure 4-8: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration — 89 Figure 4-9: Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode — 118 Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs — 137 Figure 4-12: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs — 137 Figure 4-13: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs — 137 Figure 4-14: Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs — 147 Figure 4-15: APICOM Remote Control Program Interface — 155 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas — 149 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas — 149			
Figure 3-9: Control Inputs Power Connections. 38 Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments 39 Figure 3-11: Basic Internal Gas Flow 41 Figure 3-12: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 42 Figure 3-13: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator 42 Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50B) 45 Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration 49 Figure 3-21: O2 Sensor Calibration Set Up			
Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments	-		
Figure 3-11: Basic Internal Gas Flow			
Figure 3-12: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 42 Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Upilution Calibrator 42 Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A) 44 Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50B) 45 Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) 46 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber. 47 Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration 49 Figure 3-21: O2 Sensor Calibration Set Up 57 Figure 3-22: Internal Pneumatics with O2 Sensor Option 65 58 Figure 4-1: Front Panel Display 58 Figure 4-2: Viewing TEST Functions 56 Figure 4-3: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages 68 Figure 4-4: Default DAS Channels Setup 57 Figure 4-5: AplCOM User Interface for DAS Configuration 89 Figure 4-6: AplCOM User Interface for DAS Configuration 89 Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode 104 Figure 4-10: RS-232-Multiforp Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram 119 Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs 137 Figure 4-13: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs 137 Figure 4-14: Control Inputs 149 Figure 4-15: Pneumatic Connectors—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 164 Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator 165 Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections—Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air Scrubber 86  168 Figure 5-3: Pneumatic Connections—Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air Scrubber 86			
Figure 3-13: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator			
Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A). 44 Figure 3-15: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (Opt 50A) and External Zero Air Scrubber. 45 Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B). 45 Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B). 46 Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber. 47 Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber. 47 Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration. 49 Figure 3-21: O2 Sensor Calibration Set Up. 57 Figure 3-22: Internal Pneumatics with O2 Sensor Option 65. 58 Figure 4-1: Front Panel Display. 63 Figure 4-2: Viewing TEST Functions. 66 Figure 4-3: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages. 68 Figure 4-4: Default DAS Channels Setup. 76 Figure 4-5: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration. 89 Figure 4-6: Analog Output Connector Pin Out. 90 Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode. 104 Figure 4-9: Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode. 118 Figure 4-10: RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram. 119 Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs. 137 Figure 4-13: Status Output Connector. 147 Figure 4-14: Control Inputs. 149 Figure 4-15: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas. 164 Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas. 164 Figure 5-3: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator. 165 Figure 5-4: Pneumatic Connections—Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air Scrubber. 168	•		
Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (Opt 50A) and External Zero Air Scrubber			
External Zero Air Scrubber			44
Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span	Figure 3-15:		
Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B)			
Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (Opt 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
External Zero Air Scrubber		Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B)	46
Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration	Figure 3-18:		47
Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration	Figure 3-19:		
Figure 3-21: O2 Sensor Calibration Set Up			
Figure 3-22: Internal Pneumatics with O2 Sensor Option 65			
Figure 4-1:Front Panel Display63Figure 4-2:Viewing TEST Functions66Figure 4-3:Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages68Figure 4-4:Default DAS Channels Setup76Figure 4-5:APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration89Figure 4-6:Analog Output Connector Pin Out90Figure 4-7:Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode104Figure 4-8:CPU Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode105Figure 4-9:Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode118Figure 4-10:RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram119Figure 4-11:Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs136Figure 4-12:Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs137Figure 4-13:Status Output Connector147Figure 4-14:Control Inputs149Figure 5-1:Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Bottled Span Gas164Figure 5-2:Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Gas Dilution Calibrator165Figure 5-3:Pneumatic Connections - Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero AirFigure 5-4:Pneumatic Connections - Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero AirScrubber168			
Figure 4-2: Viewing TEST Functions			
Figure 4-3: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages		Viewing TEST Functions	66
Figure 4-4: Default DAS Channels Setup			
Figure 4-5: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration 89 Figure 4-6: Analog Output Connector Pin Out 90 Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode 104 Figure 4-8: CPU Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode 105 Figure 4-9: Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode 118 Figure 4-10: RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram 119 Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs 136 Figure 4-12: Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs 137 Figure 4-13: Status Output Connector 147 Figure 4-14: Control Inputs 149 Figure 4-15: APICOM Remote Control Program Interface 155 Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas 164 Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator 165 Figure 5-3: Pneumatic Connections — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air Scrubber 168			
Figure 4-6: Analog Output Connector Pin Out			
Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode	Figure 4-6:	Analog Output Connector Pin Out	90
Figure 4-9:Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode118Figure 4-10:RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram119Figure 4-11:Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs136Figure 4-12:Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs137Figure 4-13:Status Output Connector147Figure 4-14:Control Inputs149Figure 4-15:APICOM Remote Control Program Interface155Figure 5-1:Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas164Figure 5-2:Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator165Figure 5-3:Pneumatic Connections — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves168Figure 5-4:Pneumatic Connections — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air168		Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode	104
Figure 4-10:RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram.119Figure 4-11:Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs136Figure 4-12:Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs137Figure 4-13:Status Output Connector147Figure 4-14:Control Inputs149Figure 4-15:APICOM Remote Control Program Interface155Figure 5-1:Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas164Figure 5-2:Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator165Figure 5-3:Pneumatic Connections — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves168Figure 5-4:Pneumatic Connections — Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air168	Figure 4-8:	CPU Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode	105
Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs	Figure 4-9:	Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode	118
Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs	Figure 4-10:	RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram	119
Figure 4-12: Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs	Figure 4-11:	Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs	136
Figure 4-14: Control Inputs	Figure 4-12:		
Figure 4-15: APICOM Remote Control Program Interface	Figure 4-13:	Status Output Connector	147
Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas	Figure 4-14:	Control Inputs	149
Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Bottled Span Gas			
Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections—Basic Configuration—Using Gas Dilution Calibrator			
Figure 5-3: Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves			
Figure 5-4: Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air Scrubber			
	•	Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero A	\ir
	Figure 5-5:		

xii 07272D DCN8356

Pneumatic Connections - Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves with External Zero Air

Figure 7-3:	Measurement Fundamentals with GFC Wheel	
Figure 7-4:	Effect of CO2 in the Sample on CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF	190
Figure 7-5:	Effects of Interfering Gas on CO2 MEAS & CO2 REF	191
Figure 7-6:	Chopped IR Signal	
Figure 7-7:	Oxygen Sensor - Principle of Operation	
Figure 7-8:	Internal Pneumatic Flow – Basic Configuration	
Figure 7-9:	Flow Control Assembly & Critical Flow Orifice	195
Figure 7-10:	Gas Flow with O2 Sensor Option	197
Figure 7-11:	T360 Electronic Block Diagram	199
Figure 7-12:	CPU Board	
Figure 7-13:	GFC Light Mask	
Figure 7-14:	Segment Sensor and M/R Sensor Output	
Figure 7-15:	T360 Sync / Demod Block Diagram	
Figure 7-16:	Sample & Hold Timing	
Figure 7-17:	Location of relay board Status LED's	
Figure 7-18:	Power Distribution Block Diagram	
Figure 7-19:	Front Panel and Display Interface Block Diagram	
Figure 7-20:	Basic Software Operation	
Figure 8-1:	Viewing and Clearing Warning Messages	
Figure 8-2:	Example of Signal I/O Function	
Figure 8-3:	CPU Status Indicator	
Figure 8-4:	Sync/Demod Board Status LED Locations	
Figure 8-5:	Relay Board Status LEDs	
Figure 8-6:	T360 – Basic Internal Gas Flow	
Figure 8-7:	Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves	
Figure 8-8:	Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span	
Figure 8-9:	T360 – Internal Pneumatics with O <sub>2</sub> Sensor Option 65A	
Figure 8-10:	Critical Flow Restrictor Assembly Disassembly	
Figure 8-11:	Opening the GFC Wheel HousingRemoving the GFC Wheel	
Figure 8-12:		
		10
Table 2-1:	Model T360M Basic Unit Specifications	
Table 2-2:	Model T360M Basic Unit Specifications	
Table 3-1:	Display and Touchscreen Control DescriptionRear Panel Description	
Table 3-2: Table 3-3:	Analog Input Pin Assignments	
	T360 Analog Output Pin Outs	
Table 3-4: Table 3-5:	Status Output Pin-outs	
Table 3-5: Table 3-6:	Control Input Pin-outs	
Table 3-0.	Alarm Relay Output Assignments	
Table 3-7: Table 3-8:	Concentration Alarm Relay Output Operation	
Table 3-9:	Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valve Operating States	
Table 3-9.	Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valve Operating States	
Table 3-10.	Front Panel Display During System Warm-Up	
Table 3-11:	Possible Warning Messages at Start-Up	
Table 3-12.	Analyzer Operating Modes	
Table 4-1. Table 4-2:	Test Functions Defined	
Table 4-2. Table 4-3:	List of Warning Messages	
Table 4-3. Table 4-4:	Primary Setup Mode Features and Functions	
Table 4-4. Table 4-5:	Secondary Setup Mode Features and Functions	
Table 4-5. Table 4-6:	Secondary Setup Mode Features and Functions	
Table 4-0:	DAS Data Channel Properties	
Table 4-7:	DAS Data Parameter Functions	

07272D DCN8356

Table 4-9:	Password Levels	98
Table 4-10:	Com Port Communication Modes	107
Table 4-11:	Ethernet Status Indicators	109
Table 4-12:	LAN/Internet Configuration Properties	110
	Internet Configuration Touchscreen Functions	
Table 4-14:	Variable Names (VARS)	124
Table 4-15:	T360 Diagnostic (DIAG) Functions	126
Table 4-16:	DIAG - Analog I/O Functions	129
Table 4-17:	Analog Output Voltage Ranges	130
Table 4-18:	Analog Output Current Loop Range	130
	Analog Output Pin Assignments	
	Voltage Tolerances for Analog Output Calibration	
Table 4-21:	Current Loop Output Calibration with Resistor	138
	Test Parameters Available for Analog Output A4	
Table 4-23:	CO2 Concentration Alarm Default Settings	146
	Status Output Pin Assignments	
	Control Input Pin Assignments	
	Terminal Mode Software Commands	
	Command Types	
	Serial Interface Documents	
	RS-232 Com Parameters for Hessen Protocol	
Table 4-30:	Teledyne API Hessen Protocol Response Modes	
Table 4-31:		
Table 5-1:	AUTOCAL Modes	
Table 5-2:	AutoCal ATTRIBUTE Setup Parameters	
Table 5-3 :	Calibration Data Quality Evaluation	
Table 6-1:	T360 Maintenance Schedule	
Table 6-2:	T360 Test Function Record	
Table 6-3:	Predictive Uses for Test Functions	
Table 7-1:	Sync/Demod Status LED Activity	
Table 7-2:	Relay Board Status LED's	
	Warning Messages - Indicated Failures	
	Test Functions - Indicated Failures	
	Sync/Demod Board Status Failure Indications	
	I2C Status LED Failure Indications	
	Relay Board Status LED Failure Indications	
	DC Power Test Point and Wiring Color Codes	
	DC Power Supply Acceptable Levels	
	Relay Board Control Devices	
	Opto Pickup Board Nominal Output Frequencies	
	Analog Output Test Function - Nominal Values Voltage Outputs	
	Analog Output Test Function - Nominal Values Current Outputs	
1 able 8-12:	Status Outputs Check	246

# **LIST OF APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX A - SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION** 

**APPENDIX B - SPARE PARTS LIST** 

APPENDIX C - REPAIR QUESTIONNAIRE

**APPENDIX D – Interconnect Wiring Diagram** 

xiv 07272D DCN8356

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Teledyne API Models T360 and T360M differ only in specifications; unless clearly differentiated, both models in this manual are referred to as the T360 for simplification. The T360/T360M measures carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub> by comparing infrared energy absorbed by a sample to that absorbed by a reference according to the Beer-Lambert law. This is accomplished by using a Gas Filter Wheel which alternately allows a high energy infrared (IR) light source to pass through a CO<sub>2</sub> filled chamber and a chamber with no CO<sub>2</sub> present.

The IR light then travels through the sample cell, which has a folded path. Energy loss through the sample cell is compared with the zero reference signal provided by the gas filter to produce an output proportional to concentration, with little effect from interfering gases within the sample. A nitrogen purge system is pro-vided for the GFC wheel assembly to eliminate the effects of ambient CO<sub>2</sub>, if necessary.

This design produces superior zero and span stability and a high signal-to-noise ratio, allowing excellent sensitivity. Multi-tasking software gives real time indication of numerous operating parameters and provides automatic alarms if diagnostic limits are exceeded.

### 1.1. FEATURES

The Models T360 and T360M include the following features:

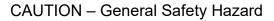
- Ranges,T360: 0-2 ppm to 0-2000 ppm, T360M: 0-4 ppm to 0-4000 ppm, user selectable
- Gas Filter Wheel for CO<sub>2</sub> specific measurement
- LCD Graphical User Interface with capacitive touch screen
- Multi-tasking software allows viewing of test variables during operation
- Continuous self checking with alarms
- Bi-directional RS-232 and 10/100Base-T Ethernet (optional USB and RS-485) ports for remote operation
- Front panel USB ports for peripheral devices
- Digital status outputs to indicate instrument operating condition
- Adaptive signal filtering to optimize response time
- Temperature & Pressure compensation
- Internal data logging with 1-min to 24-hour averages

### 1.2. USING THIS MANUAL

The flowcharts in this manual contain typical representations of the analyzer's display during the various operations being described. These representations are not intended to be exact and may differ slightly from the actual display of your instrument.

# 1.3. OPTIONS

Option	Option Number	Description/Notes
Pumps		Pumps meet all typical AC power supply standards while exhibiting same pneumatic performance.
	11	No pump (If one is standard either internal or external)
	10A	External Pump 100V – 120V/60Hz
	10B	External Pump 220V – 240V/50H
	10C	External Pump 220V – 240V/60Hz
	10D	External Pump 100V – 120V/50Hz
	10E	External Pump 100V /60Hz
	13	High Voltage Internal Pump 240V/50Hz
Rack Mount Kits		Options for mounting the analyzer in standard 19" racks
	20A	Rack mount brackets with 26 in. (660 mm) chassis slides
	20B	Rack mount brackets with 24 in. (610 mm) chassis slides
	21	Rack mount brackets only (compatible with carrying strap, Option 29)
	23	Rack mount for external pump pack (no slides)
Carrying Strap/H	andle	Side-mounted strap for hand-carrying analyzer
	29	Extends from "flat" position to accommodate hand for carrying.  Recesses to 9mm (3/8") dimension for storage.  Can be used with rack mount brackets, Option 21.  Cannot be used with rack mount slides.





THE T360 OR T360M ANALYZER WEIGHS ABOUT 18 KG (40 POUNDS).

TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY WE RECOMMEND THAT TWO PERSONS LIFT AND CARRY THE ANALYZER. DISCONNECT ALL CABLES AND TUBING FROM THE ANALYZER BEFORE MOVING IT.

Analog Input and	USB port	Used for connecting external voltage signals from other instrumentation (such as meteorological instruments).
	64B	Also can be used for logging these signals in the analyzer's internal DAS
Current Loop Analog Outputs		Adds isolated, voltage-to-current conversion circuitry to the analyzer's analog outputs.
		Can be configured for any output range between 0 and 20 mA.
	41	May be ordered separately for any of the analog outputs.
		Can be installed at the factory or retrofitted in the field.
Parts Kits		Spare parts and expendables
	42A	<b>Expendables Kit</b> for analyzer includes a recommended set of expendables for one year of operation.
	43	Expendables Kit for Internal Zero/Span, one year of operation.
Calibration Valves		Used to control the flow of calibration gases generated from external sources, rather than manually switching the rear panel pneumatic connections.
		AMBIENT ZERO AND AMBIENT SPAN VALVES
	50A	Zero Air and Span Gas input supplied at ambient pressure.
		Gases controlled by 2 internal valves; SAMPLE/CAL & ZERO/SPAN.
	50B	AMBIENT ZERO AND PRESSURIZED SPAN VALVES
	SUD	Zero Air supplied at ambient pressure. Span gas supplied from pressurized bottle of cal gas.

Option	Option Number	Description/Notes	
Communication Cables		For remo	te serial, network and Internet communication with the analyzer.
		Туре	Description
	60A	RS-232	Shielded, straight-through DB-9F to DB-25M cable, about 1.8 m long. Used to interface with older computers or code activated switches with DB-25 serial connectors.
	60B	RS-232	Shielded, straight-through DB-9F to DB-9F cable of about 1.8 m length.
	60C	Ethernet	Patch cable, 2 meters long, used for Internet and LAN communications.
	60D	USB	Cable for direct connection between instrument (rear panel USB port) and personal computer.
USB Port		For remo	te connection
	64A		ction to personal computer. (Separate option only when Option 64B, <i>Analog USB Com Port</i> , not elected).
Concentration A Relays	larm	Issues wa	arning when gas concentration exceeds limits set by user.
	61	Four (4) "dry contact" relays on the rear panel of the instrument. This relay option is different from and in addition to the "Contact Closures" that come standard on all TAPI instruments.	
RS-232 Multidrop		Enables communications between host computer and up to eight analyzers.	
	62	Multidrop card seated on the analyzer's CPU card. Each instrument in the multidrop network requres this card and a communications cable (Option 60B).	
Other Gas Options		Second g	as sensor and gas conditioners
65A Oxygen (O <sub>2</sub> ) Sensor		2) Sensor	
Special Features		Built in fe	atures, software activated
	N/A	maintenar and reset connected	nce Mode Switch, located inside the instrument, places the analyzer in ace mode where it can continue sampling, yet ignore calibration, diagnostic, instrument commands. This feature is of particular use for instruments I to Multidrop or Hessen protocol networks.  cal Support for activation.
	N/A	Second Language Switch activates an alternate set of display messages in a language other than the instrument's default language.  Call Technical Support for a specially programmed Disk on Module containing the second language.	
	N/A	in continuo being test the gas.	Ratio Option allows the user to compensate for diluted sample gas, such as ous emission monitoring (CEM) where the quality of gas in a smoke stack is ed and the sampling method used to remove the gas from the stack dilutes cal Support for activation.

This page intentionally left blank.

# 2. SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVALS

# 2.1. SPECIFICATIONS

Table 2-1: Model T360 Basic Unit Specifications

T360 Parameter	T360 Specification			
Ranges	Min: 0-2 ppm Full scale			
(Physical Analog Output)	Max: 0-2,000 ppm Full scale			
Measurement Units	ppb, ppm, µg/m³, mg/m³, % (user selec	Selectable, dual ranges and auto ranging supported		
Zero Noise	< 0.1 ppm (RMS)	,		
Span Noise	< 1% of reading (RMS)			
Lower Detectable Limit	< 0.2 ppm <sup>1</sup>			
Zero Drift (24 hours)	<0.25 ppm <sup>1</sup>			
Span Drift (24 hours)	<0.5% of reading <sup>1</sup>			
Lag Time	10 seconds			
Rise/Fall Time	<60 seconds to 95%			
Linearity	1% of full scale			
Precision	0.5% of reading			
Sample Flow Rate	800cm <sup>3</sup> /min. ±10%			
Campie i low reac	O <sub>2</sub> Sensor option adds 110 cm³/min, ±20%, to total flow through when installed.			
Temperature Coefficient	< 0.1% of Full Scale per °C			
Voltage Coefficient	< 0.05% of Full Scale per V			
AC Power Requirements	Power Rating 100V-120V~, 60Hz, 3.0A 220V – 240V~, 50/60Hz, 3.0A	Typical Power Consumption 142 W 147 W		
Analog Output Ranges	10V, 5V, 1V, 0.1V (selectable)			
Analog Output Resolution	1 part in 4096 of selected full-scale volta	1 part in 4096 of selected full-scale voltage		
Recorder Offset	±10%	±10%		
Standard I/O	1 Ethernet: 10/100Base-T 2 RS-232 (300 – 115,200 baud) 2 USB device ports 8 opto-isolated digital status outputs 6 opto-isolated digital control inputs (3 defined, 3 spare) 4 analog outputs			
Optional I/O	1 USB com port 1 RS485 8 analog inputs (0-10V, 12-bit) 4 digital alarm outputs Multidrop RS232 3 4-20mA current outputs			
Environmental	Installation category (over-voltage category) II; Pollution degree 2 Intended for Indoor Use Only at Altitudes ≤ 2000m			
Temperature Range	5-40°C			
Humidity Range	0 - 95% RH, non-condensing			
Dimensions H x W x D		7" x 17" x 23.5" (178 mm x 432 mm x 597 mm)		
Weight	40 lbs. (18.1 kg)			
<sup>1</sup> At constant temperature and voltage.				

07272D DCN8356

Table 2-2: Model T360M Basic Unit Specifications

T360M Parameter	T360M Specification		
Ranges	Min: 0-4 ppm Full scale		
(Physical Analog Output)	Max: 0-4000 ppm Full scale		
Magaurament Unita	Selectable, dual ranges and auto ranging supported  ppb, ppm, µg/m³, mg/m³, (selectable)		
Measurement Units	, ,		
Zero Noise	< 0.2 ppm (RMS)		
Span Noise	< 1% of reading (RMS)		
Lower Detectable Limit	< 0.4 ppm <sup>1</sup>		
Zero Drift (24 hours)	<0.5 ppm <sup>1</sup>		
Span Drift (24 hours)	<0.5% of reading <sup>1</sup>		
Lag Time	10 seconds		
Rise/Fall Time	<60 seconds to 95%		
Linearity	1% of full scale		
Precision	0.5% of reading		
Sample Flow Rate	800cm³/min. ±10% O <sub>2</sub> Sensor option adds 110 cm³/min, ±20%, to total flow though when installed		
Temperature Coefficient	< 0.1% of Full Scale per °C or 0.1 ppm per °C, whichever is greater		
Voltage Coefficient	< 0.05% of Full Scale per V		
AC Power Requirements	Power Rating 100V – 120V~, 60Hz, 3.0A 220V – 240V~, 50/60Hz, 3.0A	Typical Power Consumption 142 W 147 W	
Analog Output Ranges	10V, 5V, 1V, 0.1V		
Recorder Offset	±10%		
Analog Output Resolution	1 part in 4096 of selected full-scale voltage		
Standard I/O	1 Ethernet: 10/100Base-T 2 RS232 (300-115,200 baud) 2 USB device ports 8 Status opto-isolated digital status outputs 6 Opto-isolated digital control inputs (3 defined, 3 spare) 4 Analog outputs		
Optional I/O	1 USB com port 1 RS485 8 Analog inputs (0-10V, 12-bit) 4 Digital alarm outputs Multidrop RS232 3 4-20mA current outputs		
Operating Temperature Range	5-40°C		
Humidity Range	0 - 95% RH, non-condensing		
Dimensions H x W x D	7" x 17" x 23.5" (178 mm x 432 mm x 597 mm)		
Weight	40 lbs. (18.1 kg)		
Environmental	Installation category (over-voltage category) II; Pollution degree 2 Intended for Indoor Use Only at Altitudes ≤ 2000m		
<sup>1</sup> At constant temperature and voltage	ə.		

### 2.2. APPROVALS AND CERTIFICATIONS

The Teledyne API Model T360 Gas Filter Correlation CO<sub>2</sub> Analyzer was tested and certified for Safety and Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC). This section presents the compliance statements for those requirements and directives.

# 2.2.1. Safety

IEC 61010-1:2010 (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition), Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use.

CE: 2006/95/EC, Low-Voltage Directive

### 2.2.2. EMC

EN 61326-1 (IEC 61326-1), Class A Emissions/Industrial Immunity EN 55011 (CISPR 11), Group 1, Class A Emissions FCC 47 CFR Part 15B, Class A Emissions

CE: 2004/108/EC, Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

This page intentionally left blank.

# 3. GETTING STARTED

### 3.1. UNPACKING AND INITIAL SET UP



#### **CAUTION**

To avoid personal injury, always use two persons to lift and carry the Model T360.



#### **WARNING**

Never disconnect PCAs, wiring harnesses or electronic subassemblies while the instrument is under power.

### **CAUTION – Avoid Warranty Invalidation**



Printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) are sensitive to electro-static discharges too small to be felt by the human nervous system. Damage resulting from failure to use ESD protection when working with electronic assemblies will void the instrument warranty. Refer to the manual, Fundamentals of ESD, PN 04786, which can be downloaded from our website at <a href="http://www.teledyne-api.com">http://www.teledyne-api.com</a> under Help Center > Product Manuals in the Special Manuals section

#### **NOTE**

It is recommended that you store shipping containers/materials for future use if/when the instrument should be returned to the factory for repair and/or calibration service. See Warranty page in this manual and shipping procedures on our Website at:

<u>http://www.teledyne-api.com</u> under Customer Support > Return Authorization.

- 1. Verify that there is no apparent external shipping damage. If damage has occurred, please advise the shipper first, then Teledyne Instruments.
- Included with your analyzer is a printed record of the final performance characterization performed on your instrument at the factory. This record, titled Final Test and Validation Data Sheet (P/N 04596) is an important quality assurance and calibration record for this instrument. It should be placed in the quality records file for this instrument.
- 3. Carefully remove the top cover of the analyzer and check for internal shipping damage.
  - Remove the set-screw located in the top, center of the Front panel.
  - Remove the 2 screws fastening the top cover to the unit (one per side towards the rear).
  - Slide the cover backwards until it clears the analyzer's front bezel.
  - Lift the cover straight up.

- 4. Inspect the interior of the instrument to make sure all circuit boards and other components are in good shape and properly seated.
- 5. Check the connectors of the various internal wiring harnesses and pneumatic hoses to make sure they are firmly and properly seated.
- 6. Verify that all of the optional hardware ordered with the unit has been installed. These are listed on the paperwork accompanying the analyzer.
- VENTILATION CLEARANCE: Whether the analyzer is set up on a bench or installed into an instrument rack, be sure to leave sufficient ventilation clearance.

AREA	MINIMUM REQUIRED CLEARANCE
Back of the instrument	4 in.
Sides of the instrument	1 in.
Above and below the instrument	1 in.

Various rack mount kits are available for this analyzer – please see Section 1.3.

### 3.2. FRONT PANEL

Figure 3-1 shows the analyzer's front panel layout, followed by a close-up of the display screen in Figure 3-2, which is described in Table 3-1. The two USB ports on the front panel are provided for the connection of peripheral devices:

- plug-in mouse (not included) to be used as an alternative to the touchscreen interface
- thumb drive (not included) to download updates to instruction software (contact TAPI Technical Support for information).

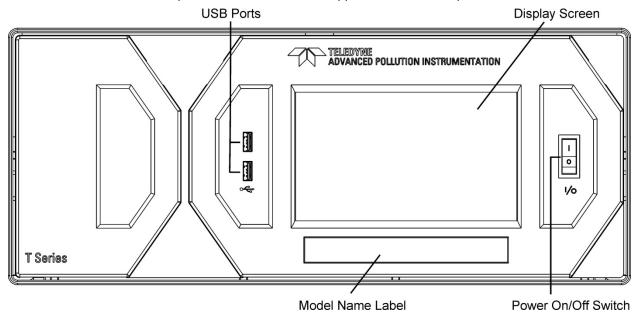


Figure 3-1: Front Panel Layout

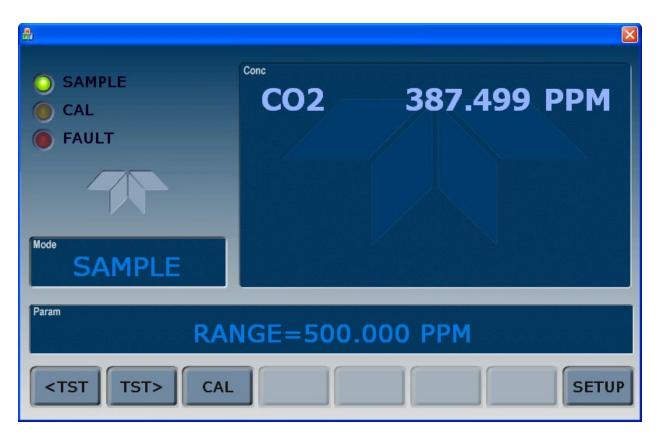


Figure 3-2: Display Screen and Touch Control



#### **CAUTION – Avoid Damaging Touchscreen**

Do not use hard-surfaced instruments such as pens to operate the touchscreen.

The front panel liquid crystal display includes touch control. Upon analyzer start-up, the display shows a splash screen and other initialization indicators before the main display appears, similar to Figure 3-2 above (may or may not display a Fault alarm). The LEDs on the display screen indicate the Sample, Calibration and Fault states; also on the screen is the gas concentration field (Conc), which displays real-time readouts for the primary gas and for the secondary gas if installed. The display screen also shows which mode the analyzer is currently in (Mode field), as well as messages and data (Param field). Along the bottom of the screen is a row of touch control buttons; only those that are currently applicable will have a label. Table 3-1 provides detailed information for each component of the screen.

Table 3-1: Display and Touchscreen Control Description

Field	Description/Function			
Status	LEDs indicating the states of Sample, Calibration and Fault, as follows:			
	Name	Color	State	Definition
			Off	Unit is not operating in sample mode, DAS is disabled.
	SAMPLE	SAMPLE Green	On	Sample Mode active; Front Panel Display being updated; DAS data being stored.
			Blinking	Unit is operating in sample mode, front panel display being updated, DAS hold-off mode is ON, DAS disabled
			Off	Auto Cal disabled
	CAL Yellow	Yellow	On	Auto Cal enabled
			Blinking	Unit is in calibration mode
	FAULT Red	Off	No warnings exist	
		Neu	Blinking	Warnings exist
Conc	Displays the actual concentration of the sample gas currently being measured by the analyzer in the currently selected units of measure			
Mode	Displays the name of the analyzer's current operating mode			
Param	Displays a variety of informational messages such as warning messages, operational data, test function values and response messages during interactive tasks.			
Control Buttons	Displays dynamic, context sensitive labels on each button, which is blank when inactive until applicable.			

Figure 3-3 shows how the front panel display is mapped to the menu charts illustrated in this manual. The Mode, Param (parameters), and Conc (gas concentration) fields in the display screen are represented across the top row of each menu chart. The eight touchscreen control buttons along the bottom of the display screen are represented in the bottom row of each menu chart.

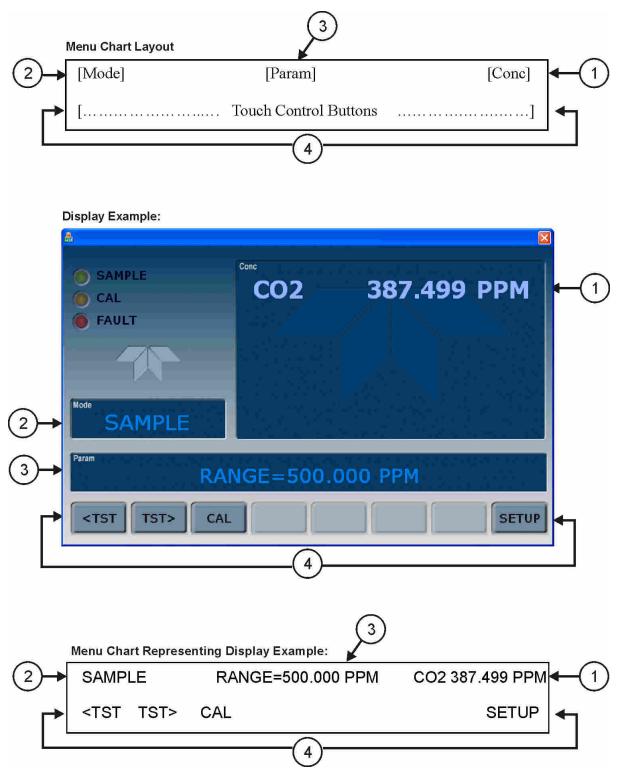


Figure 3-3: Display/Touch Control Screen Mapped to Menu Charts

# 3.3. REAR PANEL

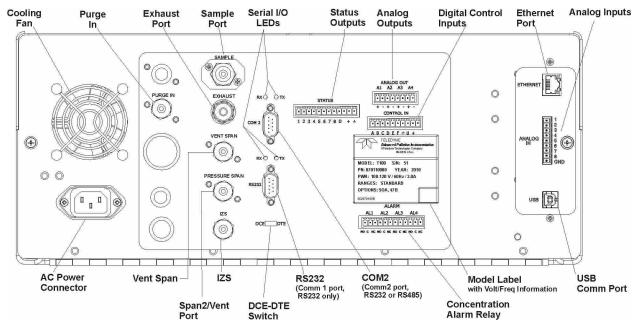


Figure 3-4: Rear Panel Layout

Table 3-2 provides a description of each component on the rear panel

Table 3-2: Rear Panel Description

Component	Function	
cooling fan	Pulls ambient air into chassis through side vents and exhausts through rear	
AC power connector	Connector for three-prong cord to apply AC power to the analyzer  CAUTION! The cord's power specifications (specs) MUST comply with the power specs on the analyzer's rear panel Model number label	
Model/specs label	Identifies the analyzer model number and provides power specs	
PURGE IN	Connect a source of dried air that has been scrubbed of CO <sub>2</sub> . This inlet supplies purge air to the GFC wheel housing (Section 7.1.3.1). (Also see Section 8.2.3).	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE Connect a gas line from the source of sample gas here. Calibration gases are also inlet here on units without zero/span valve options installed	
EXHAUST	Connect an exhaust gas line of not more than 10 meters long here that leads outside the shelter or immediate area surrounding the instrument.	
VENT SPAN	Span gas vent outlet for units with zero/span valve options installed.  Connect an exhaust gas line of not more than 10 meters long here.	
PRESSURE SPAN	PAN On units with zero/span valve options installed, connect a gas line to the source of calibrated span gas here.	
IZS	Internal Zero Air: On units with zero/span valve options installed but no internal zero air scrubber, attach a gas line to the source of zero air here.	
RX TX	LEDs indicate receive (RX) and transmit (TX) activity on the when blinking.	
COM 2	COM 2 Serial communications port for RS-232 or RS-485.	
RS-232	Serial communications port for RS-232 only.	
DCE DTE	Switch to select either data terminal equipment or data communication equipment during RS-232 communication.	
STATUS	For outputs to devices such as Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs).	
ANALOG OUT	GOUT For voltage or current loop outputs to a strip chart recorder and/or a data logger.	
CONTROL IN	For remotely activating the zero and span calibration modes.	
ALARM	Option for concentration alarms and system warnings.	
ETHERNET	Connector for network or Internet remote communication, using Ethernet cable.	
ANALOG IN	ANALOG IN Option for external voltage signals from other instrumentation and for logging these signals.	
USB	Com port optional connector for direct connection to laptop computer, using USB cable.	
Information Label	Includes voltage and frequency specifications.	

# 3.4. INTERNAL LAYOUT

LVDS Transmitter Board Motherboard **REAR** (o° °° Disk on Fan °° Module\_ 0 (DOM) °° with Software °° 0 AC Power Receptacle 0 0 CPU Board Relay Board Optical Bench Power Gas Outlet Supplies 0 0 Gas Flow Sample Gas Sensor Temperature Assy Sensor **ම** o o `₩. 0 Gas Flow Pump Sensor Assy Sample Gas Sample Optical Bench Pressure Gas Sensor Critical Flow Orifice 0 田田 Purge Gas Optical 0 Pressure Bench 0 Regulator Gas Inlet Assy UUU Sync 0 Demod GFC Board Motor Capacitive IR Source 888 Touch Screen Panel Particulate On/Off Filter Switch

Figure 3-5 shows a top-down view of the analyzer.

Figure 3-5: Internal Chassis Layout

00

Touch Screen
Control Module

30 07272D DCN8356

0

**FRONT** 

0 0

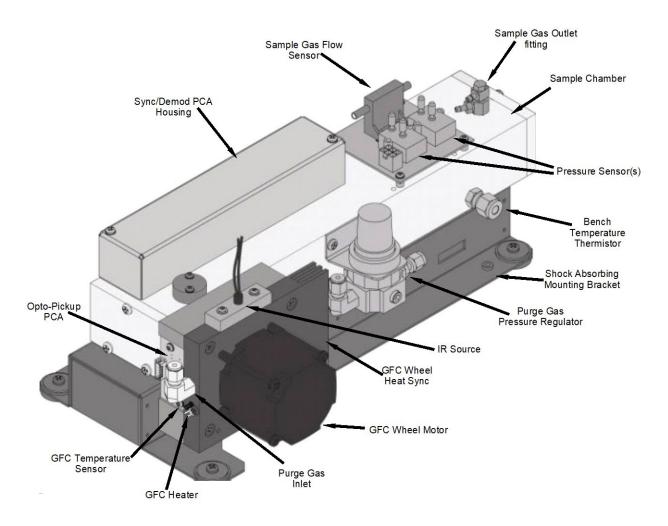


Figure 3-6: Optical Bench Layout

### 3.5. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS



#### **WARNING**

Never disconnect PCAs, wiring harnesses or electronic subassemblies while the instrument is under power.

#### NOTE

To maintain compliance with EMC standards, it is required that the cable length be no greater than 3 meters for all I/O connections, which include Analog In, Analog Out, Status Out, Control In, Ethernet/LAN, USB, RS-232, and RS-485.

Refer to Figure 3-4 for the locations of the rear panel connections.

### 3.5.1. Power Connection



#### **WARNING**

Power connection must have functioning ground connection.

Do not defeat the ground wire on power plug.

Turn off analyzer power before disconnecting or connecting electrical subassemblies.

Do not operate with cover off.



#### **CAUTION**

Check the voltage and frequency specifications on the rear panel Model Label for compatibility with the local power before plugging the analyzer into line power.

Do not plug in the power cord if the voltage or frequency is incorrect.

The T360 analyzer can be configured for both 100-130 V and 210-240 V at either 50 or 60 Hz. To avoid damage to your analyzer, make sure that the AC power voltage matches the voltage indicated on the rear panel serial number label and that the frequency is between 47 and 63 Hz.

Attach the power cord to the analyzer and plug it into a power outlet capable of carrying at least 10 A current at your AC voltage and that it is equipped with a functioning earth ground.

### 3.5.2. Connecting Analog Inputs (Option 64B)

The Analog In connector is used for connecting external voltage signals from other instrumentation (such as meteorological instruments) and for logging these signals in the analyzer's internal data acquisition system (DAS). The input voltage range for each analog input is 0-10 VDC, and the input impedance is nominally  $20k\Omega$  in parallel with  $0.1\mu F$ .

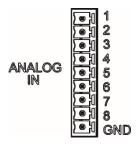


Figure 3-7: Analog In Connector

Pin assignments for the Analog In connector are presented in Table 3-3.

rable 3-3. Alialog iliput i ili Assignilients					
PIN	DESCRIPTION	DAS PARAMETER <sup>1</sup>			
1	Analog input # 1	AIN 1			
2	Analog input # 2	AIN 2			
3	Analog input # 3	AIN 3			
4	Analog input # 4	AIN 4			
5	Analog input # 5	AIN 5			
6	Analog input # 6	AIN 6			
7	Analog input # 7	AIN 7			
8	Analog input # 8	AIN 8			
GND	Analog input Ground	N/A			
<sup>1</sup> See Section 4.7 for details on setting up the DAS.					

Table 3-3: Analog Input Pin Assignments

## 3.5.3. Connecting Analog Outputs

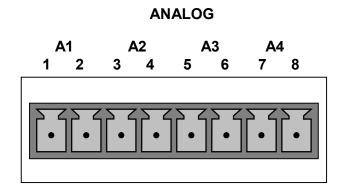
The T360 is equipped with several analog output channels accessible through a connector on the back panel of the instrument. The standard configuration for these outputs is mVDC. An optional current loop output is available for each.

When the instrument is in its default configuration, channels A1 and A2 output a signal that is proportional to the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration of the sample gas. Either can be used for connecting the analog output signal to a chart recorder or for interfacing with a data logger.

Output A3 is only used if the optional O<sub>2</sub> sensor is installed.

Channel A4 is special. It can be set by the user (see Section 4.13.9) to output any one of the parameters accessible through the **<TST TST>** menu (Table 4-2).

To access these signals attach a strip chart recorder and/or data-logger to the appropriate analog output connections on the rear panel of the analyzer.



Pin-outs for the analog output connector at the rear panel of the instrument are:

Table 3-4: T360 Analog Output Pin Outs

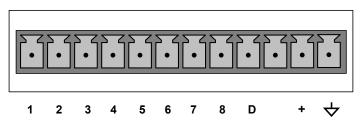
PIN	ANALOG OUTPUT	VDC SIGNAL	MADC SIGNAL
1	A1	V Out	I Out +
2	AT	Ground	l Out -
3	A2	V Out	I Out +
4	A2	Ground	I Out -
5	A3	V Out	I Out +
6	(Only used if O <sub>2</sub> sensor is installed)	Ground	I Out -
7	A4	V Out	Not used
8		Ground	Not used

- The default analog output voltage setting of the analyzer is 0 5 VDC with a range of 0 – 500 ppm.
- To change these settings, see Sections 4.13.4 and 4.8 respectively.

# 3.5.4. Connecting the Status Outputs

If you wish utilize the analyzer's status outputs to interface with a device that accepts logic-level digital inputs, such as programmable logic controllers (PLC's) they are accessed via a 12-pin connector on the analyzer's rear panel labeled STATUS.

## **STATUS**



#### **NOTE**

Most PLC's have internal provisions for limiting the current the input will draw. When connecting to a unit that does not have this feature, external resistors must be used to limit the current through the individual transistor outputs to ≤50mA (120 Ω for 5V supply).

The pin assignments for the status outputs can be found in the table below:

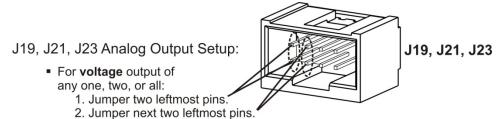
Table 3-5: Status Output Pin-outs

OUTPUT#	STATUS DEFINITION	CONDITION	
1	SYSTEM OK	On if no faults are present.	
2	CONC VALID	On if CO <sub>2</sub> concentration measurement is valid.  If the CO <sub>2</sub> concentration measurement is invalid, this bit is OFF.	
3	HIGH RANGE	On if unit is in high range of DUAL or AUTO range modes.	
4	ZERO CAL	On whenever the instruments ZERO point is being calibrated.	
5	SPAN CAL	On whenever the instruments SPAN point is being calibrated.	
6	DIAG MODE	On whenever the instrument is in DIAGNOSTIC mode.	
7	ALARM1	On whenever the measured CO <sub>2</sub> concentration is above the set point for <b>ALM1</b>	
8	ALARM2	On whenever the measured CO <sub>2</sub> concentration is above the set point for <b>ALM2</b>	
D	EMITTER BUS	The emitters of the transistors on pins 1-8 are bused together.	
+	DC POWER	+ 5 VDC	
<b>\( \rightarrow \)</b>	Digital Ground	The ground level from the analyzer's internal DC power supplies.	

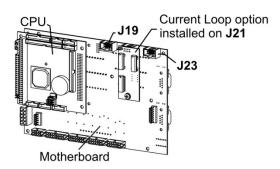
# 3.5.5. Current Loop Analog Outputs (Option 41)

This option adds isolated, voltage-to-current conversion circuitry to the analyzer's analog outputs. This option may be ordered separately for any of the analog outputs; it can be installed at the factory or added later. Call TAPI sales for pricing and availability.

The current loop option can be configured for any output range between 0 and 20 mA. Figure 3-8 provides installation instructions and illustrates a sample combination of one current output and two voltage outputs configuration. Information on calibrating or adjusting these outputs can be found in Section 4.13.4.3.



- 3. Calibrate per Analog I/O Configuration menu.
- For current output of any one, two, or all:
  - 1. Remove jumper shunts.
  - 2. Install Current Loop option.
  - 3. Calibrate per Analog I/O Configuration menu.



Example setup: install jumper shunts for voltage output on J19 and J23; remove jumper shunts and install Current Loop option for current output on J21.

Figure 3-8: Current Loop Option Installed on the Motherboard

# 3.5.5.1. CONVERTING CURRENT LOOP ANALOG OUTPUTS TO STANDARD VOLTAGE OUTPUTS

#### NOTE

Servicing or handling of circuit components requires electrostatic discharge protection, i.e. ESD grounding straps, mats and containers. Failure to use ESD protection when working with electronic assemblies will void the instrument warranty. For information on preventing ESD damage, refer to the manual, Fundamentals of ESD, PN 04786, which can be downloaded from our website at <a href="http://www.teledyne-api.com">http://www.teledyne-api.com</a> under Help Center > Product Manuals in the Special Manuals section.

To convert an output configured for current loop operation to the standard 0 to 5 VDC output operation:

- 1. Turn off power to the analyzer.
- 2. If a recording device was connected to the output being modified, disconnect it.
- 3. Remove the top cover
  - Remove the set screw located in the top, center of the rear panel
  - Remove the screws fastening the top cover to the unit (four per side).
  - Slide the cover back and lift straight up .
- 4. Disconnect the current loop option PCA from the appropriate connector on the motherboard (see Figure 3-8).
- 5. Place a shunt between the leftmost two pins of the connector (see Figure 3-8).
- 6. Reattach the top case to the analyzer.
- 7. The analyzer is now ready to have a voltage-sensing, recording device attached to that output

# 3.5.6. Connecting the Control Inputs

If you wish to use the analyzer to remotely activate the zero and span calibration modes, several digital control inputs are provided through a 10-pin connector labeled CONTROL IN on the analyzer's rear panel.

There are two methods for energizing the control inputs. The internal +5V available from the pin labeled "+" is the most convenient method. However, if full isolation is required, an external 5 VDC power supply should be used.

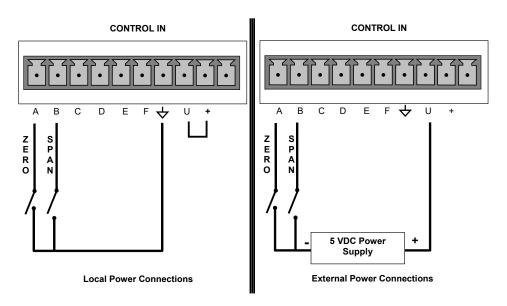


Figure 3-9: Control Inputs Power Connections

The pin assignments for the digital control inputs can be found in the table below:

Table 3-6: Control Input Pin-outs

INPUT#	STATUS DEFINITION	ON CONDITION
Α	REMOTE ZERO CAL	The Analyzer is placed in Zero Calibration mode. The mode field of the display will read ZERO CAL R.
В	REMOTE SPAN CAL	The Analyzer is placed in Span Calibration mode. The mode field of the display will read SPAN CAL R.
С	SPARE	
D	SPARE	
E	SPARE	
F	SPARE	
$\rightarrow$	Digital Ground	May be connected to the ground of the data logger/recorder.
U	Pull-up supply for inputs	Input pin for +5 VDC required to activate pins A – F. This can be from an external source or from the "+" pin of the instruments STATUS connector.
+	Internal +5V Supply	Internal source of +5V which can be used to actuate control inputs when connected to the U pin.

# 3.5.7. Connecting the Alarm Relay Option (OPT 61)

Option 61 consists of a set of 2 concentration alarms. Each alarm can be independently enabled or disabled as well as programmed with its own, individual alarm limit point (see Section 4.14 for details on programming the alarms).

The status of each alarm is available via a set of alarm relay outputs located in the lower right quadrant of the analyzer's rear panel (see Figure 3-4). While there are four relay outputs on the back of the analyzer, only two of the outputs correspond to the instrument's two concentration alarms.

Table 3-7: Alarm Relay Output Assignments

RELAY NAME	AL1	AL2	AL3	AL4	
ASSIGNED ALARM	ST_SYSTEM_OK21	CONCENTRATION ALARM 1	CONCENTRATION ALARM 2	SPARE	
<sup>1</sup> ST_SYSTEM OK2 is a second system OK status alarm available on some analyzers.					

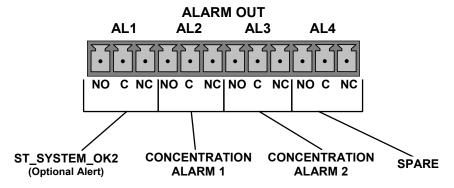


Figure 3-10: Alarm Relay Output Pin Assignments

Each of the two concentration relay outputs has 3-pin connections that allow the relay to be connected for either normally open or normally closed operation. Table 3-8 describes how to connect the alarm relays.

Table 3-8: Concentration Alarm Relay Output Operation

entration 1 <b>Active</b>	NO	С	NC	Gas concentration level is above the trigger limit set for CONC ALARM 1
	•			Gas, concentration level is above the trigger limit set for CONC, ALARM, 1
		•		<ul> <li>DAS Trigger CONCW1 ACTIVATED</li> <li>CONC ALARM1 WARN appears on Analyzer Display</li> </ul>
entration Inactive		•	•	Gas concentration level is below the trigger limit set for CONC_ALARM_1
Concentration Alarm 2 <b>Active</b>			Gas concentration level is above the trigger limit set for CONC_ALARM_2  • DAS Trigger CONCW2 ACTIVATED  • CONC ALARM2 WARN appears on Analyzer Display	
		•	•	Gas concentration level is below the trigger limit set for CONC_ALARM_2
		Active	atration nactive	

## 3.5.8. Connecting the Communications Interfaces

For RS-232 or RS-485 (option) communications through the analyzer's serial interface com ports, refer to Section 4.11 of this manual for instructions on their configuration and usage.

#### 3.5.8.1. CONNECTING TO A LAN OR THE INTERNET

For network or Internet communication with the analyzer, connect an Ethernet cable from the analyzer's rear panel Ethernet interface connector to an Ethernet access port.

#### NOTE

The T360 firmware supports dynamic IP addressing or DHCP. If your network also supports DHCP, the analyzer will automatically configure its LAN connection appropriately (Section 4.11.6.1.

If your network does not support DHCP, see Section 4.11.6.2 for instructions on manually configuring the LAN connection. This is the recommended configuration.

## 3.5.8.2. CONNECTING TO A PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC)

If the USB port is configured for direct communication between the analyzer and a desktop or a laptop PC, connect a USB cable between the analyzer (rear panel) and the PC or laptop USB ports, and follow the set-up instructions in Section 4.11.7. (RS-485 communication is not available with the USB comport option)

# 3.5.8.3. CONNECTING TO A MULTIDROP NETWORK (OPTION 62)

The multidrop option is used with any of the RS-232 serial ports to enable communications of up to eight analyzers with the host computer over a chain of RS-232 cables via the instruments COM1 port (labeled **RS232**. It is subject to the distance limitations of the RS 232 standard.

For information on using and setting up this option (See Section 4.11.8).

## 3.6. PNEUMATIC CONNECTIONS



#### **CAUTION!**

Do not operate this instrument until you've removed dust plugs from SAMPLE and EXHAUST ports on the rear panel!

## 3.6.1. Basic Pneumatic Connections

#### NOTE

In order to prevent dust from getting into the gas flow channels of your analyzer, it was shipped with small plugs inserted into each of the pneumatic fittings on the back panel. Remove these plugs before operating the analyzer. It is recommended that they be stored for future use (moving, storing or shipping the analyzer).

Figure 3-11 illustrates the internal gas flow of the instrument in its basic configuration. Figure 3-13 illustrates the basic configuration for gas supply and exhaust lines to the Model T360 Analyzer.

Please refer to Figure 3-4 for pneumatic fittings at the rear panel and Table 3-2 for their descriptions.

#### NOTE

Sample and calibration gases should only come into contact with PTFE (Teflon), FEP, glass, stainless steel or brass.

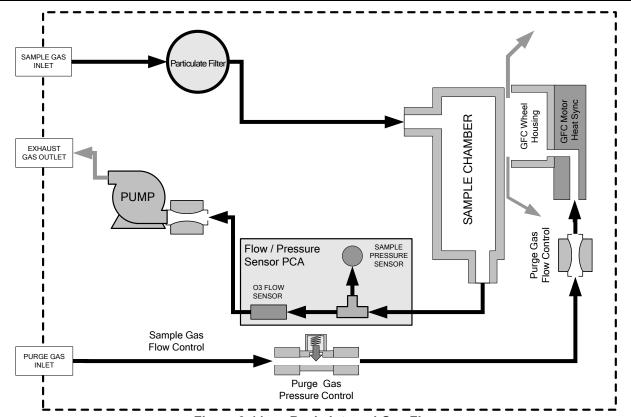


Figure 3-11: Basic Internal Gas Flow

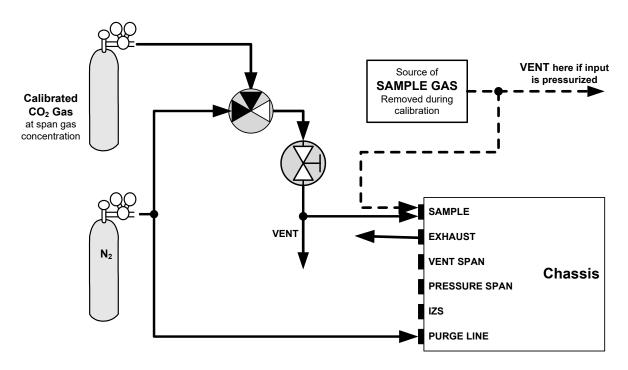


Figure 3-12: Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Bottled Span Gas

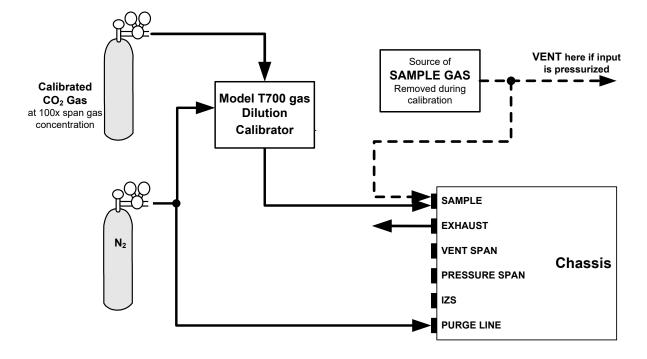


Figure 3-13: Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Gas Dilution Calibrator

1. Attach a sample inlet line to the sample inlet port. The SAMPLE input line should not be more than 2 meters long.

#### NOTE

Ideally, the pressure of the sample gas should be at ambient pressure (0 psig). Maximum pressure of sample gas should not exceed 1.5 in-Hg over ambient.

In applications where the sample gas is received from a pressurized manifold, a vent must be placed as shown to equalize the sample gas with ambient atmospheric pressure before it enters the analyzer. This vent line must be:

- At least 0.2m long
- No more than 2m long and
- vented outside the shelter or immediate area surrounding the instrument.
  - 2. Attach sources of zero air and span gas (see Figures 3-3 through 3-8 inclusive).
    - Span Gas is a gas specifically mixed to match the chemical composition of the type of gas being measured at near full scale of the desired measurement range.

In the case of CO<sub>2</sub> measurements made with the Teledyne Instruments Model T360 Analyzer it is recommended that you use a gas calibrated to have a CO<sub>2</sub> content equaling 80% of the range of compositions being measured.

EXAMPLE: If the application is to measure between 0 ppm and 500 ppm, an appropriate Span Gas would be 400 ppm. If the application is to measure between 0 ppm and 100 ppm, an appropriate Span Gas would be 80 ppm.

- Span Gas can be purchased in pressurized canisters or created using Dynamic Dilution Calibrator such as the Teledyne Instruments Model T700 and a source of dried air scrubbed of CO<sub>2</sub> such as a bottle of N<sub>2</sub>.
- Zero Air is similar in chemical composition to the Earth's atmosphere but scrubbed of all components that might affect the analyzer's readings.

In the case of  $CO_2$  measurements this means less than 0.1 ppm of  $CO_2$  and Water Vapor (when dew point <-15°C). Zero Air can be purchased in pressurized canisters.

- 3. Attach an exhaust line to the exhaust outlet port.
  - The exhaust from the pump and vent lines should be vented to atmospheric pressure using maximum of 10 meters of 1/4" PTEF tubing.



#### **CAUTION**

Venting should be outside the shelter or immediate area surrounding the instrument.

4. Attach a source of dried air scrubbed of CO<sub>2</sub> to the purge inlet port.

#### **NOTE**

The purge air source should be capable of delivering a continuous flow of at least 0.5 L/min.

The minimum gas pressure of the source of purge air should be 7.5 psig.

If the source of the purge air is shared by a Teledyne Instruments T700 (e.g., Figure 3-13) the minimum gas pressure should be 25 psig and should not exceed 35 psig.

5. Once the appropriate pneumatic connections have been made, check all pneumatic fittings for leaks using a procedure similar to that defined in Section 6.3.3.

# 3.6.2. Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valve

Figure 3-14 and Figure 3-15 show the pneumatic connections for the ambient zero and ambient span valve option (Option 50A).

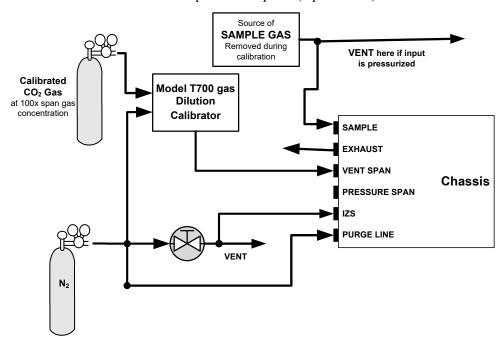


Figure 3-14: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (OPT 50A)

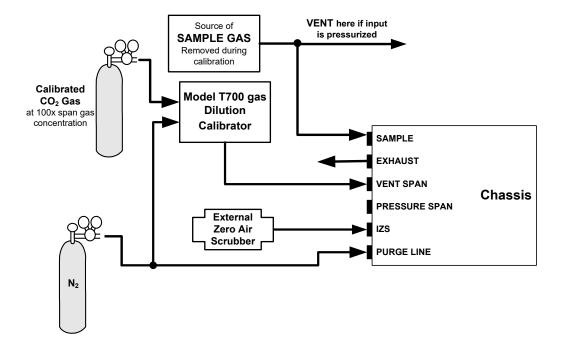


Figure 3-15: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves (Opt 50A) and External Zero Air Scrubber

This valve option is intended for applications where zero air is supplied by a zero air generator like a bottle of  $N_2$  and span gas are being supplied by Gas Dilution Calibrator like the Teledyne Instruments Model 700 or 702. Internal zero/span and sample/cal valves control the flow of gas through the instrument, but because the calibrator limits the flow of span gas no shutoff valve is required.

In order to ensure that span gas does not migrate backwards through the vent line and alter the concentration of the span gas, a gas line not less than 2 meters in length should be attached to the vent span outlet on the rear panel of the analyzer. To prevent the buildup of back pressure, this vent line should not be greater than 10 meters in length.

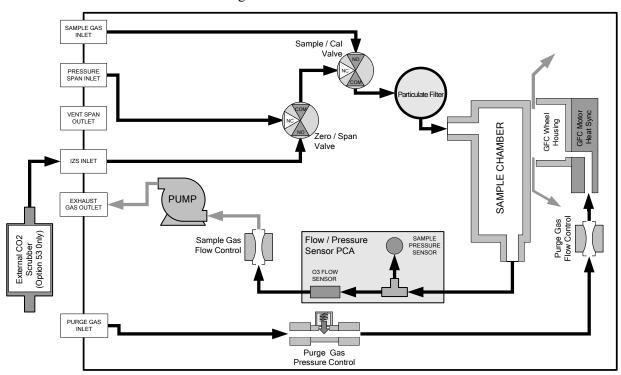


Figure 3-16: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span

The following table describes the state of each valve during the analyzer's various operational modes.

Table 3-9: Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valve Operating States

Mode	Valve	Condition
SAMPLE	Sample/Cal	Open to SAMPLE inlet
(Normal State)	Zero/Span	Open to IZS inlet
ZERO CAL	Sample/Cal	Open to ZERO/SPAN valve
ZERU CAL	Zero/Span	Open to IZS inlet
SPAN CAL	Sample/Cal	Open to ZERO/SPAN valve
SPAN CAL	Zero/Span	Open to PRESSURE SPAN inlet

The minimum span gas flow rate required for this option is 800 cm<sup>3</sup>/min.

The state of the zero/span valves can also be controlled:

- Manually from the analyzer's front panel by using the Signal I/O controls located under the Diag Menu (Section 4.13),
- By activating the instrument's AutoCal feature (Section 5.6),
- Remotely by using the external digital control inputs (Section 4.15.1.2)
- Remotely through the RS-232/485 serial I/O ports (Section 4.15.2).

# 3.6.3. Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valve Option

Figure 3-17 and Figure 3-18 show the pneumatic connections for the ambient zero and pressurized span valve option (Option 50B).

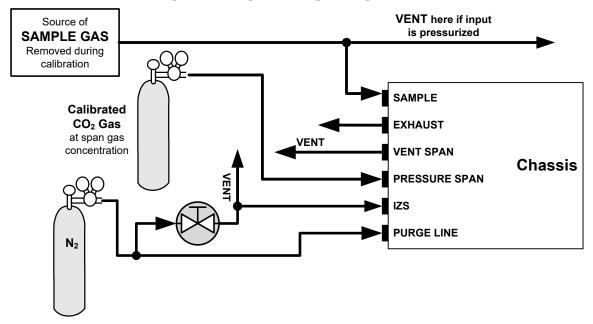


Figure 3-17: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (OPT 50B)

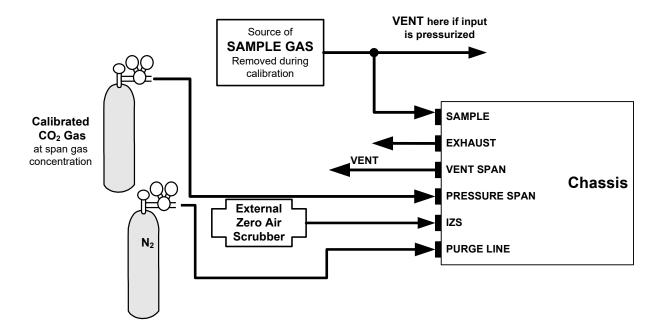


Figure 3-18: Pneumatic Connections with Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves (Opt 50B) and External Zero Air Scrubber

This option requires that both zero air and span gas be supplied from external sources. It is specifically designed for applications where span gas will be supplied from a pressurized bottle of calibrated CO<sub>2</sub> gas. A critical flow control orifice, internal to the instrument ensures that the proper flow rate is maintained. An internal vent line, isolated by a shutoff valve ensures that the gas pressure of the span gas is reduced to ambient atmospheric pressure. Normally zero air would be supplied from zero air modules such as a Teledyne Instruments Model 701.

In order to ensure that span gas does not migrate backwards through the vent line and alter the concentration of the span gas, a gas line not less than 2 meters in length should be attached to the vent span outlet on the rear panel of the analyzer. To prevent the buildup of back pressure, this vent line should not be greater than 10 meters in length.

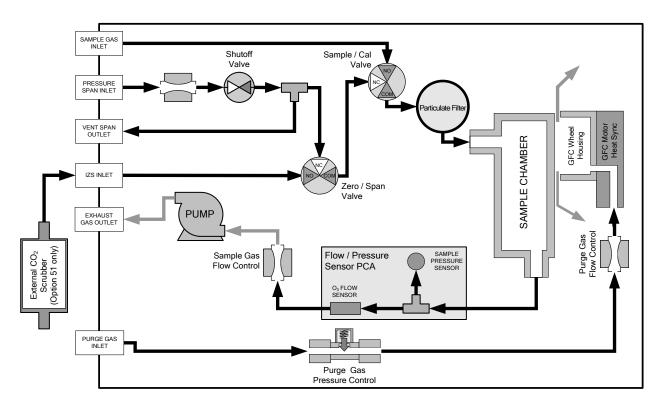


Figure 3-19: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves

The following table describes the state of each valve during the analyzer's various operational modes.

Table 3-10: Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valve Operating States

MODE	VALVE	CONDITION
	Sample/Cal	Open to SAMPLE inlet
SAMPLE (Normal State)	Zero/Span	Open to IZS inlet
(Normal State)	Shutoff Valve	Closed
	Sample/Cal	Open to ZERO/SPAN valve
ZERO CAL	Zero/Span	Open to IZS inlet
	Shutoff Valve	Closed
	Sample/Cal	Open to ZERO/SPAN valve
SPAN CAL	Zero/Span	Open to SHUTOFF valve
	Shutoff Valve	Open to PRESSURE SPAN Inlet

The minimum span gas flow rate required for this option is 800 cm<sup>3</sup>/min.

The state of the zero/span valves can also be controlled:

- Manually from the analyzer's front panel by using the SIGNAL I/O controls located under the DIAG Menu (Section 4.13.2)
- By activating the instrument's AutoCal feature (Section 5.6)
- Remotely by using the external digital control inputs (Section 4.15.1.2)
- Remotely through the RS-232/485 serial I/O ports (see Appendix A-6 for the appropriate commands).

## 3.6.4. Pneumatic Connections in Multipoint Calibration Applications

Some applications may require multipoint calibration checks where span gas of several different concentrations is needed. We recommend using high-concentration, certified, calibration gas supplied to the analyzer through a Gas Dilution Calibrator such as a Teledyne Instruments Model T700. This type of calibrator precisely mixes Span Gas and Zero Air to produce any concentration level between 0 ppm and the concentration of the calibrated gas.

Figure 3-20 depicts the pneumatic set up in this sort of application of a Model T360 CO<sub>2</sub> Analyzer with ambient zero/ambient span valve option installed (a common configuration for this type of application).

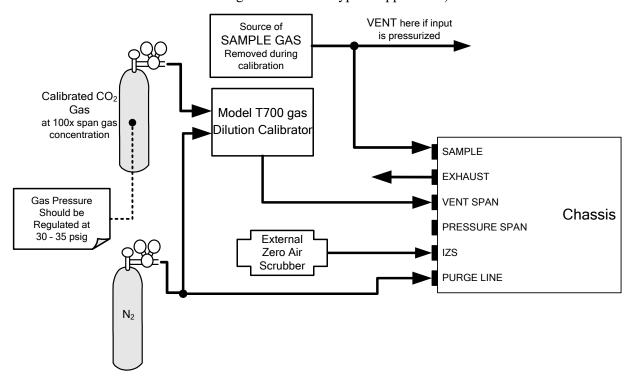


Figure 3-20: Example of Pneumatic Set up for Multipoint Calibration

# 3.6.5. Setting the Internal Purge Air Pressure

In order to maintain proper purge air flow though the GFC wheel housing, a manually adjustable pressure regulator is provided (see Figure 3-5). This regulator includes two output ports. One is used to supply purge air to the GFC wheel. The other may be used to attach a pressure gauge.

To adjust the internal purge air pressure of the T360:

- 1. Turn off the instrument.
- 2. Remove the source of zero air attached to the purge line inlet port at the back of the analyzer.
- 3. Remove the analyzer's top cover.
- 4. Remove the cap from the second, unused, output port on the pressure regulator.

- 5. Attach a pressure gauge capable of measuring in the 5-10 psig range with 0.5 psig resolution to the port.
- 6. Turn the instrument on.
- 7. Make sure the zero air supply to the analyzer's purge line inlet is supplying gas at a stable pressure above 7.5 psig.
- 8. Adjust the T360's pressure regulator until the attached gauge reads 7.5 psig.
- 9. Turn off the instrument.
- 10. Remove the source of zero air attached to the purge line inlet port at the back of the analyzer.
- 11. Remove the pressure gauge and reattach the end cap removed in step 4 above.
- 12. Replace the analyzer's top cover.

## 3.7. INITIAL OPERATION

If you are unfamiliar with the T360 principles of operation, we recommend that you read Section 7. For information on navigating the analyzer's software menus, see the menu trees described in Appendix A.

#### **NOTE**

The analyzer's cover must be installed to ensure that the temperatures of the GFC wheel and absorption cell assemblies are properly controlled.

# 3.7.1. Startup

After electrical and pneumatic connections are made, and initial functional check is required. Turn on the instrument. The pump, exhaust fan and PMT cooler fan should start immediately. The display will briefly show a logo splash screen at the start of initialization.

The analyzer should automatically switch to Sample Mode after completing the boot-up sequence and start monitoring CO<sub>2</sub> gas. However, there is an approximately one hour warm-up period before reliable gas measurements can be taken. During the warm-up period, the front panel display may show messages in the Parameters field.

# 3.7.2. Warm Up

During the warm-up period various portions of the instrument's front panel may behave as indicated in Table 3-11.

Table 3-11: Front Panel Display During System Warm-Up

NAME	COLOR	BEHAVIOR	SIGNIFICANCE		
Conc field	N/A	Displays current, compensated CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration	This is normal operation, but deemed inaccurate during the warm-up period.		
Mode field	N/A	Displays current mode, e.g., SAMPLE"	Instrument is in Sample mode but is still in the process of warming up. (DAS holdoff period is active)		
Param field	N/A	Displays menu items and messages.	Refer to Table 3-12 for a list and descriptions of warning messages.		
STATUS LEDs					
Sample	Green	On	Unit is operating in sample mode; front panel display is being updated. Flashes On/Off when adaptive filter is active		
Cal	Yellow	Off	The instrument's calibration is not enabled.		
Fault	Red	Blinking	The analyzer is warming up and hence out of specification for a fault-free reading. Various warning messages appear in the Param field.		

# 3.7.3. Warning Messages

Because internal temperatures and other conditions may be outside be specified limits during the analyzer's warm-up period, the software will suppress most warning conditions for 30 minutes after power up. If warning messages persist after the 30 minutes warm up period is over, investigate their cause using the troubleshooting guidelines in Section 8 of this manual.

To view and clear warning messages, press:

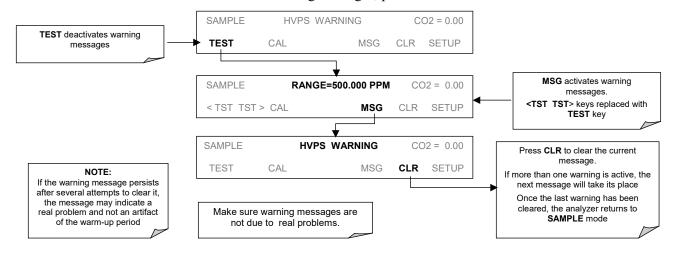


Table 3-12 lists brief descriptions of the warning messages that may occur during start up.

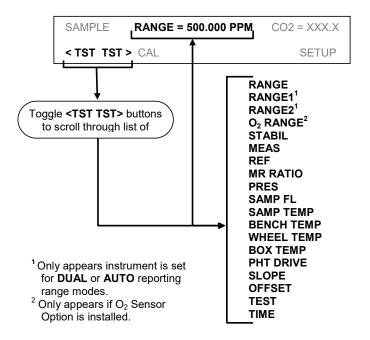
Table 3-12: Possible Warning Messages at Start-Up

MESSAGE	MEANING
ANALOG CAL WARNING	The instrument's A/D circuitry or one of its analog outputs is not calibrated.
BENCH TEMP WARNING	The optical bench Temperature is outside the specified limits.
BOX TEMP WARNING	Remote span calibration failed while the dynamic span feature was set to turned on.
CANNOT DYN SPAN	Remote zero calibration failed while the dynamic zero feature was set to turned on.
CANNOT DYN ZERO	Configuration was reset to factory defaults or was erased.
CONC ALRM1 WARNING	Concentration alarm 1 is enabled and the measured CO₂ level is ≥ the set point.
CONC ALRM2 WARNING	Concentration alarm 2 is enabled and the measured $CO_2$ level is $\geq$ the set point.
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.
DATA INITIALIZED	DAS data storage was erased.
O2 CELL TEMP WARN	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature outside of warning limits.
PHOTO TEMP WARNING	The temperature of the IR photometer is outside the specified limits.
REAR BOARD NOT DET	The CPU is unable to communicate with the motherboard.
RELAY BOARD WARN	The firmware is unable to communicate with the relay board.
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	The flow rate of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.
SAMPLE PRESS WARN	Sample gas pressure outside of operational parameters.
SAMPLE TEMP WARN	The temperature of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.
SOURCE WARNING	The IR source may be faulty.
SYSTEM RESET	The computer was rebooted.
WHEEL TEMP WARNING	The Gas Filter Correlation wheel temperature is outside the specified limits.

## 3.7.4. Functional Checks

- After the analyzer's components has warmed up for at least 30 minutes, verify that the software properly supports any hardware options that were installed.
- 2. Check to make sure that the analyzer is functioning within allowable operating parameters. Appendix C includes a list of test functions viewable from the analyzer's front panel as well as their expected values. These functions are also useful tools for diagnosing performance problems with your analyzer (Section11.1.2). The enclosed Final Test and Validation Data sheet (part number 04307) lists these values before the instrument left the factory.

To view the current values of these parameters press the following button sequence on the analyzer's front panel. Remember until the unit has completed its warm up these parameters may not have stabilized.



3. If your network is running a dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) software package, the Ethernet feature will automatically configure its interface with your LAN. (See Section 4.11.6.1). This configuration is useful for quickly getting an instrument up and running on a network. However, for permanent Ethernet connections, a static IP address should be used. (See Section 4.11.6.2).

## 3.8. INITIAL CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

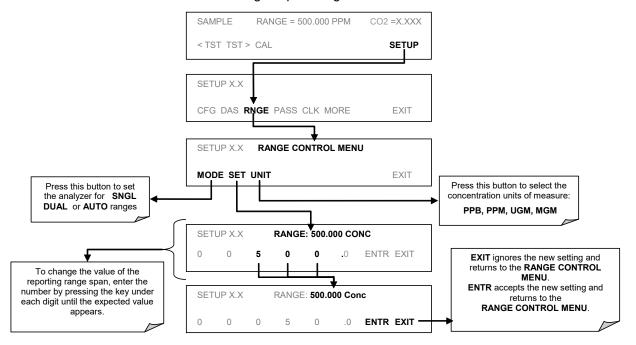
The next task is to calibrate the analyzer.

To perform the following calibration you must have sources for zero air and span gas available for input into the sample port on the back of the analyzer. See Section 3.6 for instructions for connecting these gas sources.

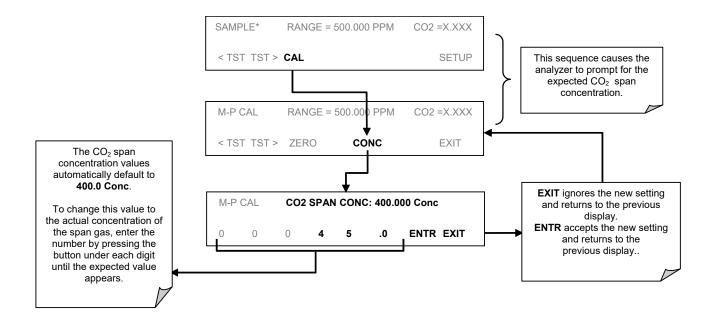
While it is possible to perform this procedure with any range setting we recommend that you perform this initial checkout using the 500 ppm range.

The following procedure assumes that the instrument does not have any of the available Zero/Span Valve Options installed. See Section 5.4 for instructions for calibrating instruments with Z/S valve options.

#### 1. Set the Analog Output Range:



## 2. Set the expected CO2 span gas concentration

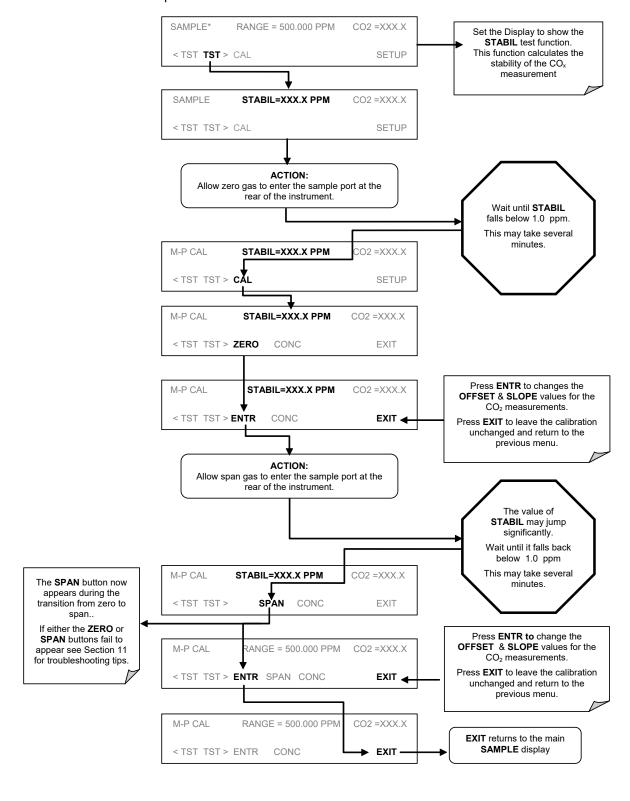


## **NOTE**

For this Initial Calibration it is important to independently verify the precise CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration Value of the SPAN gas.

If the source of the Span Gas is from a Calibrated Bottle, use the exact concentration value printed on the bottle.

## 3. Perform the Zero/Span Calibration Procedure



# 3.8.1. Initial O<sub>2</sub> Sensor Calibration Procedure

If your instrument includes the O<sub>2</sub> sensor option, that should be calibrated as well.

## 3.8.1.1. O<sub>2</sub> SENSOR CALIBRATION SETUP

The pneumatic connections for calibrating are as follows:

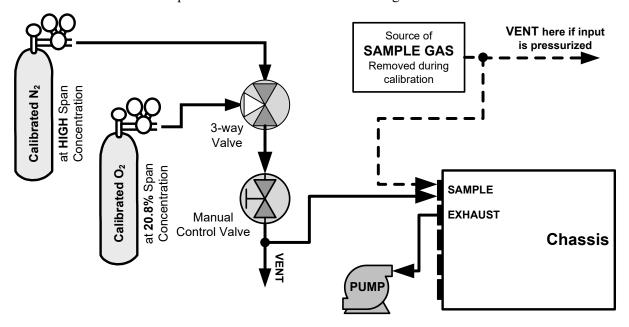


Figure 3-21: O2 Sensor Calibration Set Up

 $O_2$  SENSOR ZERO GAS: Teledyne Instruments' recommends using pure  $N_2$  when calibration the zero point of your  $O_2$  sensor option.

 $O_2$  SENSOR SPAN GAS: Teledyne Instruments' recommends using 21%  $O_2$  in  $N_2$  when calibration the span point of your  $O_2$  sensor option.

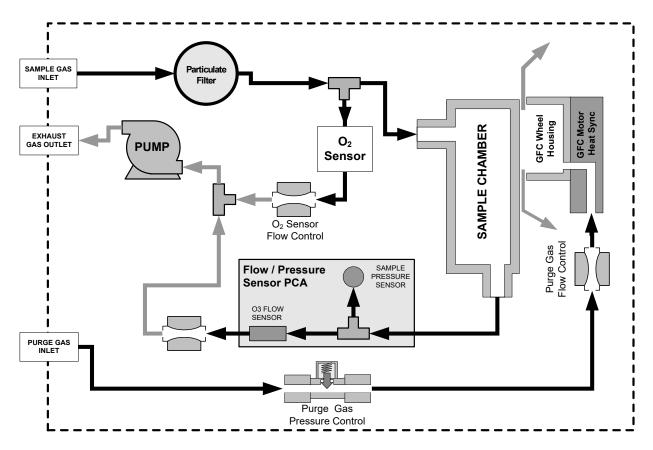


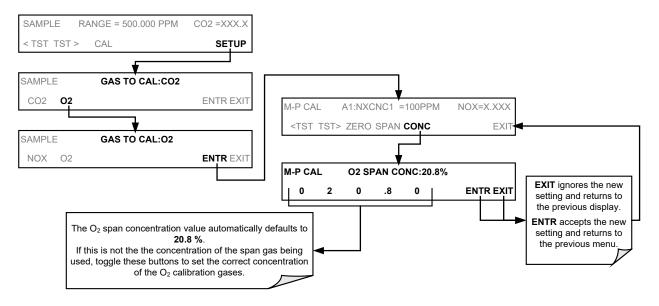
Figure 3-22: Internal Pneumatics with O2 Sensor Option 65

## 3.8.1.2. O<sub>2</sub> CALIBRATION METHOD

## STEP 1 - SET O<sub>2</sub> SPAN GAS CONCENTRATION:

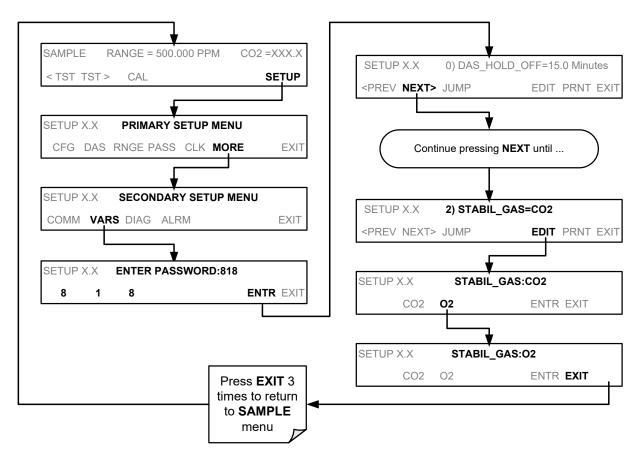
Set the expected O<sub>2</sub> span gas concentration.

This should be equal to the percent concentration of the  $O_2$  span gas of the selected reporting range (default factory setting = 20.8%; the approximate  $O_2$  content of ambient air).



## STEP 2 - ACTIVATE O2 SENSOR STABILITY FUNCTION

To change the stability test function from  $NO_x$  concentration to the  $O_2$  sensor output, press:



#### **NOTE**

Use the same procedure to reset the STB test function to CO<sub>2</sub> when the O<sub>2</sub> calibration procedure is complete.

SAMPLE A1:CONC1=50PPM CO=XXXX Set the Display to show the O2 STB test function. TST TST : SETUP This function calculates the stability of the CO<sub>2</sub> measurement Toggle TST> button until ... SAMPLE O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=X.XXX SETUP Allow zero gas to enter the sample port at the rear of the analyzer. Analyzer continues to Wait until O2 STB cycle through CO<sub>2</sub> falls below 0.1%. and O<sub>2</sub> This may take several measurements minutes. throughout this SAMPLE O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX procedure. <TST TST > SETUP CAL SAMPLE GAS TO CAL:CO2 CO2 02 **ENTR** EXIT Press ENTR to changes M-P CAL O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX the **OFFSET** & **SLOPE** values for the O2 ZERO CONC <TST TST> **EXIT** measurement. Press EXIT to leave the calibration unchanged and M-P CAL O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX return to the previous menu. <TST TST> ENTR CONC EXIT Allow span gas to enter the sample port at the rear of the analyzer. Wait until O2 STB falls below 0.1% This may take several minutes. SAMPLE O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX :TST TST > CAL SETUP SAMPLE **GAS TO CAL:CO2** CO2 02 **ENTR** EXIT The SPAN button now appears during the transition from zero to span.. Press ENTR to changes M-P CAL O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX If either the ZERO or SPAN the OFFSET & SLOPE buttons fail to appear see values for the O<sub>2</sub> <TST TST> ZERO SPAN CONC EXIT Section 11 for measurement. troubleshooting tips. Press EXIT to leave the calibration unchanged and M-P CAL O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX return to the previous menu. <TST TST> **ENTR** CONC EXIT M-P CAL O2 STB=X.XX % CO2=XXXX **EXIT** at this point <TST TST> ENTR returns to the SAMPLE menu.

STEP 4 – O<sub>2</sub> Zero/Span Calibration perform by pressing:

The analyzer is now ready for operation.

## NOTE

Once you have completed the preceding set-up procedures, please fill out the Quality Questionnaire that was shipped with your unit and return it to Teledyne Instruments.

This information is vital to our efforts in continuously improving our service and our products.

THANK YOU.

# 4. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

To assist in navigating the analyzer's software, a series of menu trees can be found in Appendix A-1 of this manual.

#### **NOTES**

The flow charts appearing in this contain typical representations of the analyzer's display during the various operations being described. These representations may differ slightly from the actual display of your instrument.

The ENTR button may disappear if you select a setting that is invalid or out of the allowable range for that parameter, such as trying to set the 24-hour clock to 25:00:00. Once you adjust the setting to an allowable value, **the ENTR button will re-appear.** 

## 4.1. OVERVIEW OF OPERATING MODES

The T360 software has a variety of operating modes. Most commonly, the analyzer will be operating in **SAMPLE** mode. In this mode, a continuous readout of the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is displayed on the front panel and output as an analog voltage from rear panel terminals, calibrations can be performed, and **TEST** functions and **WARNING** messages can be examined.

The second most important operating mode is **SETUP** mode. This mode is used for performing certain configuration operations, such as for the DAS system, the reporting ranges, or the serial (RS-232/RS-485/Ethernet) communication channels. The **SET UP** mode is also used for performing various diagnostic tests during troubleshooting.

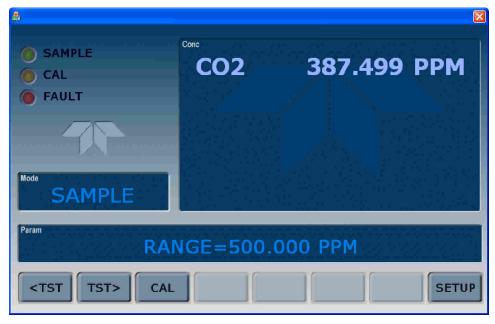


Figure 4-1: Front Panel Display

The Mode field of the front panel display indicates to the user which operating mode the unit is currently running.

Besides **SAMPLE** and **SETUP**, other modes the analyzer can be operated in are:

Table 4-1: Analyzer Operating Modes

MODE	MEANING		
DIAG	One of the analyzer's diagnostic modes is being utilized (See Section 4.13).		
M-P CAL	This is the basic, multi-point calibration mode of the instrument and is activated by pressing the <b>CAL</b> button.		
SAMPLE	Sampling normally, flashing indicates adaptive filter is on.		
SAMPLE A	Indicates that unit is in <b>SAMPLE</b> Mode and <b>AUTOCAL</b> feature is activated.		
SETUP	<b>SETUP</b> mode is being used to configure the analyzer (CO <sub>2</sub> sampling will continue during this process).		
SPAN CAL A	Unit is performing span cal procedure initiated automatically by the analyzer's <b>AUTOCAL</b> feature.		
SPAN CAL M	Unit is performing span cal procedure initiated manually by the user.		
SPAN CAL R	Unit is performing span cal procedure initiated remotely via the RS-232, RS-4485 or digital i/o control inputs.		
ZERO CAL A	Unit is performing zero cal procedure initiated automatically by the analyzer's <b>AUTOCAL</b> feature.		
ZERO CAL M	Unit is performing zero cal procedure initiated manually by the user.		
ZERO CAL R	Unit is performing zero cal procedure initiated remotely via the RS-232, RS-4485 or digital I/O control inputs.		

Finally, the various **CAL** modes allow calibration of the analyzer. Because of its importance, this mode is described separately in Section 5.

## 4.2. SAMPLE MODE

This is the analyzer's standard operating mode. In this mode the instrument is analyzing the gas in the sample chamber, calculating CO<sub>2</sub> concentration and reporting this information to the user via the front panel display, the analog outputs and, if set up properly, the RS-232/485/Ethernet ports.

## **NOTE**

A value of "XXXX" displayed in the CO2 Concentration field means that the M/R ratio is invalid because CO2 REF is either too high (> 4950 mVDC) or too low (< 1250 VDC).

# 4.2.1. Test Functions

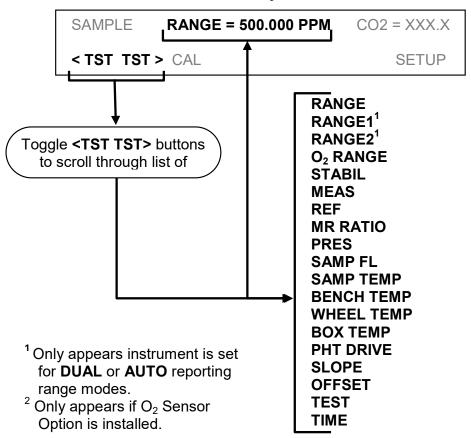
Test functions are shown on the front panel display while the analyzer is in **SAMPLE** mode. They provide information about the present operating status of the instrument and can be used troubleshooting and can be recorded in one of the DAS channels (Section 4.7) for data analysis. To view, press <TST or TST>.

**Table 4-2: Test Functions Defined** 

PARAMETER	DISPLAY	UNITS	MEANING
Range	RANGE RANGE1 <sup>1</sup> RANGE2 <sup>1</sup>	PPB, PPM, UGM, MGM	The full scale limit at which the reporting range of the analyzer is currently set. THIS IS NOT the Physical Range of the instrument. See Section 4.8 for more information.
O <sub>2</sub> Range	O2 RANGE	%	The range setting for the O <sub>2</sub> Sensor
Stability	STABIL	PPB, PPM UGM, MGM	Standard deviation of CO <sub>2</sub> concentration readings. Data points are recorded every ten seconds using the last 25 data points.
CO <sub>2</sub> Measure	MEAS	MV	The demodulated, peak IR detector output during the measure portion of the GFC Wheel cycle.
CO <sub>2</sub> Reference	REF	MV	The demodulated, peak IR detector output during the reference portion of the GFC wheel cycle.
Measurement / Reference Ratio	MR Ratio	-	The result of <b>CO2 MEAS</b> divided by <b>CO2 REF</b> . This ratio is the primary value used to compute CO <sub>2</sub> concentration. The value displayed is not linearized.
Sample Pressure	PRES	In-Hg-A	The absolute pressure of the Sample gas as measured by a pressure sensor located inside the sample chamber.
Sample Flow	SAMPLE FL	cc/min	Sample mass flow rate. This is computed from the differential between the pressures measured up-stream and down-stream of the sample critical flow orifice pressures.
Sample Temperature	SAMP TEMP	°C	The temperature of the gas inside the sample chamber.
Bench Temperature	BENCH TEMP	°C	Optical bench temperature.
Wheel Temperature	WHEEL TEMP	°C	Filter wheel temperature.
Box Temperature	BOX TEMP	°C	The temperature inside the analyzer chassis.
O <sub>2</sub> Cell Temperature <sup>2</sup>	O2 CELL TEMP <sup>2</sup>	°C	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature.
Photo-detector Temp. Control Voltage	PHT DRIVE	mV	The drive voltage being supplied to the thermoelectric coolers of the IR photo-detector by the sync/demod Board.
Slope	SLOPE	-	The sensitivity of the instrument as calculated during the last calibration activity. The <b>SLOPE</b> parameter is used to set the span calibration point of the analyzer.
Offset	OFFSET	-	The overall offset of the instrument as calculated during the last calibration activity. The <b>OFFSET</b> parameter is used to set the zero point of the analyzer response.
O2 Sensor Slope <sup>2</sup>	O2 SLOPE	-	O <sub>2</sub> slope, computed during zero/span calibration.
O2 Sensor Offset <sup>2</sup>	O2 OFFSET	-	O <sub>2</sub> offset, computed during zero/span calibration.
Test channel output signal	TEST	mV, mA	Displays the signal level of the <b>TEST</b> analog output channel. Only appears when the <b>TEST</b> channel has been activated.
Current Time	TIME	-	The current time. This is used to create a time stamp on DAS readings, and by the <b>AUTOCAL</b> feature to trigger calibration events.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Only appears when the instrument's reporting range mode is set for **DUAL** or **AUTO** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Only appears when the optional O<sub>2</sub> sensor is installed.



To view the TEST Functions press:

Figure 4-2: Viewing TEST Functions

#### **NOTE**

A value of "XXXX" displayed for any of the TEST functions indicates an out-of-range reading or the analyzer's inability to calculate it.

All pressure measurements are represented in terms of absolute pressure. Absolute, atmospheric pressure is 29.92 in-Hg-A at sea level. It decreases about 1 in-Hg per 300 m gain in altitude. A variety of factors such as air conditioning and passing storms can cause changes in the absolute atmospheric pressure.

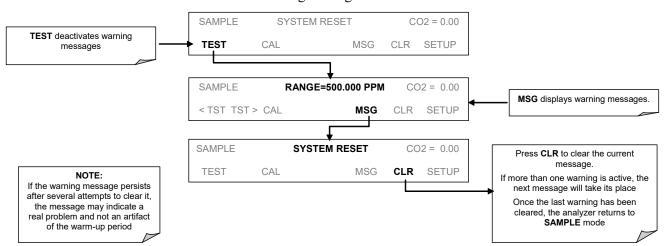
# 4.2.2. Warning Messages

The most common instrument failures will be reported as a warning on the analyzer's front panel and through the COM ports. Section 8.1.1 explains how to use these messages to troubleshoot problems. Section 3.7.3 shows how to view and clear warning messages.

Table 4-3 lists warning messages for the current version of software.

Table 4-3: List of Warning Messages

MESSAGE	MEANING		
ANALOG CAL WARNING	The instrument's A/D circuitry or one of its analog outputs is not calibrated.		
BENCH TEMP WARNING	The Temperature of the optical bench is outside the specified limits.		
BOX TEMP WARNING	Remote span calibration failed while the dynamic span feature was set to turned on		
CANNOT DYN SPAN	Remote zero calibration failed while the dynamic zero feature was set to turned on		
CANNOT DYN ZERO	Configuration was reset to factory defaults or was erased.		
CONC ALRM1 WARNING	Concentration alarm 1 is enabled and the measured CO₂ level is ≥ the set point.		
CONC ALRM2 WARNING	Concentration alarm 2 is enabled and the measured CO₂ level is ≥ the set point.		
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.		
DATA INITIALIZED	DAS data storage was erased.		
O2 CELL TEMP WARN	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature outside of warning limits.		
PHOTO TEMP WARNING	The temperature of the IR photometer is outside the specified limits.		
REAR BOARD NOT DET	The CPU is unable to communicate with the motherboard.		
RELAY BOARD WARN	The firmware is unable to communicate with the relay board.		
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	The flow rate of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.		
SAMPLE PRESS WARN	Sample gas pressure outside of operational parameters.		
SAMPLE TEMP WARN	The temperature of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.		
SOURCE WARNING	The IR source may be faulty.		
SYSTEM RESET	The computer was rebooted.		
WHEEL TEMP WARNING	The Gas Filter Correlation wheel temperature is outside the specified limits.		



To view and clear warning messages:

Figure 4-3: Viewing and Clearing T360 WARNING Messages

## 4.3. CALIBRATION MODE

Pressing the **CAL** button switches the T360 into multi-point calibration mode. In this mode, the user can calibrate the instrument or check the instruments calibration with the use of calibrated zero or span gases.

If the instrument includes either the zero/span valve option or IZS option, the display will also include CALZ and CALS buttons. Pressing either of these buttons also puts the instrument into multipoint calibration mode.

- CALZ is used to initiate a calibration of the zero point.
- CALS is used to calibrate the span point of the analyzer. It is recommended
  that this span calibration is performed at 90% of full scale of the analyzer's
  currently selected reporting range.

Because of their critical importance and complexity, calibration operations are described in detail in Section 5 of this manual. For more information concerning the valve options, see Section 3.6.

# 4.4. Setup MODE

The **SETUP** mode contains a variety of choices that are used to configure the analyzer's hardware and software features, perform diagnostic procedures, gather information on the instruments performance and configure or access data from the internal data acquisition system (DAS). For a visual representation of the software menu trees, refer to Appendix A. The areas access under the Setup mode are presented in Table 4-4 and Table 4-5.

Table 4-4: Primary Setup Mode Features and Functions

MODE OR FEATURE	TOUCHSCREEN BUTTON	DESCRIPTION
Analyzer Configuration	CFG	Lists key hardware and software configuration information
Auto Cal Feature	ACAL	Used to set up and operate the AutoCal feature. Only appears if the analyzer has one of the internal valve options installed
Internal Data Acquisition (DAS)	DAS	Used to set up the DAS system and view recorded data
Analog Output Reporting Range Configuration	RNGE	Used to configure the output signals generated by the instruments Analog outputs.
Calibration Password Security	PASS	Turns the calibration password feature ON/OFF
Internal Clock Configuration	CLK	Used to Set or adjust the instrument's internal clock
Advanced <b>SETUP</b> Features	MORE	This button accesses the instruments secondary setup menu

Table 4-5: Secondary Setup Mode Features and Functions

MODE OR FEATURE	TOUCHSCREEN BUTTON	DESCRIPTION
External Communication Channel Configuration	СОММ	Used to set up and operate the analyzer's various external I/O channels including RS-232; RS-485, modem communication and/or Ethernet access.
System Status Variables	VARS	Used to view various variables related to the instruments current operational status
System Diagnostic Features	DIAG	Used to access a variety of functions that are used to configure, test or diagnose problems with a variety of the analyzer's basic systems
CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Alarms	ALRM	Used to activate the analyzer's two gas concentration status alarms and set the alarm limits

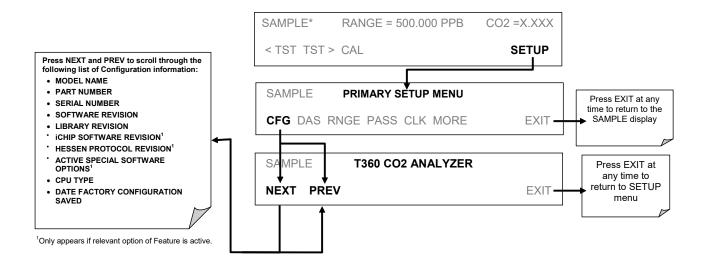
## **NOTE**

Press ENTR to accept/apply changes made to a variable.

Press EXIT to ignore the change(s). (There will be an audible alert that the change has been lost).

# 4.5. Setup → CFG: VIEWING THE ANALYZER'S CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

Pressing the CFG button displays the instrument configuration information. This display lists the analyzer model, serial number, firmware revision, software library revision, CPU type and other information. Use this information to identify the software and hardware when contacting Technical Support. Special instrument or software features or installed options may also be listed here.



# 4.6. SETUP → ACAL: AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION

Instruments with one of the internal valve options installed can be set to automatically run calibration procedures and calibration checks. These automatic procedures are programmed using the submenus and functions found under the **ACAL** menu.

A menu tree showing the **ACAL** menu's entire structure can be found in Appendix A-1 of this manual.

Instructions for using the ACAL feature are located in Section 5.6 of this manual.

# 4.7. SETUP → DAS: USING THE DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM (DAS)

The T360 analyzer contains a flexible and powerful, internal data acquisition system (DAS) that enables the analyzer to store concentration and calibration data as well as a host of diagnostic parameters. The DAS of the T360 can storeseveral months worth of measurements, depending on how it is configured. The data are stored in non-volatile memory and are retained even when the instrument is powered off. Data are stored in plain text format for easy retrieval and use in common data analysis programs (such as spreadsheet-type programs).

The DAS is designed to be flexible, users have full control over the type, length and reporting time of the data. The DAS permits users to access stored data through the instrument's front panel or its communication ports. Using APICOM, data can even be retrieved automatically to a remote computer for further processing.

The principal use of the DAS is logging data for trend analysis and predictive diagnostics, which can assist in identifying possible problems before they affect the functionality of the analyzer. The secondary use is for data analysis, documentation and archival in electronic format.

To support the DAS functionality, Teledyne API offers APICOM, a program that provides a visual interface for remote or local setup, configuration and data retrieval of the DAS (Section 4.15.2.8). The APICOM manual, which is included with the program, contains a more detailed description of the DAS structure and configuration.

The T360 is configured with a basic DAS configuration, which is enabled by default. New data channels are also enabled by default but each channel may be turned off for later or occasional use. Note that DAS operation is suspended while its configuration is edited through the front panel. To prevent such data loss, it is recommended to use the APICOM graphical user interface for DAS changes.

The green SAMPLE LED on the instrument front panel, which indicates the analyzer status, also indicates certain aspects of the DAS status:

Table 4-6: Secondary Setup Mode Features and Functions

LED STATE	DAS Status	
OFF	System is in calibration mode. Data logging can be enabled or disabled for this mode. Calibration data are typically stored at the end of calibration periods, concentration data are typically not sampled, diagnostic data should be collected.	
BLINKING	Instrument is in hold-off mode, a short period after the system exits calibrations. DAS channels can be enabled or disabled for this period. Concentration data are typically disabled whereas diagnostic should be collected.	
ON	Sampling normally.	

The DAS can be disabled only by disabling or deleting its individual data channels.

## 4.7.1. DAS Structure

The DAS is designed around the feature of a "record". A record is a single data point of one parameter, stored in one (or more) data channels and generated by one of several triggering event. The entire DAS configuration is stored in a script, which can be edited from the front panel or downloaded, edited and uploaded to the instrument in form of a string of plain-text lines through the communication ports.

DAS data are defined by the PARAMETER type and are stored through different triggering EVENTS in data CHANNELS, which relate triggering events to data parameters and define certain operational functions related to the recording and reporting of the data.

## **4.7.1.1. DAS CHANNELS**

The key to the flexibility of the DAS is its ability to store a large number of combinations of triggering events and data parameters in the form of data channels. Users may create up to 20 data channels; each channel can contain one or more parameters. For each channel one triggering event is selected and up to 50 data parameters, which can be the same or different between channels. Each data channel has several properties that define the structure of the channel and allow the user to make operational decisions regarding the channel (Table 4-7).

**Table 4-7: DAS Data Channel Properties** 

PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	SETTING RANGE
NAME	The name of the data channel. "NONE		Up to 6 letters and digits (more with APICOM, but only the first six are displayed on the front panel).
TRIGGERIN G EVENT	The event that triggers the data channel to measure and store its data parameters. See APPENDIX A-5 for a list of available triggering events.		See Appendix A-5 For a complete list.
NUMBER & PARAMET ER LIST	A user-configurable list of data types to be recorded in any given channel. See APPENDIX A-5 for a list of available parameters		See Appendix A-5 For a complete list.
STARTING DATE	The starting date when a channel starts collecting data  01-JAN-03		Any actual date in the past or future.
SAMPLE PERIOD	The amount of time between each data point that is averaged into one mean reported every REPORT PERIOD.		000:00:01 to 366:23:59 (Days:Hours:Minutes)
REPORT PERIOD	The amount of time between each channel data point. 000:01:00		000:00:01 to 366:23:59 (Days:Hours:Minutes)
NUMBER OF RECORDS	The number of reports that will be stored in the data file. Once the specified limit has been exceeded, the oldest data are over-written to make space for new data.		1 to 1 million, limited by available storage space.
RS-232 REPORT	Enables the analyzer to automatically report channel values to the RS-232 ports.  OFF		OFF or ON
CHANNEL ENABLED			OFF or ON

PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	SETTING RANGE
CAL HOLD OFF	Disables sampling of data parameters while instrument is in calibration mode.  When enabled here – there is also a length of the DAS HOLD OFF after calibration mode, which is set in the VARS menu.	OFF	OFF or ON (Section 4.7.2.13)

## 4.7.1.2. DAS PARAMETERS

Data parameters are types of data that may be measured and stored by the DAS. For each Teledyne Instruments analyzer model, the list of available data parameters is different, fully defined and not customizable. Appendix A-5 lists firmware specific data parameters for the analyzer. DAS parameters include things like CO<sub>2</sub> concentration measurements, temperatures of the various heaters placed around the analyzer, pressures and flows of the pneumatic subsystem and other diagnostic measurements as well as calibration data such as slope and offset.

Most data parameters have associated measurement units, such as mV, ppb, cm³/min, etc., although some parameters have no units. With the exception of concentration readings, none of these units of measure can be changed. To change the units of measure for concentration readings see Section 4.8.6.

#### Note

DAS does not keep track of the unit of each concentration value, and DAS data files may contain concentrations in multiple units if the unit was changed during data acquisition.

Each data parameter has user-configurable functions that define how the data are recorded:

Table 4-8: DAS Data Parameter Functions

FUNCTION	EFFECT		
PARAMETER	Instrument-specific parameter name.		
SAMPLE MODE	INST: Records instantaneous reading.  AVG: Records average reading during reporting interval.  MIN: Records minimum (instantaneous) reading during reporting interval.  MAX: Records maximum (instantaneous) reading during reporting interval.  SDEV: Records the standard deviation of the data points recorded during the reporting interval.		
PRECISION	Decimal precision of parameter value (0-4).		
STORE NUM. SAMPLES			

Users can specify up to 50 parameters per data channel (the T360 provides about 30 parameters). However, the number of parameters and channels is ultimately limited by available memory.

## 4.7.1.3. DAS TRIGGERING EVENTS

Triggering events define when and how the DAS records a measurement of any given data channel. Triggering events are firmware-specific and a complete list of Triggers for this model analyzer can be found in Appendix A-5. The most commonly used triggering events are:

- ATIMER: Sampling at regular intervals specified by an automatic timer. Most trending information is usually stored at such regular intervals, which can be instantaneous or averaged.
- **EXITZR**, **EXITSP**, **SLPCHG** (exit zero, exit span, slope change): Sampling at the end of (irregularly occurring) calibrations or when the response slope changes. These triggering events create instantaneous data points, e.g., for the new slope and offset (concentration response) values at the end of a calibration. Zero and slope values are valuable to monitor response drift and to document when the instrument was calibrated.
- WARNINGS: Some data may be useful when stored if one of several
  warning messages appears such as WTEMPW (GFC wheel temperature
  warning) or PPRESW (purge pressure warning). This is helpful for troubleshooting by monitoring when a particular warning occurred.

## 4.7.2. Default DAS Channels

A set of default Data Channels has been included in the analyzer's software for logging CO<sub>2</sub> concentration and certain predictive diagnostic data. These default channels include but are not limited to:

**CONC:** Samples CO<sub>2</sub> concentration at one minute intervals and stores an average every hour with a time and date stamp. Readings during calibration and calibration hold off are not included in the data. By default, the last 800 hourly averages are stored.

**PNUMTC:** Collects sample flow and sample pressure data at five minute intervals and stores an average once a day with a time and date stamp. This data is useful for monitoring the condition of the pump and critical flow orifice (sample flow) and the sample filter (clogging indicated by a drop in sample pressure) over time to predict when maintenance will be required. The last 360 daily averages (about 1 year) are stored.

**CALDAT:** Logs new slope and offset every time a zero or span calibration is performed. This Data Channel also records the instrument readings just prior to performing a calibration. This information is useful for performing predictive diagnostics as part of a regular maintenance schedule (see Section 8.1).

**STBZRO:** Logs the concentration stability, the electronic output of the IR detector of the most recent measure phase and the measure/reference ratio every time the instrument exits the zero calibration mode. Data from the last 200 zero calibrations is stored. A time and date stamp is recorded for every data point logged. This information is useful for performing predictive diagnostics as part of a regular maintenance schedule (see Section 8.1).

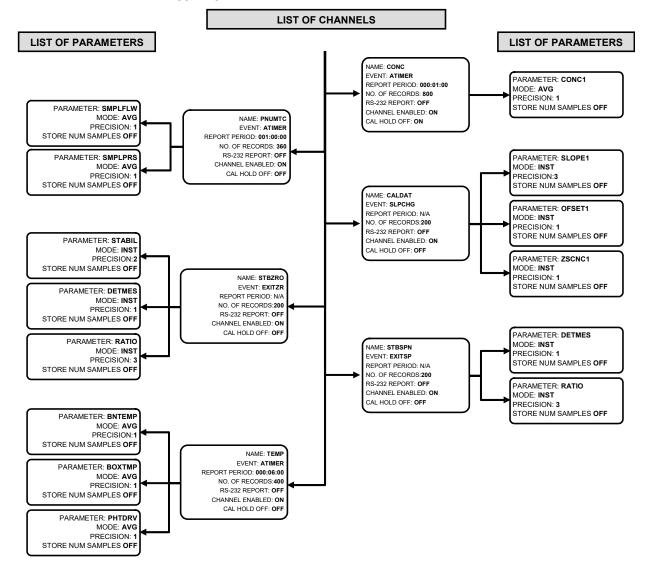
STBSPN: Logs the electronic output of the IR detector of the most recent measure phase and the measure/reference ratio every time the instrument exits

span calibration mode. Data from the last 200 zero calibrations is stored. A time and date stamp is recorded for every data point logged. This information is useful for performing predictive diagnostics as part of a regular maintenance schedule (see Section 8.1).

**TEMP:** Samples the analyzer's bench temperature, box temperature and PHT cooler drive voltage every five minutes and records an average once every six hours. Data from the last 400 averaging periods is recorded. A time and date stamp is recorded for every data point logged. This information is useful for performing predictive diagnostics as part of a regular maintenance schedule (see Section 8.1).

### Note

The CALDAT, STBZRO and STBSPN channels collect data based on events (e.g. a calibration operation) rather than a timed interval. This does not represent any specific length of time since it is dependent on how often calibrations are performed.



Triggering Events and Data Parameters/Functions for these default channels are:

Figure 4-4: Default DAS Channels Setup

These default Data Channels can be used as they are, or they can be customized from the front panel to fit a specific application. They can also be deleted to make room for custom user-programmed Data Channels.

Appendix A-5 lists the firmware-specific DAS configuration in plain-text format. This text file can either be loaded into APICOM and then modified and uploaded to the instrument or can be copied and pasted into a terminal program to be sent to the analyzer.

#### NOTE

Sending a DAS configuration to the analyzer through its COM ports will replace the existing configuration and will delete all stored data. Back up any existing data and the DAS configuration before uploading new settings.

These default Data Channels can be used as they are, or they can be customized from the front panel to fit a specific application. They can also be deleted to make room for custom user-programmed Data Channels.

Appendix A-5 lists the firmware-specific DAS configuration in plain-text format. This text file can either be loaded into APICOM and then modified and uploaded to the instrument or can be copied and pasted into a terminal program to be sent to the analyzer.

## **NOTE**

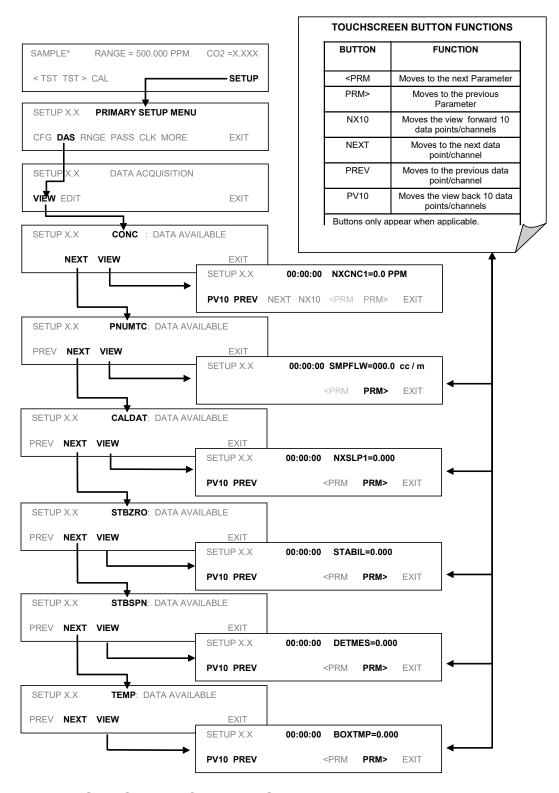
Sending a DAS configuration to the analyzer through its COM ports will replace the existing configuration and will delete all stored data. Back up any existing data and the DAS configuration before uploading new settings.

## 4.7.2.1. DAS CONFIGURATION LIMITS

The number of DAS objects are limited by the instrument's finite storage capacity. For information regarding the maximum number of channels, parameters, and records and how to calculate the file size for each data channel, refer to the DAS manual downloadable from the TAPI website at http://www.teledyne-api.com/manuals/.

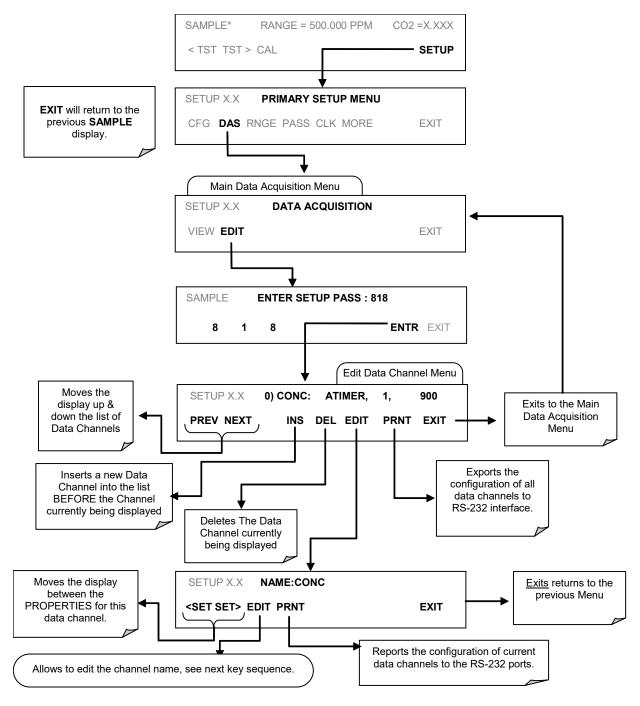
## 4.7.2.2. VIEWING DAS DATA AND SETTINGS

DAS data and settings can be viewed on the front panel through the following touchscreen buttons sequence.



## 4.7.2.3. EDITING DAS DATA CHANNELS

DAS configuration is most conveniently done through the APICOM remote control program. The following list of menu buttons shows how to edit using the front panel.



When editing the data channels, the top line of the display indicates some of the configuration parameters. For example, the display line:

## 0) CONC: ATIMER, 4, 800

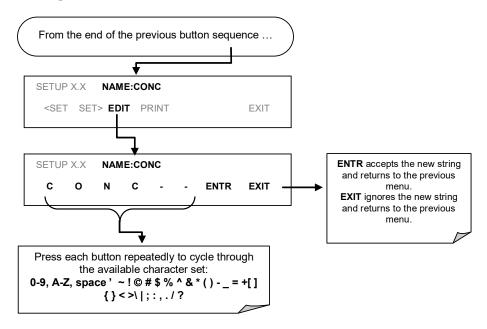
translates to the following configuration:

Channel No.: 0 NAME: CONC

TRIGGER EVENT: ATIMER

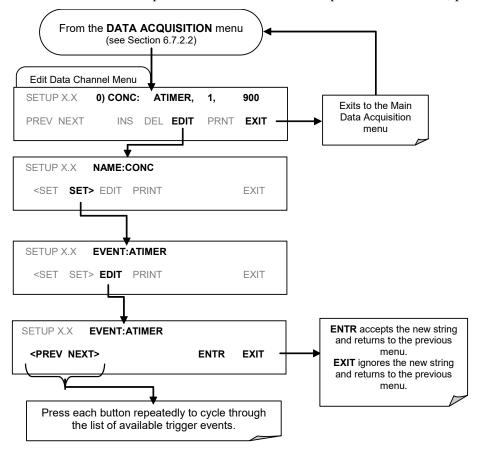
PARAMETERS: Four parameters are included in this channel EVENT: This channel is set up to record 800 data points.

To edit the name of a data channel, follow the above touchscreen button sequence and then press:



## 4.7.2.4. TRIGGER EVENTS

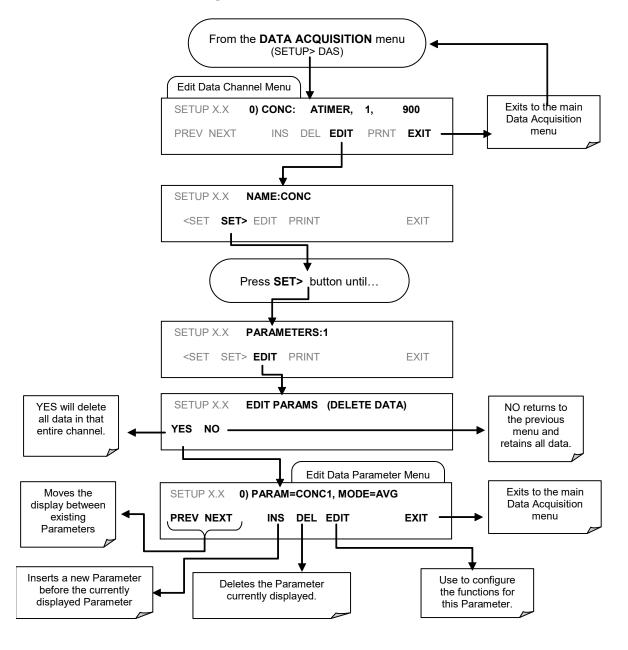
To edit the list of data parameters associated with a specific data channel, press:



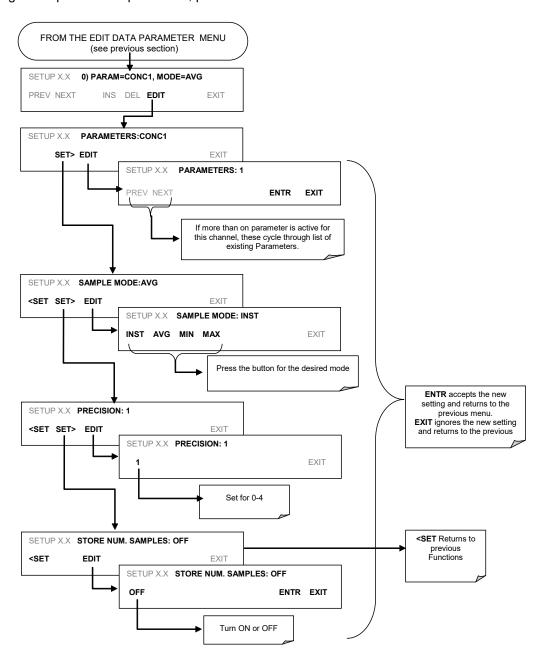
## 4.7.2.5. EDITING DAS PARAMETERS

Data channels can be edited individually from the front panel without affecting other data channels. However, when editing a data channel, such as during adding, deleting or editing parameters, all data for that particular channel will be lost, because the DAS can store only data of one format (number of parameter columns etc.) for any given channel. In addition, a DAS configuration can only be uploaded remotely as an entire set of channels. Hence, remote update of the DAS will always delete all current channels and stored data.

To modify, add or delete a parameter, follow the instruction shown in Section 4.7.2.2 then press:



To configure a specific data parameter, press:



## 4.7.2.6. SAMPLE PERIOD AND REPORT PERIOD

The DAS defines two principal time periods by which sample readings are taken and permanently recorded: **Sample Period** and **Report Period**.

 SAMPLE PERIOD: Determines how often DAS temporarily records a sample reading of the parameter in volatile memory. The SAMPLE PERIOD is set to one minute by default and generally cannot be accessed from the standard DAS front panel menu, but is available via the instruments communication ports by using APICOM or the analyzer's standard serial data protocol.

**SAMPLE PERIOD** is only used when the DAS parameter's sample mode is set for **AVG**, **MIN** or **MAX**.

REPORT PERIOD: Sets how often the sample readings stored in volatile
memory are processed, (e.g. average, minimum or maximum are calculated)
and the results stored permanently in the instruments Disk-on-Module as well
as transmitted via the analyzer's communication ports. The REPORT
PERIOD may be set from the front panel.

If the **INST** sample mode is selected the instrument stores and reports an instantaneous reading of the selected parameter at the end of the chosen **REPORT PERIOD** 

In AVG, MIN or MAX sample modes, the settings for the SAMPLE PERIOD and the REPORT PERIOD determine the number of data points used each time the average, minimum or maximum is calculated, stored and reported to the com ports. The actual sample readings are not stored past the end of the of the chosen REPORT PERIOD.

Also, the **SAMPLE PERIOD** and **REPORT PERIOD** intervals are synchronized to the beginning and end of the appropriate interval of the instruments internal clock.

- If SAMPLE PERIOD were set for one minute the first reading would occur at the beginning of the next full minute according to the instrument's internal clock.
- If the REPORT PERIOD were set for of one hour the first report activity would occur at the beginning of the next full hour according to the instrument's internal clock.

EXAMPLE: Given the above settings, if DAS were activated at 7:57:35 the first sample would occur at 7:58 and the first report would be calculated at 8:00 consisting of data points for 7:58, 7:59 and 8:00.

During the next hour (from 8:01 to 9:00) the instrument will take a sample reading every minute and include 60 sample readings.

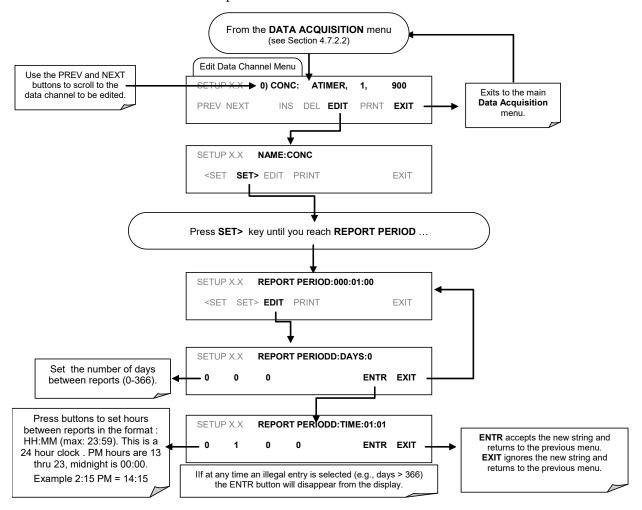
When the STORE NUM SAMPLES feature is turned on, the instrument will also store how many sample readings were used for the AVG, MIN or MAX calculation but not the readings themselves.

07272D DCN8356

## 4.7.2.7. REPORT PERIODS IN PROGRESS WHEN INSTRUMENT IS POWERED OFF

If the instrument is powered off in the middle of a **REPORT PERIOD**, the samples accumulated so far during that period are lost. Once the instrument is turned back on, the DAS restarts taking samples and temporarily them in volatile memory as part of the **REPORT PERIOD** currently active at the time of restart. At the end of this **REPORT PERIOD** only the sample readings taken since the instrument was turned back on will be included in any **AVG**, **MIN** or **MAX** calculation. Also, the **STORE NUM. SAMPLES** feature will report the number of sample readings taken since the instrument was restarted.

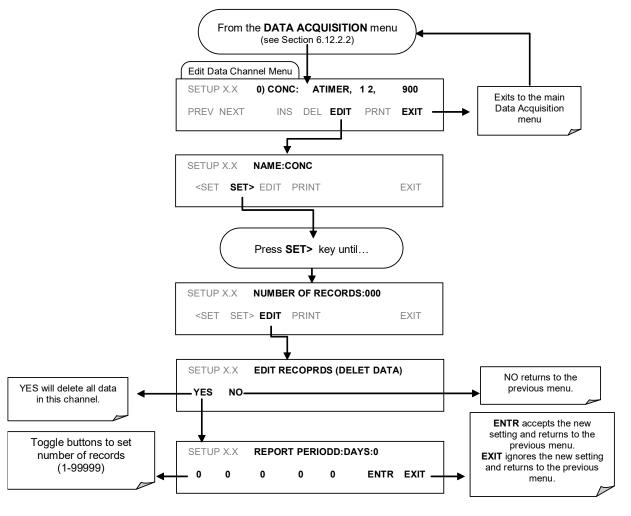
To define the **REPORT PERIOD**, follow the instruction shown in Section 4.7.2.2 then press:



### 4.7.2.8. NUMBER OF RECORDS

Although the DAS can capture several months worth of data, the number of data records in the T360 is limited by the total number of parameters and channels and other settings in the DAS configuration. Every additional data channel, parameter, number of samples setting etc. will reduce the maximum amount of data points somewhat. In general, however, the maximum data capacity is divided amongst all channels (max: 20) and parameters (max: 50 per channel).

The DAS will check the amount of available data space and prevent the user from specifying too many records at any given point. If, for example, the DAS memory space can accommodate 375 more data records, the ENTR button will disappear when trying to specify more tha That number of records. This check for memory space may also make an upload of a DAS configuration with APICOM or a Terminal program fail, if the combined number of records would be exceeded. In this case, it is suggested to either try from the front panel what the maximum number of records can be or use trial-and-error in designing the DAS script or calculate the number of records using the DAS or APICOM manuals. To set the number of records for one channel from the front panel, press SETUP-DAS-EDIT-ENTR and the following touchscreen button sequence.

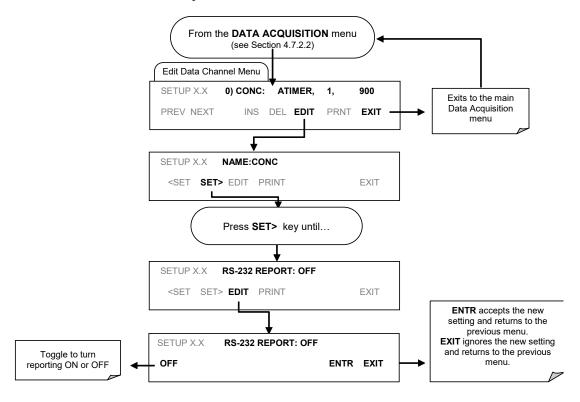


07272D DCN8356

## 4.7.2.9. RS-232 REPORT FUNCTION

The T360 DAS can automatically report data to the communications ports, where they can be captured with a terminal emulation program or simply viewed by the user.

To enable automatic COM port reporting, follow the instruction shown in Section 4.7.2.2 then press:



## 4.7.2.10. COMPACT REPORT

When enabled, this option avoids unnecessary line breaks on all RS-232 reports. Instead of reporting each parameter in one channel on a separate line, up to five parameters are reported in one line.

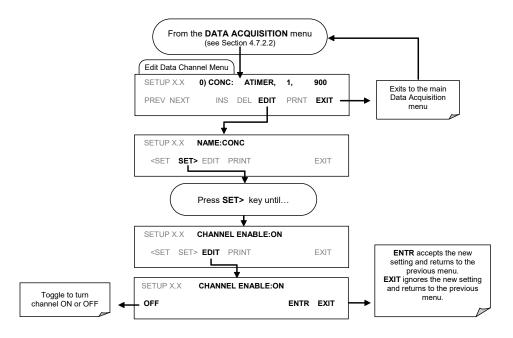
## 4.7.2.11. STARTING DATE

This option allows to specify a starting date for any given channel in case the user wants to start data acquisition only after a certain time and date. If the **Starting Date** is in the past, the DAS ignores this setting.

## 4.7.2.12. DISABLING/ENABLING DATA CHANNELS

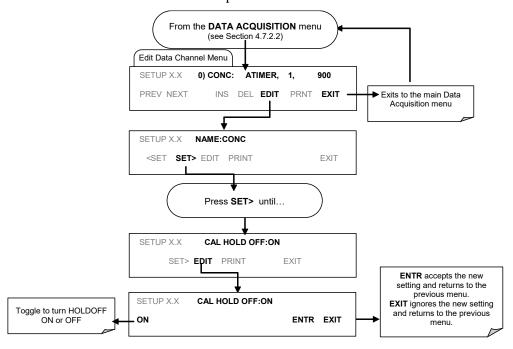
Data channels can be temporarily disabled, which can reduce the read/write wear on the disk-on-chip. The ALL\_01 channel of the T360, for example, is disabled by default.

To disable a data channel, follow the instruction shown in Section 4.7.2.2 then press:



## 4.7.2.13. HOLDOFF FEATURE

The DAS HOLDOFF feature allows to prevent data collection during calibrations and during the **DAS\_HOLDOFF** period enabled and specified in the VARS (Section 4.12). To enable or disable the HOLDOFF, follow the instruction shown in Section 4.7.2.2 then press:



# 4.7.3. Remote DAS Configuration

Editing channels, parameters and triggering events as described in this can be performed via the APICOM remote control program using the graphic interface shown in Figure 4-5. Refer to Section 4.15 for details on remote access to the T360 analyzer.

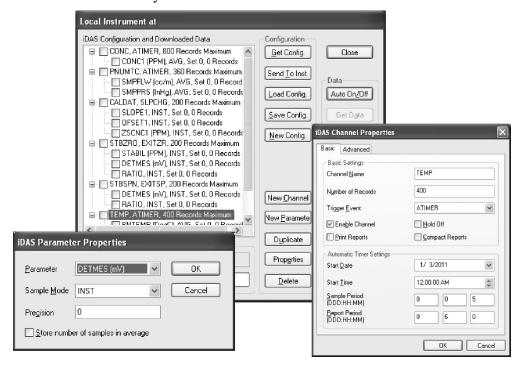


Figure 4-5: APICOM User Interface for DAS Configuration

Once a DAS configuration is edited (which can be done offline and without interrupting DAS data collection), it is conveniently uploaded to the instrument and can be stored on a computer for later review, alteration or documentation and archival. Refer to the APICOM manual for details on these procedures. The APICOM user manual (Teledyne Instruments part number 039450000) is included in the APICOM installation file, which can be downloaded at http://www.teledyne-api.com/software/apicom/. It is recommended that you start by downloading the default DAS configuration, getting familiar with its command structure and syntax conventions, and then altering a copy of the original file offline before uploading the new configuration.

### **CAUTION**

Whereas the editing, adding and deleting of DAS channels and parameters of one channel through the front-panel touchscreen can be done without affecting the other channels, uploading a DAS configuration script to the analyzer through its communication ports will erase <u>all</u> data, parameters and channels by replacing them with the new DAS configuration. Backup of data and the original DAS configuration is advised before attempting any DAS changes.

# 4.8. SETUP → RNGE: ANALOG OUTPUT REPORTING RANGE CONFIGURATION

The analyzer has three active analog output signals, accessible through a connector on the rear panel.

#### ANALOG OUT

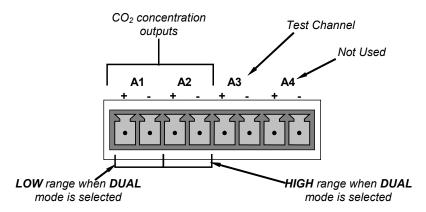


Figure 4-6: Analog Output Connector Pin Out

All three outputs can be configured either at the factory or by the user for full scale outputs of 0.1 VDC, 1VDC, 5VDC or 10VDC. Additionally A1 and A2 may be equipped with optional 0-20 mADC current loop drivers and configured for any current output within that range (e.g. 0-20, 2-20, 4-20, etc.). The user may also adjust the signal level and scaling of the actual output voltage or current to match the input requirements of the recorder or data logger (See Section 4.13.4).

The A1 and A2 channels output a signal that is proportional to the  $CO_2$  concentration of the sample gas. Several modes are available which allow them to operate independently or be slaved together. The user may also select between a variety of reporting range spans (see Section 4.8).

### **EXAMPLE:**

**A1** OUTPUT: Output Signal = 0-5 VDC representing 0-1000 ppm concentration values

**A2** OUTPUT: Output Signal = 0 - 10 VDC representing 0-500 ppm concentration values.

Output A3 is only active if the  $O_2$  sensor option is installed. In this case a signal representing the currently measured  $O_2$  concentration is output on this channel.

The output, labeled **A4** is special. It can be set by the user (See Section 4.13.9) to output several of the test functions accessible through the **TST TST>** buttons of the unit's sample display.

# 4.8.1. Physical Range versus Analog Output Reporting Ranges

Functionally, the Gas Filter Correlation CO<sub>2</sub> Analyzer has one hardware Physical Range that is capable of determining CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations between 50 ppm and 2,000 ppm. This architecture improves reliability and accuracy by avoiding the need for extra, switchable, gain-amplification circuitry. Once properly calibrated, the analyzer's front panel will accurately report concentrations along the entire span of its 50 ppm and 2,000 ppm physical range.

Because, most applications use only a small part of the analyzer's physical range, the width of the Model T360's physical range can create data resolution problems for most analog recording devices. For example, in an application where the expected concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> is typically less than 500 ppm, the full scale of expected values is only 25% of the instrument's 2,000 ppm physical range. Unmodified, the corresponding output signal would also be recorded across only 25% of the range of the recording device.

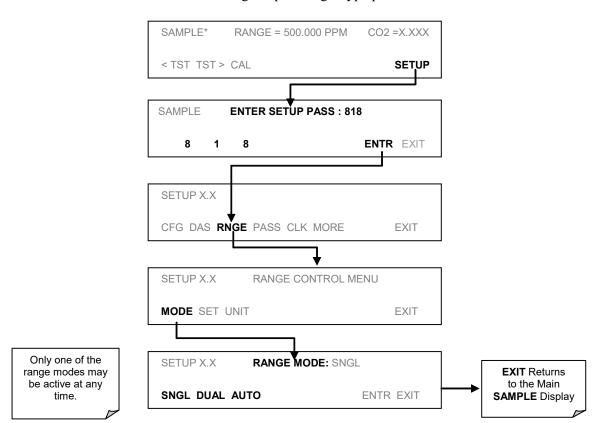
The T360 solves this problem by allowing the user to select a scaled reporting range for the analog outputs that only includes that portion of the physical range relevant to the specific application. Only the reporting range of the analog outputs is scaled, the physical range of the analyzer and the readings displayed on the front panel remain unaltered.

# 4.8.2. Reporting Range Modes

The T360 provides three analog output range modes to choose from.

- Single range (SNGL) mode sets a single maximum range for the analog output. If single range is selected (see Section 4.8.3) both outputs are slaved together and will represent the same measurement span (e.g. 0-50 ppm), however their electronic signal levels may be configured for different ranges (e.g. 0-10 VDC vs. 0-.1 VDC see Section 4.13.4).
- Dual range (**DUAL**) allows the A1 and A2 outputs to be configured with different measurement spans (see Section 4.8.4) as well as separate electronic signal levels (see Section 4.13.4).
- Auto range (AUTO) mode gives the analyzer to ability to output data via a low range and high range. When this mode is selected (see Section 4.8.5) the T360 will automatically switch between the two ranges dynamically as the concentration value fluctuates.

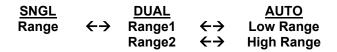
Range status is also output via the external digital I/O status outputs (see Section 4.15.1).



## To select the Analog Output Range Type press:

### **NOTE**

Upper span limit setting for the individual range modes are shared. Resetting the span limit in one mode also resets the span limit for the corresponding range in the other modes as follows:

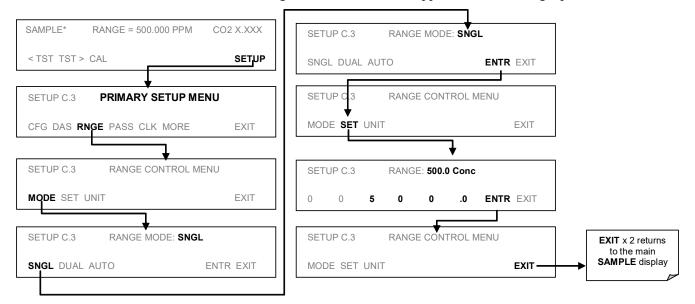


# 4.8.3. Single Range Mode (SNGL)

This is the default reporting range mode for the analyzer. In single range mode both A1 and A2 are set to the same reporting range. This reporting range can be any value between 50 ppm and 2 000 ppm.

While the two outputs always have the same reporting range, the span, signal offset and scaling of their electronic signals may be configured for differently (e.g., A1 = 0-10 V; A2 = 0-0.1 V). See Section 4.13.4 for instructions on adjusting these parameters.

To select **SNGL** range mode and to set the upper limit of the range, press:



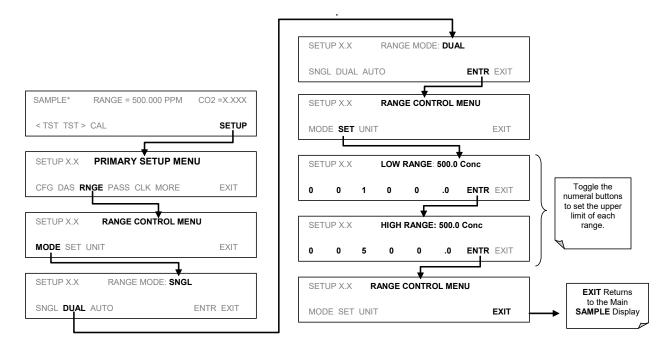
# 4.8.4. Dual Range Mode (DUAL)

Selecting Dual Range mode allows the A1 and A2 outputs to be configured with different reporting ranges. The analyzer software calls these two ranges low and high. The low range setting corresponds with the analog output labeled A1 on the Rear Panel of the instrument. The high Range Setting corresponds with the A2 output. While the software names these two ranges low and high, they do not have to be configured that way. For example: The low range can be set for a span of 0-1000 ppm while the high range is set for 0-500 ppm.

In **DUAL** range mode the **RANGE** test function displayed on the front panel will be replaced by two separate functions:

- RANGE1: The range setting for the A1 output.
- RANGE2: The range setting for the A2 output.

To set the ranges press following menu button sequence



When the instrument's range mode is set to **DUAL** the concentration field in the upper right hand corner of the display alternates between displaying the low range value and the high range value. The concentration currently being displayed is identified as follows: C1 = Low (or **A1**) and C2 = High (or **A2**).

#### NOTE

In DUAL range mode the LOW and HIGH ranges have separate slopes and offsets for computing CO<sub>2</sub> concentration.

The two ranges must be independently calibrated.

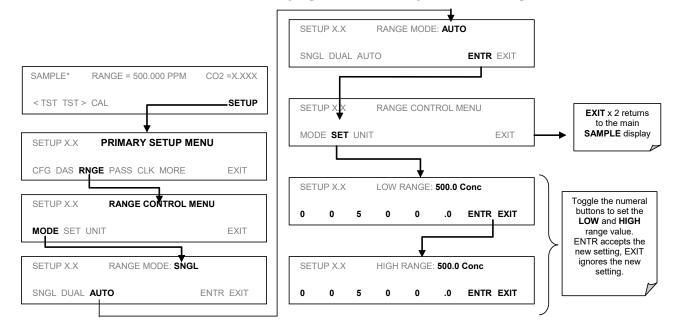
# 4.8.5. Auto Range Mode (AUTO)

In **AUTO** range mode, the analyzer automatically switches the reporting range between two user-defined ranges (low and high). The unit will switch from low range to high range when the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration exceeds 98% of the low range span. The unit will return from high range back to low range once both the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration falls below 75% of the low range span.

In AUTO Range mode the instrument reports the same data in the same range on both the A1 and A2 outputs and automatically switches both outputs between ranges as described above. Also, the RANGE test function displayed on the front panel will automatically switch to show which range is in effect.

The high/low range status is also reported through the external, digital status outputs (Section 4.15.1).

To set individual ranges press the following menu button sequence.



#### NOTE

In AUTO range mode the LOW and HIGH ranges have separate slopes and offsets for computing CO2 concentration. The two ranges must be independently calibrated.

#### **NOTE**

Avoid accidentally setting the low range of the instrument with a higher span limit tha The high range. This will cause the unit to stay in the low reporting range perpetually and defeat the function of the AUTO range mode.

# 4.8.6. Range Units

The T360 can display concentrations in parts per billion (10<sup>9</sup> mols per mol, **PPB**), parts per million (10<sup>6</sup> mols per mol, **PPM**), micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m³, **UG**), milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m³, **MG**) or percent (volume CO<sub>2</sub>/volume sample gas, %). Changing units affects all of the display, analog outputs, COM port and DAS values for all reporting ranges regardless of the analyzer's range mode.

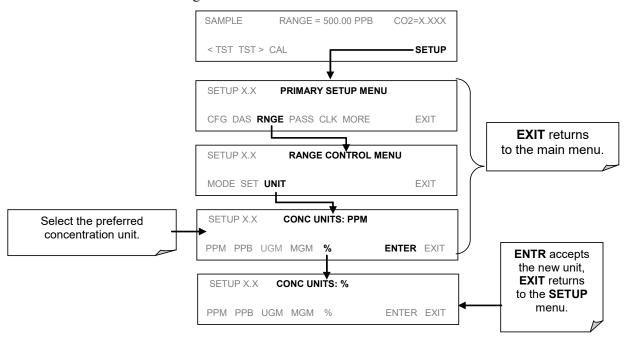
#### NOTE

Concentrations displayed in mg/m3 and ug/m3 use 0°C, 760 mmHg for Standard Temperature and Pressure (STP). Consult your local regulations for the STP used by your agency.

Conversion factors from volumetric to mass units are:

 $CO_2$ : ppb x 1.96 =  $\mu$ g/m3; ppm x 1.96 =  $\mu$ g/m3

To change the concentration units:



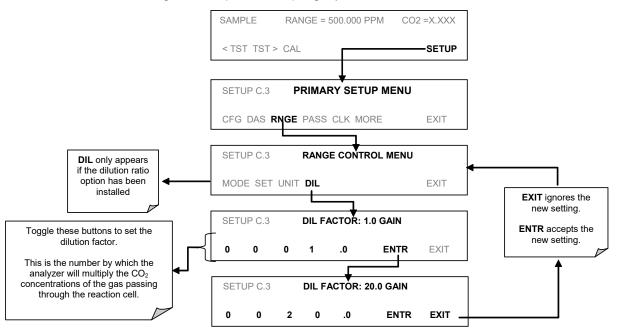
### NOTE

Once the units of measurement have been changed the unit MUST be recalibrated, as the "expected span values" previously in effect will no longer be valid. Simply entering new expected span values without running the entire calibration routine is not sufficient.

## 4.8.7. Dilution Ratio

The dilution ratio is a software option that allows the user to compensate for any dilution of the sample gas before it enters the sample inlet. Using the dilution ratio option is a 4-step process:

- 1. Select reporting range units (Section 4.8.6).
- 2. Select the range: Use the procedures in Sections 4.8.2 4.8.5. Make sure that the **SPAN** value entered is the maximum expected concentration of the undiluted calibration gas and that the span gas is either supplied through the same dilution inlet system as the sample gas or has an appropriately lower actual concentration. For example, with a dilution set to 100, a 10 ppm gas can be used to calibrate a 1000 ppm sample gas if the span gas is not routed through the dilution system. On the other hand, if a 1000 ppm span gas is used, it needs to pass through the same dilution steps as the sample gas.
- 3. Set the dilution factor as a gain (e.g., a value of 20 means 20 parts diluting gas and 1 part of sample gas):



The analyzer multiplies the measured gas concentrations with this dilution factor and displays the result.

### NOTE

Once the above settings have been entered, the instrument needs to be recalibrated using one of the methods discussed in Section 5.

## 4.9. SETUP → PASS: PASSWORD FEATURE

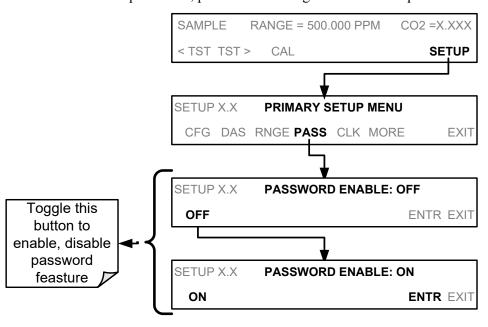
The T360 provides password protection of the calibration and setup functions to prevent unauthorized adjustments. When the passwords have been enabled in the PASS menu item, the system will prompt the user for a password anytime a password-protected function (e.g., SETUP) is selected. This allows normal operation of the instrument, but requires the password (101) to access to the menus under SETUP. When PASSWORD is disabled (SETUP>OFF), any operator can enter the Primary Setup (SETUP) and Secondary Setup (SETUP>MORE) menus. Whether PASSWORD is enabled or disabled, a password (default 818) is required to enter the VARS or DIAG menus in the SETUP>MORE menu.

There are three levels of password protection, which correspond to operator, maintenance, and configuration functions. Each level allows access to all of the functions in the previous level.

Table 4-9: Password Levels

Password	Level	Menu Access Allowed
Null (000)		All functions of the MAIN menu: TEST, GEN, initiate SEQ , MSG, CLR
101	Configuration/Mainte nance	Access to Primary Setup and Secondary SETUP Menus when PASSWORD is enabled.
818		Access to Secondary SETUP Submenus VARS and DIAG whether PASSWORD is enabled or disabled.

To enable or disable passwords, press the following menu button sequence:



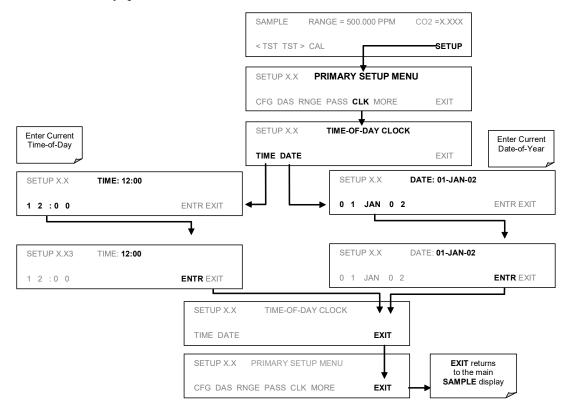
SAMPLE RANGE = 500.000 PPM CO2 =X.XXX <TST TST > CAL **SETUP** prompts for password number SAMPLE **ENTER SETUP PASS: 0** See Table 6-8 for Passwords and Levels 0 0 0 ENTR EXIT Example: this **ENTER SETUP PASS: 0** AMPLE Press individual password enables the buttons to set SETUP mode 8 numbers 8 1 **ENTR** EXIT SETUP X.X **PRIMARY SETUP MENU** CFG DAS RNGE PASS CLK MORE EXIT

Example: If all passwords are enabled, the following menu button sequence would be required to enter the SETUP menu:

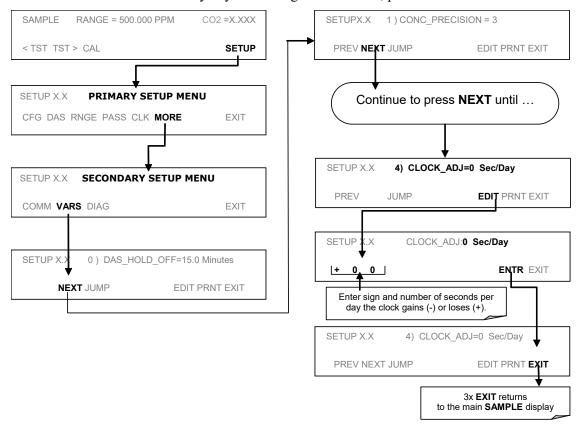
Note that the instrument still prompts for a password when entering the VARS and DIAG menus, even if passwords are disabled, but it displays the default password (818) upon entering these menus. The user only has to press ENTR to access the password-protected menus but does not have to enter the required number code.

# 4.10. SETUP → CLK: SETTING THE INTERNAL TIME-OF-DAY CLOCK

The T360 has a time of day clock that supports the AutoCal timer, time of day TEST function, and time stamps on most COM port messages. To set the time-of-day, press:



In order to compensate for CPU clocks which run faster or slower, you can adjust a variable called **CLOCK\_ADJ** to speed up or slow down the clock by a fixed amount every day. To change this variable, press:



# 4.11. SETUP → MORE→ COMM: USING THE ANALYZER'S COMMUNICATION PORTS

The T360 is equipped with an Ethernet port, a USB port and two serial communication (COM) ports located on the rear panel (Figure 3-4). Both com ports operate similarly and give the user the ability to communicate with, issue commands to, and receive data from the analyzer through an external computer system or terminal.

By default, both comports operate on the RS-232 protocol.

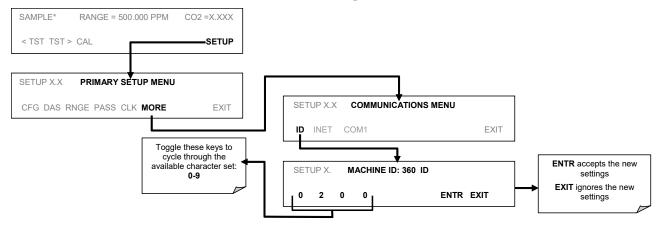
- The RS232 port (used as COM1) can also be configured to operate in single or RS-232 multidrop mode (option 62; see Section 4.11.8).
- The COM2 port can be configured for standard RS-232 operation or halfduplex RS-485 communication (For RS-485 communication, please contact the factory).

A code-activated switch (CAS), can also be used on either port to connect typically between 2 and 16 send/receive instruments (host computer(s) printers, data loggers, analyzers, monitors, calibrators, etc.) into one communications hub. Contact Teledyne Instruments sales for more information on CAS systems.

## 4.11.1. Machine ID

Each type of Teledyne Instruments analyzer is configured with a default ID code. The default ID code for all T360 analyzers is either **360** or **0**. The ID number is only important if more than one analyzer is connected to the same communications channel such as when several analyzers are on the same Ethernet LAN (see Section 4.11.6); in a RS-232 multidrop chain (see Section 4.11.8) or operating over a RS-485 network. If two analyzers of the same model type are used on one channel, the ID codes of one or both of the instruments needs to be changed.

To edit the instrument's ID code, press:



The ID number is only important if more than one analyzer is connected to the same communications channel (e.g., a multi-drop setup). Different models of Teledyne Instruments analyzers have different default ID numbers, but if two

analyzers of the same model type are used on one channel (for example, two T360's), the ID of one instrument needs to be changed.

The ID can also be used for to identify any one of several analyzers attached to the same network but situated in different physical locations.

# 4.11.2. COM Port Default Settings

Received from the factory, the analyzer is set up to emulate a DCE or modem, with pin 3 of the DB-9 connector designated for receiving data and pin 2 designated for sending data.

- COM1: RS-232 (fixed) DB-9 male connector.
  - o Baud rate: 115200 bits per second (baud).
  - Data Bits: 8 data bits with 1 stop bit.
  - Parity: None.
- **COM2**: RS-232 (configurable), DB-9 female connector.
  - o Baud rate: 19200 bits per second (baud).
  - Data Bits: 8 data bits with 1 stop bit.
  - Parity: None.

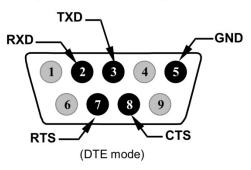
#### **NOTE**

Cables that appear to be compatible because of matching connectors may incorporate internal wiring that make the link inoperable. Check cables acquired from sources other tha Teledyne Instruments for pin assignments before using.

In its default configuration, the T360 analyzer has two available RS-232 Comports accessible via 2 DB-9 connectors on the back panel of the instrument. The COM1 connector is a male DB-9 connector and the COM2 is a female DB9 connector.

## Male DB-9 (RS-232)

(As seen from outside analyzer)



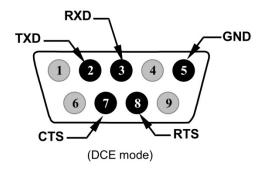


Figure 4-7: Rear Panel Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode

The signals from these two connectors are routed from the motherboard via a wiring harness to two 10-pin connectors on the CPU card, J11 and J12.

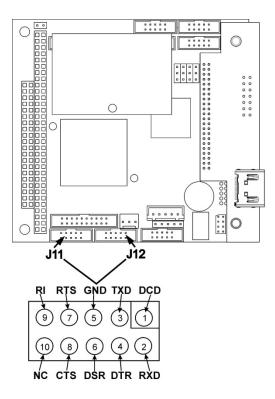


Figure 4-8: CPU Connector Pin-Outs for COM1 & COM2 in RS-232 Mode

Teledyne Instruments offers two mating cables, one of which should be applicable for your use.

- Part number WR000077, a DB-9 female to DB-9 female cable, 6 feet long.
   Allows connection of COM1 with the serial port of most personal computers.
   Also available as Option 60.
- Part number WR000024, a DB-9 female to DB-25 male cable. Allows connection to the most common styles of modems (e.g. Hayes-compatible) and code activated switches.

Both cables are configured with straight-through wiring and should require no additional adapters.

To assist in properly connecting the serial ports to either a computer or a modem, there are activity indicators just above the RS-232 port. Once a cable is connected between the analyzer and a computer or modem, both the red and green LEDs should be on. If the lights for COM 1 are not lit, use small switch on the rear panel (Figure 3-4) to switch it between DTE and DCE modes (see Section 4.11.4). If both LEDs are still not illuminated, check the cable for proper wiring.

# 4.11.3. RS-485 Configuration of COM2

As delivered from the factory, COM2 is configured for RS-232 communications. To configure this port for RS-485 communication, please contact the factory. If COM2 is configured for RS-485, the USB comport is no longer enabled.

## 4.11.4. DTE and DCE Communication

RS-232 was developed for allowing communications between data terminal equipment (DTE) and data communication equipment (DCE). Basic terminals always fall into the DTE category whereas modems are always considered DCE devices. The difference between the two is the pin assignment of the Data Receive and Data Transmit functions. DTE devices receive data on pin 2 and transmit data on pin 3; DCE devices receive data on pin 3 and transmit data on pin 2.

To allow the analyzer to be used with terminals (DTE), modems (DCE) and computers (which can be either), a switch mounted below the serial ports on the rear panel allows the user to switch between the two functions.

# 4.11.5. COM Port Communication Modes

Each of the analyzer's serial ports can be configured to operate in a number of different modes, listed in Table 4-10 which can be combined by adding the mode ID numbers. For example, quiet mode, computer mode and internet-enabled mode would carry a combined mode ID of 11, the standard configuration on the T360 **COM2** port. Note that each COM port needs to be configured independently.

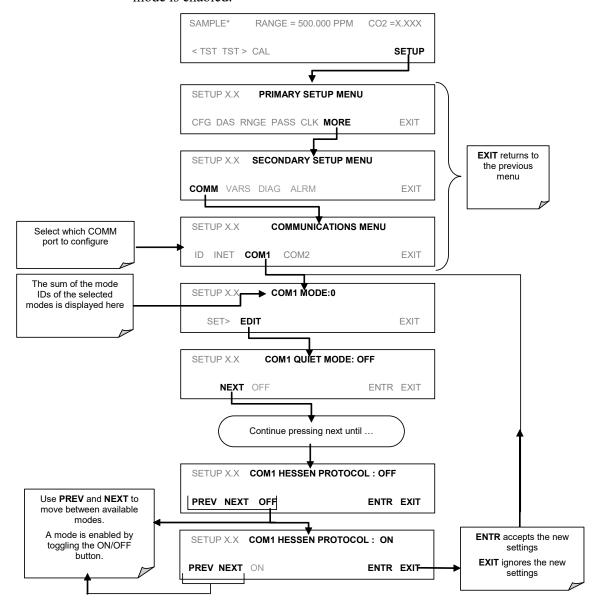
Table 4-10: Com Port Communication Modes

MODE <sup>1</sup>	ID	DESCRIPTION	
QUIET	1	Quiet mode suppresses any feedback from the analyzer (DAS reports, and warning messages) to the remote device and is typically used when the port is communicating with a computer program such as APICOM. Such feedback is still available but a command must be issued to receive them.	
COMPUTER	2	Computer mode inhibits echoing of typed characters and is used when the port is communicating with a computer program, such as APICOM.	
SECURITY	4	When enabled, the serial port requires a password before it will respond. The only command that is active is the help screen (? CR).	
HESSEN PROTOCOL	16	The Hessen communications protocol is used in some European countries. Teledyne API's part number 02252 contains more information on this protocol.	
E, 7, 1	2048	When turned on this mode switches the com port settings from No parity; 8 data bits; 1 stop bit to	
		Even parity; 7 data bits; 1 stop bit	
RS-485	1024	Configures the <b>COM2</b> Port for RS-485 communication. RS-485 mode has precedence over multidrop mode if both are enabled.	
MULTIDROP PROTOCOL	32	Multidrop protocol allows a multi-instrument configuration on a single communication channel. Multidrop requires the use of instrument IDs.	
ENABLE MODEM	64	Enables to send a modem initialization string at power-up. Asserts certain lines in the RS-232 port to enable the modem to communicate.	
ERROR CHECKING <sup>2</sup>	128	Fixes certain types of parity errors at certain Hessen protocol installations.	
XON/XOFF HANDSHAKE <sup>2</sup>	256	Disables XON/XOFF data flow control also known as software handshaking.	
HARDWARE HANDSHAKE	8	Enables CTS/RTS style hardwired transmission handshaking. This style of data transmission handshaking is commonly used with modems or terminal emulation protocols as well as by Teledyne API's APICOM software.	
HARDWARE FIFO <sup>2</sup>	512	Improves data transfer rate when on of the com ports.	
COMMAND PROMPT	4096	Enables a command prompt when in terminal mode.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Modes are accessed through the **SETUP**  $\rightarrow$  **MORE**  $\rightarrow$  **COM**[1 **OR** 2]  $\rightarrow$  **MODE** menu.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The default setting for this feature is **ON**. Do not disable unless instructed to by Teledyne API's Technical Support personnel.

Press the following touchscreen buttons to select a communication mode for one of the com Ports, such as the following example where **HESSEN PROTOCOL** mode is enabled:



## 4.11.6. Remote Access via the Ethernet

When using the Ethernet interface, the analyzer can be connected to any standard 10BaseT or 100Base T Ethernet network via low-cost network hubs, switches or routers. The interface operates as a standard TCP/IP device on a user selectable port, which otherwise defaults to port 3000. This allows a remote computer to connect through the internet to the analyzer using APICOM, terminal emulators or other programs.

The Ethernet connector has two LEDs that are on the connector itself, indicating its current operating status.

**Table 4-11: Ethernet Status Indicators** 

LED Function	
amber (link)	On when connection to the LAN is valid.
green (activity	Flickers during any activity on the LAN.

### 4.11.6.1. CONFIGURING THE ETHERNET INTERFACE USING DHCP

The Ethernet option for your analyzer uses Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) to automatically configure its interface with your LAN. This requires your network servers also be running DHCP. The analyzer will do this the first time you turn the instrument on after it has been physically connected to your network. Once the instrument is connected and turned on it will appear as an active device on your network without any extra set up steps or lengthy procedures.

Table 4-12: LAN/Internet Configuration Properties

PROPERTY	DEFAULT STATE	T STATE DESCRIPTION	
DHCP	ON	This displays whether the DHCP is turned ON or OFF. Press EDIT and toggle ON for automatic configuration after first consulting network administrator. (	
INSTRUMENT IP ADDRESS		This string of four packets of 1 to 3 numbers each (e.g. 192.168.76.55.) is the address of the analyzer itself.	
GATEWAY IP ADDRESS	0.0.0.0	Can only be edited when DHCP is set to OFF. A string of numbers very similar to the Instrument IP address (e.g. 192.168.76.1.) that is the address of the computer used by your LA To access the Internet.	
SUBNET MASK	0.0.0.0	Can only be edited when DHCP is set to OFF. Also a string of four packets of 1 to 3 numbers each (e.g. 255.255.252.0) that identifies the LA To which the device is connected. All addressable devices and computers on a LAN must have the same subnet mask. Any transmissions sent to devices with different subnets are assumed to be outside of the LAN and are routed through the gateway computer onto the Internet.	
TCP PORT <sup>1</sup>	CP PORT¹  3000  This number defines the terminal control p instrument is addressed by terminal emula such as Internet or Teledyne API's APICO		
HOST NAME addressed from other computers of		The name by which your analyzer will appear when addressed from other computers on the LAN or via the Internet. To change, see Section 4.11.6.3.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Do not change the setting for this property unless instructed to by Teledyne API's Technical Support personnel.

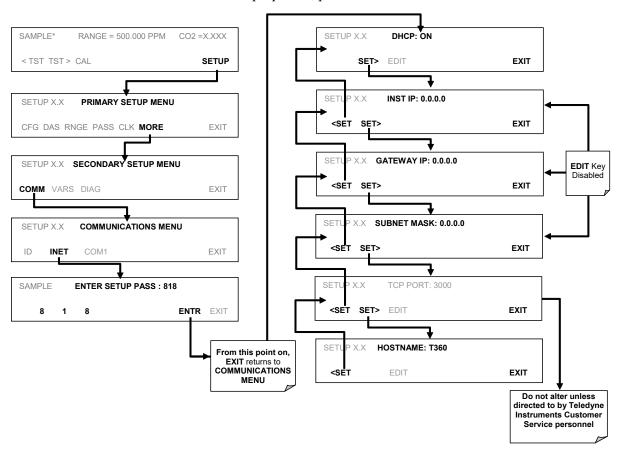
### **NOTE**

It is recommended that you check these settings the first time you power up your analyzer after it has been physically connected to the LAN/Internet to make sure that the DHCP has successfully downloaded the appropriate information from you network server(s).

If the gateway IP, instrument IP and the subnet mask are all zeroes (e.g. "0.0.0.0"), the DCHP was not successful.

You may have to manually configure the analyzer's Ethernet properties. See your network administrator.

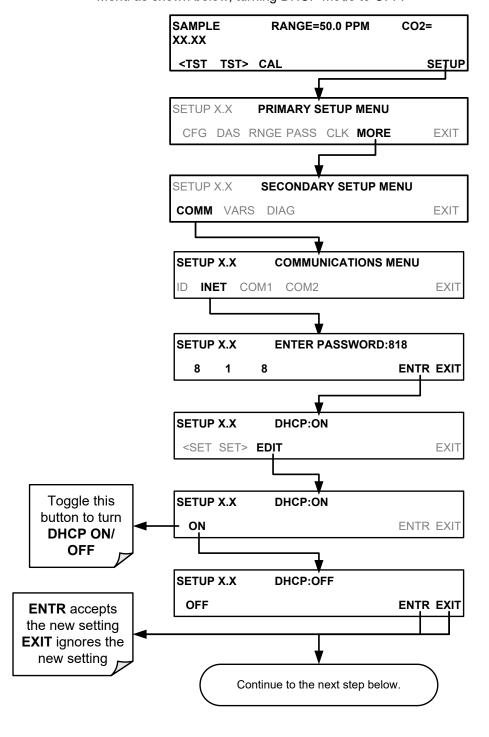
## To view the above properties, press:



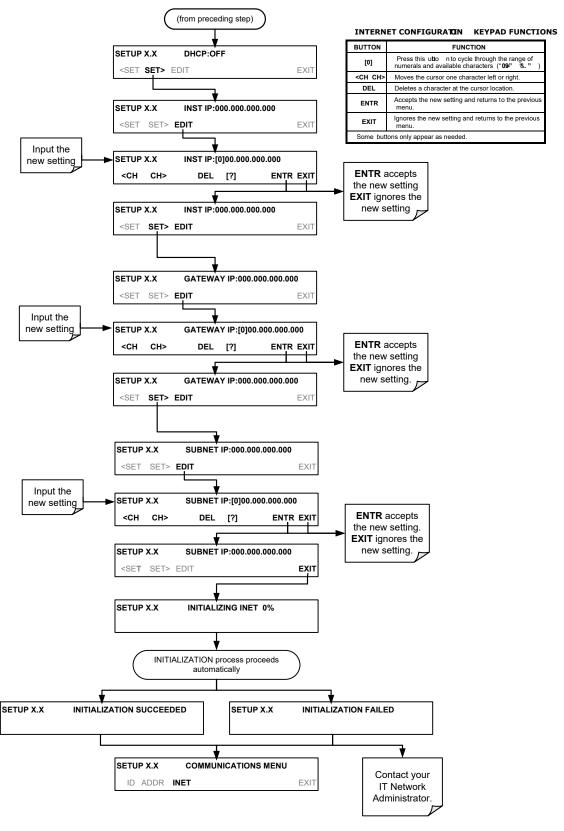
# 4.11.6.2. MANUALLY CONFIGURING THE ETHERNET (STATIC IP ADDRESS)

To configure Ethernet communication manually:

- 1. Connect a cable from the analyzer's Ethernet port to a Local Area Network (LAN) or Internet port.
- 2. From the analyzer's front panel touchscreen, access the Communications Menu as shown below, turning DHCP mode to OFF.

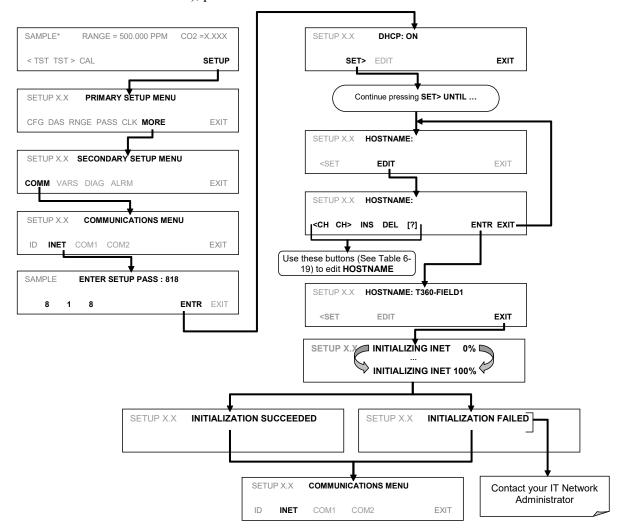


Next, refer to Table 4-12 for the default Ethernet configuration settings and configure the **INSTRUMENT IP** addresses by pressing:



## 4.11.6.3. CHANGING THE ANALYZER'S HOSTNAME

The **HOSTNAME** is the name by which the analyzer appears on your network. The default name for all TAPI Model T360 analyzers is **T360**. To change this name (particularly if you have more than one Model T360 analyzer on your network), press.



**Table 4-13: Internet Configuration Touchscreen Functions** 

BUTTON	FUNCTION	
<ch< th=""><th>Moves the cursor one character to the left.</th></ch<>	Moves the cursor one character to the left.	
CH>	Moves the cursor one character to the right.	
INS	Inserts a character before the cursor location.	
DEL	Deletes a character at the cursor location.	
[?]	Press this button to cycle through the range of numerals and characters available for insertion. 0-9, A-Z, space ' $\sim$ ! © # \$ % ^ & * ( ) = +[ ] { } < >\   ; : , . / ?	
ENTR	Accepts the new setting and returns to the previous menu.	
EXIT	Ignores the new setting and returns to the previous menu.	
Some buttons only appear as applicable.		

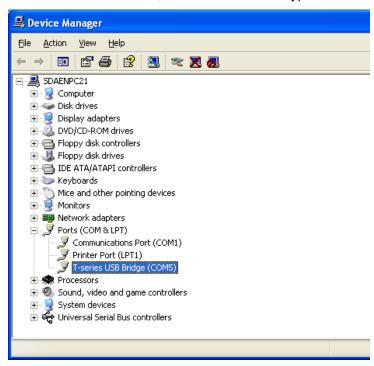
# 4.11.7. USB Port Setup

The analyzer can be operated through a personal computer by downloading the TAPI USB driver and directly connecting their respective USB ports.

- Install the Teledyne T-Series USB driver on your computer, downloadable from the Teledyne API website under Help Center>Software Downloads (www.teledyne-api.com/software).
- 2. Run the installer file: "TAPIVCPInstaller.exe"



- 3. Connect the USB cable between the USB ports on your personal computer and your analyzer. The USB cable should be a Type A Type B cable, commonly used as a USB printer cable.
- 4. Determine the Windows XP Com Port number that was automatically assigned to the USB connection. (Start → Control Panel → System → Hardware → Device Manager). This is the comport that should be set in the communications software, such as APIcom or Hyperterminal.



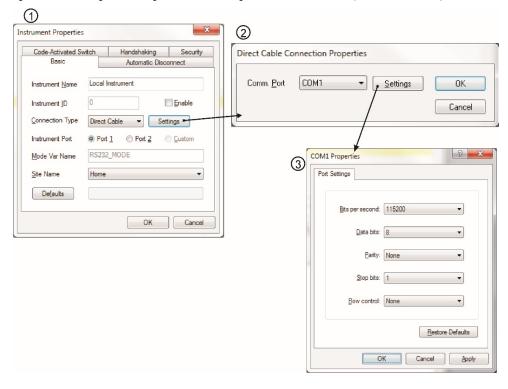
Refer to the Quick Start (*Direct Cable Connection*) section of the Teledyne APIcom Manual, PN 07463.

5. In the instrument's SETUP>MORE>COMM>COM2 menu, make the following settings:

Baud Rate: 115200 COM2 Mode Settings: Quiet Mode ON Computer Mode ON MODBUS RTU OFF MODBUS ASCII OFF E,8,1 MODE OFF E,7,1 MODE OFF RS-485 MODE OFF SECURITY MODE OFF MULTIDROP MODE **OFF ENABLE MODEM** OFF **ERROR CHECKING** ON XON/XOFF HANDSHAKE OFF HARDWARE HANDSHAKE OFF HARDWARE FIFO ON COMMAND PROMPT **OFF** 

6. Next, configure your communications software, such as APIcom. Use the COM port determined in Step 4 and the baud rate set in Step 5. The figures below show how these parameters would be configured in the Instrument Properties window in APIcom when configuring a new instrument. See the APIcom manual (PN 07463) for more details.

Note that USB configuration requires that baud rate (Section 4.11.10) of instrument and PC match. Also, using the USB port disallows use of the rear panel COM2 port except for multidrop communications (Section 4.11.8).



# 4.11.8. Multidrop RS-232 Setup

When the RS-232 Multidrop option is installed, connection adjustments and configuration through the menu system are required. This section provides instructions for the internal connection adjustments, then for external connections, and ends with instructions for menu-driven configuration.

Note that because the RS-232 Multidrop option uses both the **RS232** and **COM2** DB9 connectors on the analyzer's rear panel to connect the chain of instruments, **COM2** port is no longer available for separate RS-232 or RS-485 operation.

### **CAUTION – Risk of Instrument Damage and Warranty Invalidation**



Printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) are sensitive to electro-static discharges too small to be felt by the human nervous system. Damage resulting from failure to use ESD protection when working with electronic assemblies will void the instrument warranty. Refer to the manual, Fundamentals of ESD, PN 04786, which can be downloaded from our website at <a href="http://www.teledyne-api.com">http://www.teledyne-api.com</a> under Help Center > Product Manuals in the Special Manuals section.

In each instrument with the Multidrop option there is a shunt jumpering two pins on the serial Multidrop and LVDS printed circuit assembly (PCA), as shown in Figure 4-9. This shunt must be removed from all instruments except that designated as last in the multidrop chain, which must remain terminated. This requires powering off and opening each instrument and making the following adjustments:

- 1. With **NO power** to the instrument, remove its top cover and lay the rear panel open for access to the multidrop PCA, which is seated on the CPU.
- On the Multidrop/LVDS PCA's JP2 connector, remove the shunt that jumpers Pins
  - 21  $\leftrightarrow$  22 as indicated in Figure 4-9. (Do this for all but the last instrument in the chain where the shunt should remain at Pins 21  $\leftrightarrow$  22).
- 3. Check that the following cable connections are made in *all* instruments (again refer to Figure 4-9).
  - J3 on the Multidrop/LVDS PCA to the CPU's COM1 connector (Note that the CPU's COM2 connector is not used in Multidrop)
  - · J4 on the Multidrop/LVDS PCA to J12 on the motherboard
  - · J1 on the Multidrop/LVDS PCS to the front panel LCD

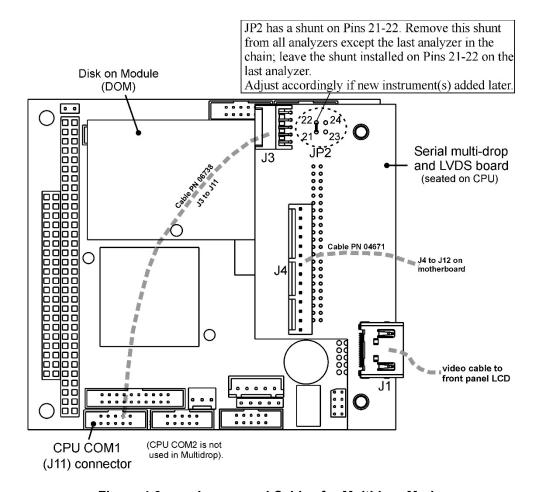


Figure 4-9: Jumper and Cables for Multidrop Mode

Note: If you are adding an instrument to the end of a previously configured chain, remove the shunt between Pins  $21 \leftrightarrow 22$  of the Multidrop PCA in the instrument that was previously the last instrument in the chain.

- 4. Close the instrument.
- 5. Referring to Figure 4-10, use straight-through DB9 male-DB9 female cables to interconnect the host RS232 port to the first analyzer's RS232 port; then from the first analyzer's COM2 port to the second analyzer's RS232 port; from the second analyzer's COM2 port to the third analyzer's RS232 port, etc., connecting in this fashion up to eight analyzers, subject to the distance limitations of the RS-232 standard.
- On the rear panel of each analyzer, adjust the DCE DTE switch so that the
  green and the red LEDs (RX and TX) of the COM1 connector (labeled
  RS232) are both lit. (Ensure you are using the correct RS-232 cables that are
  internally wired specifically for RS232 communication).

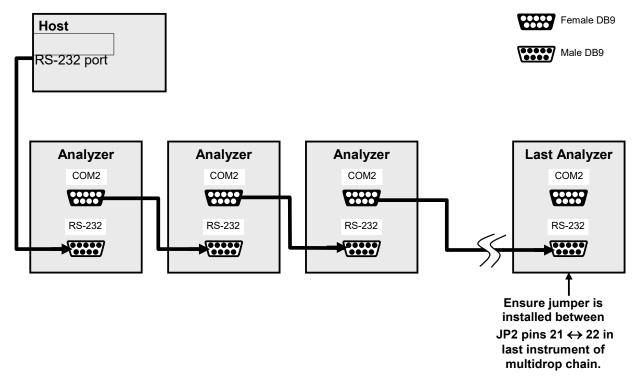


Figure 4-10: RS-232-Multidrop Host-to-Analyzer Interconnect Diagram

- 7. BEFORE communicating from the host, power on the instruments and check that the Machine ID (Section 4.11.1) is unique for each. On the front panel menu, use SETUP>MORE>COMM>ID. The default ID is typically the model number or "0"; to change the 4-digit identification number, press the button below the digit to be changed; once changed, press/select ENTER to accept the new ID for that instrument.
- 8. Next, in the SETUP>MORE>COMM>COM1 menu (do not use the COM2 menu for multidrop), edit the COM1 MODE parameter as follows: press/select EDIT and set only QUIET MODE, COMPUTER MODE, and MULTIDROP MODE to ON. Do not change any other settings.
- Press/select ENTER to accept the changed settings, and ensure that COM1 MODE now shows 35.
- 10. Press/select SET> to go to the COM1 BAUD RATE menu and ensure it reads the same for all instruments (edit as needed so that all instruments are set at the same baud rate).

#### NOTES:

- The (communication) Host instrument can address only one instrument at a time, each by its unique ID (see Step 7 above).
- Teledyne API recommends setting up the first link, between the Host and the first analyzer, and testing it before setting up the rest of the chain.

# 4.11.9. MODBUS Setup

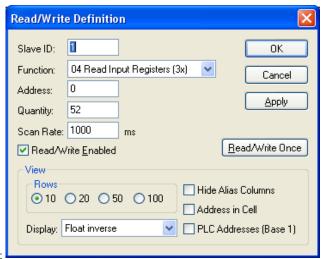
The following set of instructions assumes that the user is familiar with MODBUS communications, and provides minimal information to get started. For additional instruction, please refer to the Teledyne API MODBUS manual, PN 06276. Also refer to www.modbus.org for MODBUS communication protocols.

## 4.11.9.1. MODBUS-SETUP MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

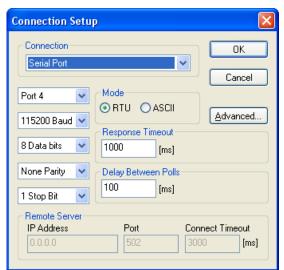
- Instrument firmware with MODBUS capabilities installed.
- MODBUS-compatible software (TAPI uses MODBUS Poll for testing; see www.modbustools.com)
- Personal computer
- Communications cable (Ethernet or USB or RS232)
- Possibly a null modem adapter or cable

### 4.11.9.2. MODBUS-SETUP STEPS

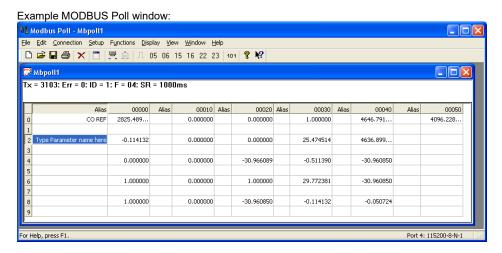
0.00		
Set Com Mode parameters  Comm	Ethernet: Using the front panel menu, go to SETUP – MORE – COMM – INET; scroll through the INET submenu until you reach TCP PORT 2 (the standard setting is 502), then continue to TCP PORT 2 MODBUS TCP/IP; press EDIT and toggle the menu button to change the setting to ON, then press ENTR. (Change Machine ID if needed: see "Slave ID").	
Slave ID	USB/RS232: Using the front panel menu, go to SETUP – MORE – COMM – COM2 – EDIT; scroll through the COM2 EDIT submenu until the display shows COM2 MODBUS RTU: OFF (press OFF to change the setting to ON. Scroll NEXT to COM2 MODBUS ASCII and ensure it is set to OFF. Press ENTR to keep the new settings. (If RTU is not available with your communications equipment, set the COM2 MODBUS ASCII setting to ON and ensure that COM2 MODBUS RTU is set to OFF. Press ENTR to keep the new settings).	
	If your analyzer is connected to a network with at least one other analyzer of the same model, a unique Slave ID must be assigned to each. Using the front panel menu, go to SETUP – MORE – COMM – ID. The MACHINE ID default is either "0" or the same as the model number. Toggle the menu buttons to change the ID.	
Reboot analyzer	For the settings to take effect, power down the analyzer, wait 5 seconds, and power up the analyzer.	
Make appropriate cable connections	Connect your analyzer either:  • via its Ethernet or USB port to a PC (this may require a USB-to-RS232 adapter for your PC; if so, also install the software driver from the CD supplied with the adapter, and reboot the computer if required), or  • via its COM2 port to a null modem (this may require a null modem adapter or cable).	
Specify MODBUS software settings (examples used here are for MODBUS Poll software)	<ul> <li>1. Click Setup / [Read / Write Definition] /.</li> <li>a. In the Read/Write Definition window (see example that follows) select a Function (what you wish to read from the analyzer).</li> <li>b. Input Quantity (based on your firmware's register map).</li> <li>c. In the View section of the Read/Write Definition window select a Display (typically Float Inverse).</li> <li>d. Click OK.</li> <li>2. Next, click Connection/Connect.</li> <li>a. In the Connection Setup window (see example that follows), select the options based on your computer.</li> <li>b. Press OK.</li> </ul>	
Read the Modbus Poll Register	Use the Register Map to find the test parameter names for the values displayed (see example that follows If desired, assign an alias for each.	



Example Read/Write Definition window:

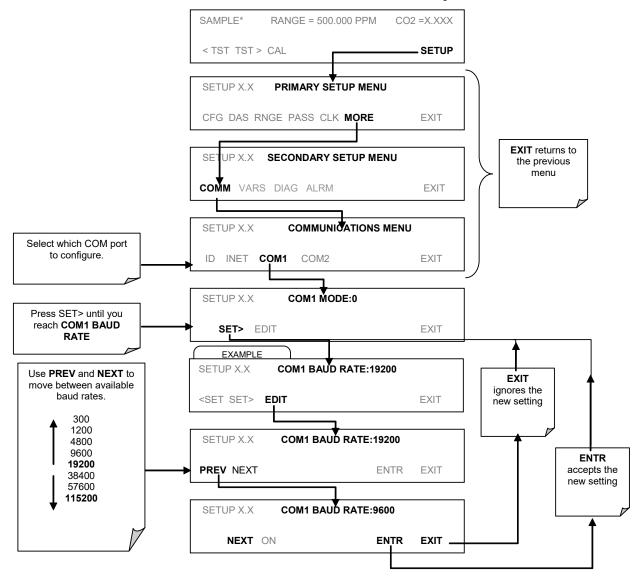


Example Connection Setup window:



# 4.11.10. COM Port Baud Rate

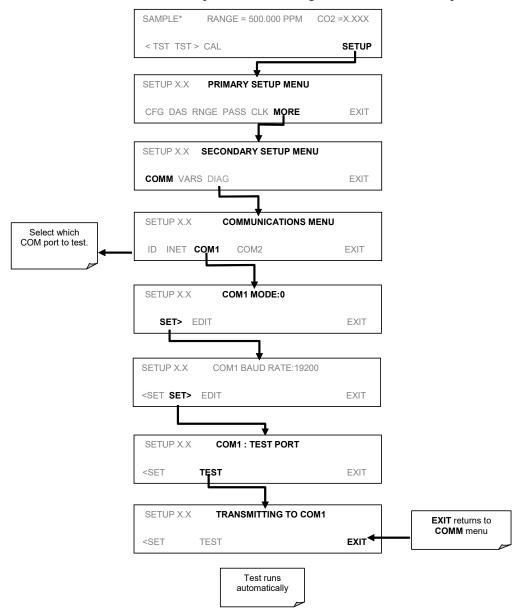
To select the baud rate of one of the COM Ports, press:



# 4.11.11. COM Port Testing

The serial ports can be tested for correct connection and output in the com menu. This test sends a string of 256 'w' characters to the selected COM port. While the test is running, the red LED on the rear panel of the analyzer should flicker.

To initiate the test press the following touchscreen button sequence.



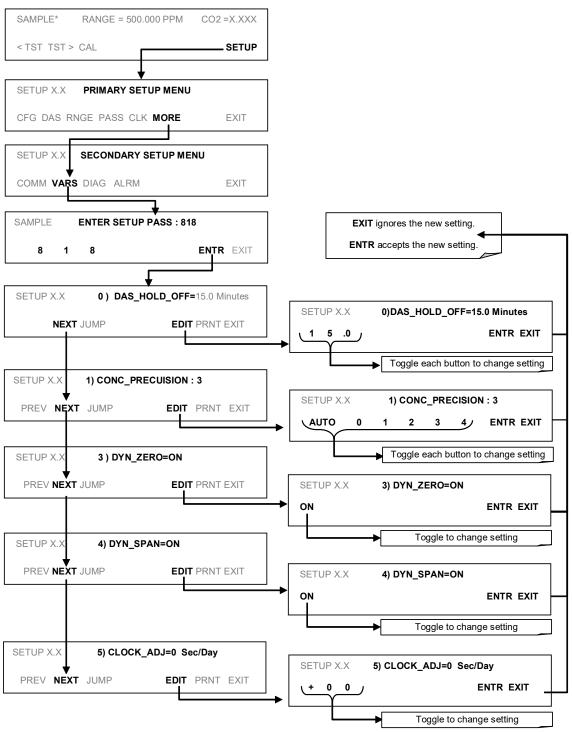
# 4.12. SETUP → MORE → VARS: INTERNAL VARIABLES (VARS)

The T360 has several-user adjustable software variables, which define certain operational parameters. Usually, these variables are automatically set by the instrument's firmware, but can be manually re-defined using the VARS menu. Table 4-14 lists all variables that are available within the 818 password protected level.

Table 4-14: Variable Names (VARS)

NO.	NO. VARIABLE DESCRIPTION		ALLOWED VALUES
0	DAS_HOLD_OFF	Changes the internal data acquisition system (DAS) hold-off time, which is the duration when data are not stored in the DAS because the software considers the data to be questionable. That is the case during warm-up or just after the instrument returns from one of its calibration modes to SAMPLE mode. DAS_HOLD_OFF can be disabled entirely in each DAS channel.	Can be between 0.5 and 20 minutes Default=15 min.
1	CONC_PRECISION	Allows the user to set the number of significant digits to the right of the decimal point display of concentration and stability values.	AUTO, 1, 2, 3, 4 Default=AUTO
2 STABIL_GAS		Selects which gas measurement is displayed when the <b>STABIL</b> test function is selected.	CO <sub>2</sub> & O <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup>
3 DYN_ZERO		Dynamic zero automatically adjusts offset and slope of the CO <sub>2</sub> response when performing a zero point calibration during an AutoCal (Section 5).	ON/OFF
4	DYN_SPAN	Dynamic span automatically adjusts slope and slope of the CO <sub>2</sub> response when performing a zero point calibration during an AutoCal (Section 5).	ON/OFF
5	CLOCK_ADJ	Adjusts the speed of the analyzer's clock. Choose the + sign if the clock is too slow, choose the - sign if the clock is too fast.	-60 to +60 s/day
7	SERVICE_CLEAR	ON resets the service interval timer.	ON/OFF
7	TIME_SINCE_SVC	Time since last service (hours).	0-500000
7	SVC_INTERVAL	Sets the interval between service reminders (hours).	0–100000
<sup>1</sup> O <sub>2</sub>	<sup>1</sup> O <sub>2</sub> gas measurement is only available in analyzers with O <sub>2</sub> sensor options installed.		

To access and navigate the VARS menu, use the following touchscreen button sequence:



# 4.13. SETUP → MORE → DIAG: USING THE DIAGNOSTICS FUNCTIONS

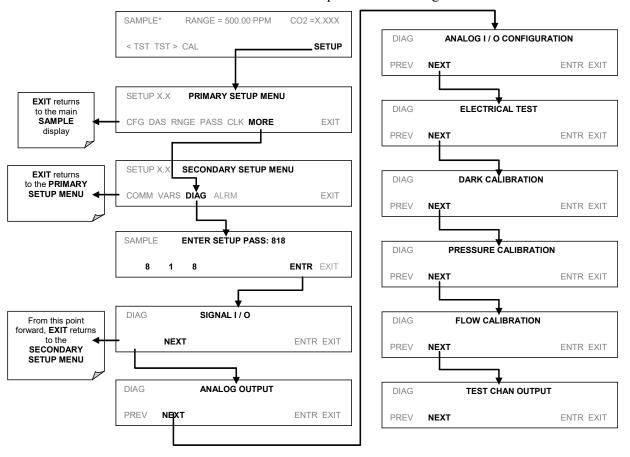
A series of diagnostic tools is grouped together under the **SETUP→MORE→DIAG** menu. As these parameters are dependent on firmware revision (see Menu Tree A-6 in Appendix A). The individual parameters, however, are explained in more detail in the indicated in 6-15. These tools can be used in a variety of troubleshooting and diagnostic procedures and are referred to in many places of the maintenance and trouble-shooting s.

Table 4-15: T360 Diagnostic (DIAG) Functions

DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION AND MEANING	Front Panel Mode Indicator	SECTION
<b>SIGNAL I/O</b> : Allows observation of all digital and analog signals in the instrument. Allows certain digital signals such as valves and heaters to be toggled ON and OFF.	DIAG I/O	4.13.2
<b>ANALOG OUTPUT</b> : When entered, the analyzer performs an analog output step test. This can be used to calibrate a chart recorder or to test the analog output accuracy.	DIAG AOUT	4.13.3
<b>ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION</b> : the signal levels of the instruments analog outputs may be calibrated (either individually or as a group). Various electronic parameters such as signal span, and offset are available for viewing and configuration.	DIAG AIO	4.13.4
<b>ELECTRIC TES</b> T: The analyzer is performing an electric test. This test simulates IR detector signal in a known manner so that the proper functioning of the sync/demod board can be verified.	DIAG OPTIC	4.13.5
<b>DARK CALIBRATION</b> : The analyzer is performing a dark calibration procedure. This procedure measures and stores the inherent dc offset of the sync/demod board electronics.	DIAG ELEC	4.13.6
PRESSURE CALIBRATION: The analyzer records the current output of the sample gas pressure sensor. This value is used by the CPU to compensate the CO <sub>2</sub> concentration.	DIAG PCAL	4.13.7
<b>FLOW CALIBRATION</b> : This function is used to calibrate the gas flow output signal. This setting is retained when exiting <b>DIAG</b> .	DIAG FCAL	4.13.8
TEST CHAN OUTPUT: Configures the A4 analog output channel.	DIAG TCHN	4.13.9

# 4.13.1. Accessing the Diagnostic Features

To access the **DIAG** functions press the following buttons:



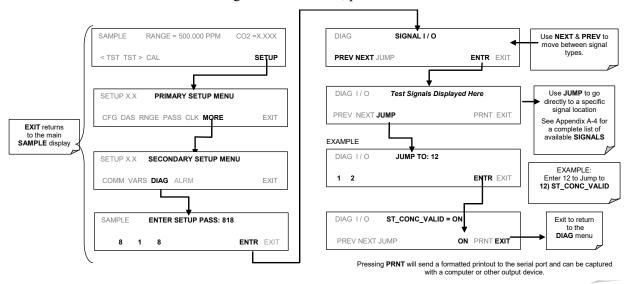
# 4.13.2. Signal I/O

The signal I/O diagnostic mode allows reviewing and changing the digital and analog input/output functions of the analyzer. See Appendix A-4 for a complete list of the parameters available for review under this menu.

#### NOTE

Any changes of signal I/O settings will remain in effect only until the signal I/O menu is exited. Exceptions are the ozone generator override and the flow sensor calibration, which remain as entered when exiting.

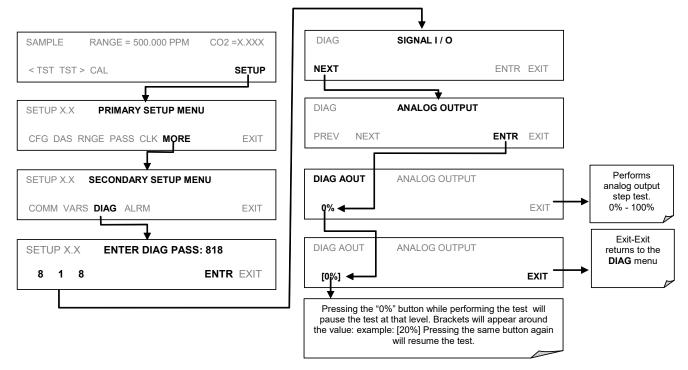
To enter the signal I/O test mode, press:



# 4.13.3. Analog Output Step Test

This test can be used to check the accuracy and proper operation of the analog outputs. The test forces all four analog output channels to produce signals ranging from 0% to 100% of the full scale range in 20% increments. This test is useful to verify the operation of the data logging/recording devices attached to the analyzer.

To begin the Analog Output Step Test press:



# 4.13.4. Analog I/O Configuration

The analog I/O functions that are available in the T360 are:

Table 4-16: DIAG - Analog I/O Functions

Sub Menu	Function	
AOUTS CALIBRATED:	Shows the status of the analog output calibration (YES/NO) and initiates a calibration of all analog output channels.	
CONC_OUT_1	Sets the basic electronic configuration of the A1 analog output (CO <sub>2</sub> ). There are three options: Range: Selects the signal type (voltage or current loop) and full scale level of the output. REC_OFS: Allows setting a voltage offset (not available when RANGE is set to CURRent loop. Auto_CAL: Performs the same calibration as AOUT CALIBRATED, but on this one channel only. NOTE: Any change to RANGE or REC_OFS requires recalibration of this output.	
CONC_OUT_2	Same as for CONC_OUT_1 but for analog channel 2 (CO <sub>2</sub> )	
TEST OUTPUT	Same as for CONC_OUT_1 but for analog channel 4 (TEST)	
AIN CALIBRATED	Shows the calibration status (YES/NO) and initiates a calibration of the analog to digital converter circuit on the motherboard.	
XIN1	For each of 8 external analog input channels, shows the gain, offset, engineering units, and	

	whether the channel is to show up as a Test function.
•	
XIN8	

To configure the analyzer's three analog outputs, set the electronic signal type of each channel and calibrate the outputs. This consists of:

- Selecting an output type (voltage or current, if an optional current output driver has been installed) and the signal level that matches the input requirements of the recording device attached to the channel, see Section 4.13.4.1.
- Calibrating the output channel. This can be done automatically or manually for each channel, see Section 4.13.4.2 and 4.13.4.3.
- Adding a bipolar recorder offset to the signal, if required (Section 4.13.4.2).

In its standard configuration, the analyzer's outputs can be set for the following DC voltages. Each range is usable from -5% to +5% of the nominal range.

Table 4-17: Analog Output Voltage Ranges

RANGE	MINIMUM OUTPUT	MAXIMUM OUTPUT	
0-0.1 V	-5 mV	+105 mV	
0-1 V	-0.05 V	+1.05 V	
0-5 V	-0.25 V	+5.25 V	
0-10 V -0.5 V +10.5 V			
The default offset for all ranges is 0 VDC.			

The following DC current output limits apply to the current loop modules:

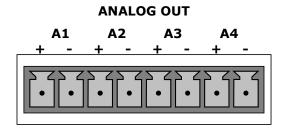
Table 4-18: Analog Output Current Loop Range

RANGE	MINIMUM OUTPUT	MAXIMUM OUTPUT
0-20 mA	0 mA	20 mA
The court has a horizont limite of the common the arranged to a trained		

These are the physical limits of the current loop modules, typical applications use 2-20 or 4-20 mA for the lower and upper limits. Please specify desired range when ordering this option.

The default offset for all ranges is 0 mA.

Pin assignments for the output connector at the rear panel of the instrument are shown in Table 4-19.



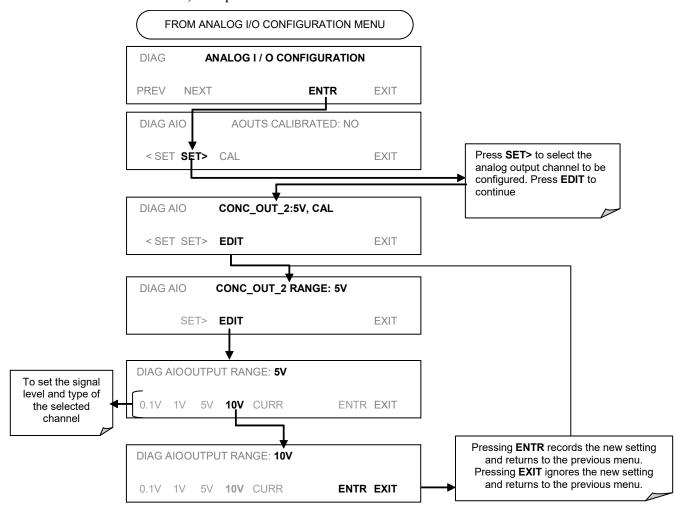
**Table 4-19: Analog Output Pin Assignments** 

PIN	ANALOG OUTPUT	VOLTAGE SIGNAL	CURRENT SIGNAL
1	A1	V Out	I Out +
2	AI	Ground	I Out -
3	A2	V Out	I Out +
4	AZ	Ground	I Out -
5	A3 <sup>1</sup>	V Out	I Out +
6	A3'	Ground	l Out -
7	A4	V Out	Not used
8	A4	Ground	Not used
<sup>1</sup> Output A	$^{\rm 1}$ Output A3 is only used when the $O_2$ sensor option is installed		

See Figure 3-4 for the location of the analog output connector on the instrument's rear panel.

### 4.13.4.1. ANALOG OUTPUT SIGNAL TYPE AND RANGE SPAN SELECTION

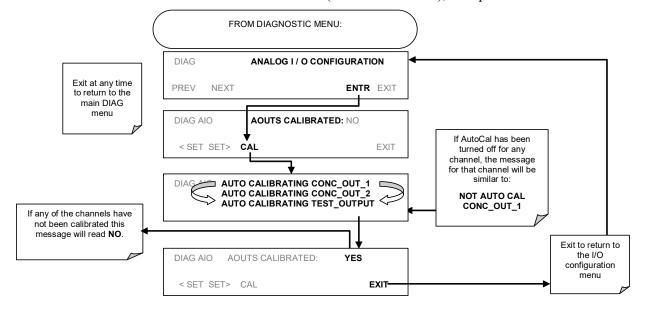
To select an output signal type (DC Voltage or current) and level for one output channel, activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.4) then press:



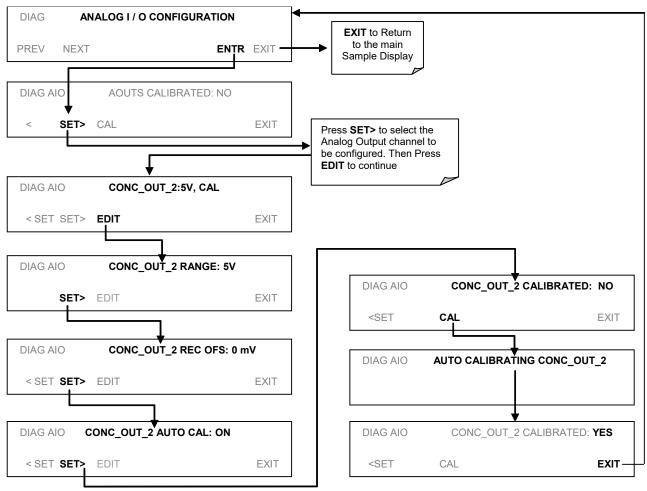
### 4.13.4.2. ANALOG OUTPUT CALIBRATION MODE

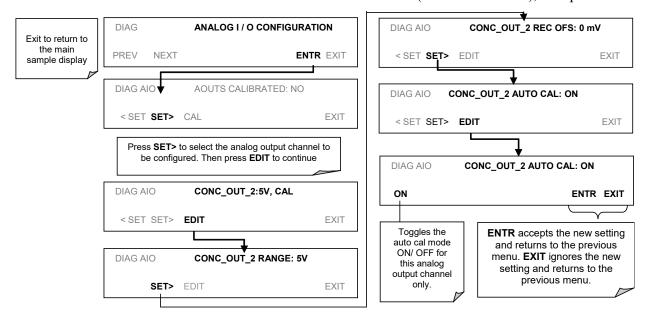
The analog outputs can be calibrated automatically or manually. In its default mode, the instrument is configured for automatic calibration of all channels. Manual calibration should be used for the 0.1V range or in cases where the outputs must be closely matched to the characteristics of the recording device. Outputs configured for automatic calibration can be calibrated as a group or individually. Calibration of the analog outputs needs to be carried out on first startup of the analyzer (performed in the factory as part of the configuration process) or whenever re-calibration is required.

To calibrate the outputs as a group, activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.1), then press:



To automatically calibrate a single analog channel, activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.1), then press:





To select manual output calibration for a particular channel, activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.1), then press:

Now the analog output channels should either be automatically calibrated or they should be set to manual calibration, which is described next.

# 4.13.4.3. MANUAL ANALOG OUTPUT CALIBRATION AND VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

For highest accuracy, the voltages of the analog outputs can be manually calibrated. Calibration is done through the instrument software with a voltmeter connected across the output terminals (Figure 4-11). Adjustments are made using the touchscreen buttons by setting the zero-point first and then the span-point (Table 4-20).

The software allows this adjustment to be made in 100, 10 or 1 count increments.

Table 4-20: Voltage Tolerances for Analog Output Calibration

Full Scale	Zero Tolerance	Span Voltage	Span Tolerance
0.1 VDC	±0.0005V	90 mV	±0.001V
1 VDC	±0.001V	900 mV	±0.001V
5 VDC	±0.002V	4500 mV	±0.003V
10 VDC	±0.004V	4500 mV	±0.006V

NOTE

Outputs configured for 0.1V full scale should always be calibrated manually.

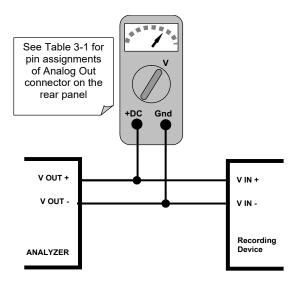
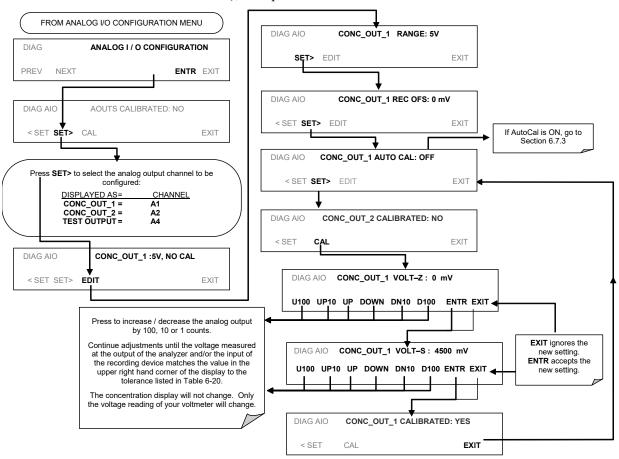


Figure 4-11: Setup for Calibrating Analog Voltage Outputs

To make these adjustments, the AOUT auto-calibration feature must be turned off (Section 4.13.4.2). Activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.1), then press:



#### 4.13.4.4. CURRENT LOOP OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

A current loop option is available and can be installed as a retrofit for each of the analog outputs of the analyzer (s 5.2). This option converts the DC voltage analog output to a current signal with 0-20 mA output current. The outputs can be scaled to any set of limits within that 0-20 mA range. However, most current loop applications call for either 2-20 mA or 4-20 mA range. All current loop outputs have a +5% over-range. Ranges with the lower limit set to more than 1 mA (e.g., 2-20 or 4-20 mA) also have a -5% under-range.

To switch an analog output from voltage to current loop after installing the current output printed circuit assembly, follow the instructions in 4.13.4.4 and select CURR from the list of options on the RANGE menu.

Adjusting the signal zero and span values of the current loop output is done by raising or lowering the voltage of the respective analog output. This proportionally raises or lowers the current produced by the current loop option.

Similar to the voltage calibration, the software allows this current adjustment to be made in 100, 10 or 1 count increments. Since the exact current increment per voltage count varies from output to output and from instrument to instrument, you will need to measure the change in the current with a current meter placed in series with the output circuit.

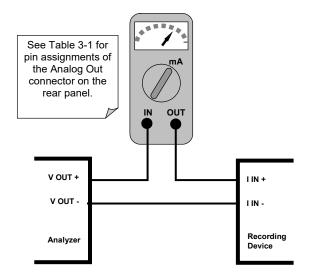


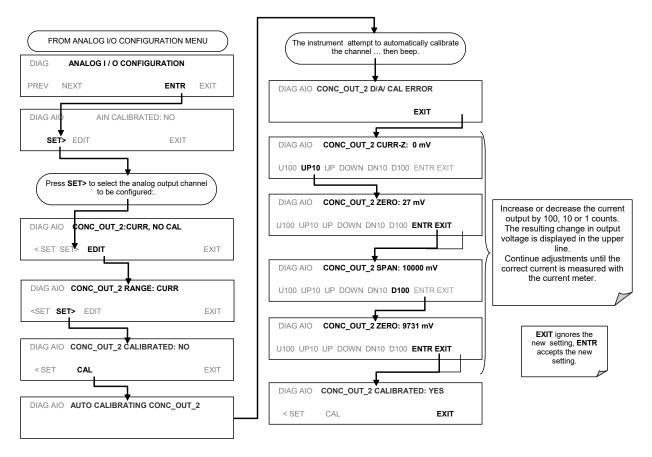
Figure 4-12: Setup for Calibrating Current Outputs

**NOTE** 

Do not exceed 60 V between current loop outputs and instrument ground.

07272D DCN8356

To adjust the zero and span values of the current outputs, activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.1), then press:



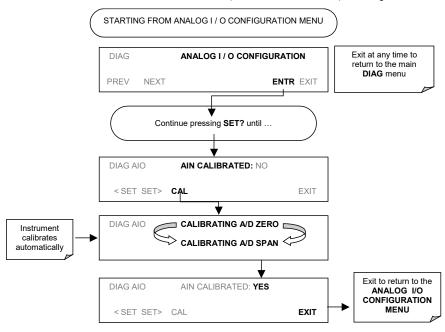
If a current meter is not available, an alternative method for calibrating the current loop outputs is to connect a 250  $\Omega$   $\pm$  1% resistor across the current loop output. Using a voltmeter connected across the resistor, follow the procedure above but adjust the output to the following values:

Table 4-21: Current Loop Output Calibration with Resistor

Full scale	Voltage for 2-20 mA (measured across resistor)	Voltage for 4-20 mA (measured across resistor)
0%	0.5 V	1.0 V
100%	5.0 V	5.0 V

### 4.13.4.5. AIN CALIBRATION

This is the sub-menu to conduct the analog input calibration. This calibration should only be necessary after major repair such as a replacement of CPU, motherboard or power supplies. Activate the ANALOG I/O CONFIGURATION MENU (see Section 4.13.1), then press:

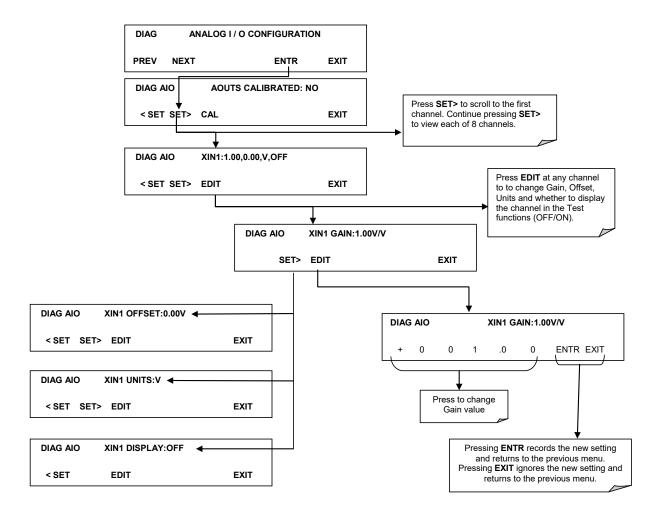


## 4.13.4.6. CONFIGURING ANALOG INPUTS (OPTION) CHANNELS

To configure the analyzer's external analog inputs option, define for each channel:

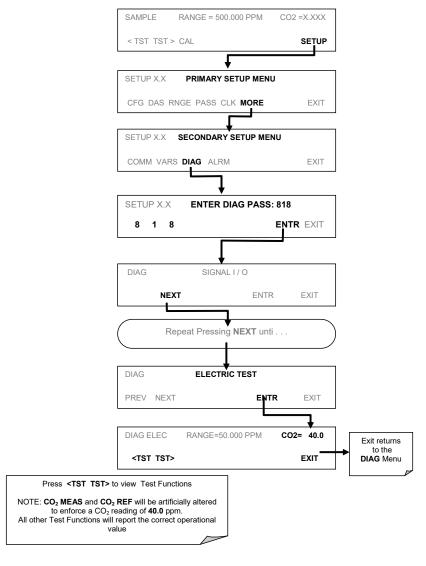
- gain (number of units represented by 1 volt)
- offset (volts)
- engineering units to be represented in volts (each press of the touchscreen button scrolls the list of alphanumeric characters from A-Z and 0-9)
- whether to display the channel in the Test functions

To access and adjust settings for the external Analog Inputs option channels press:



# 4.13.5. Electric Test

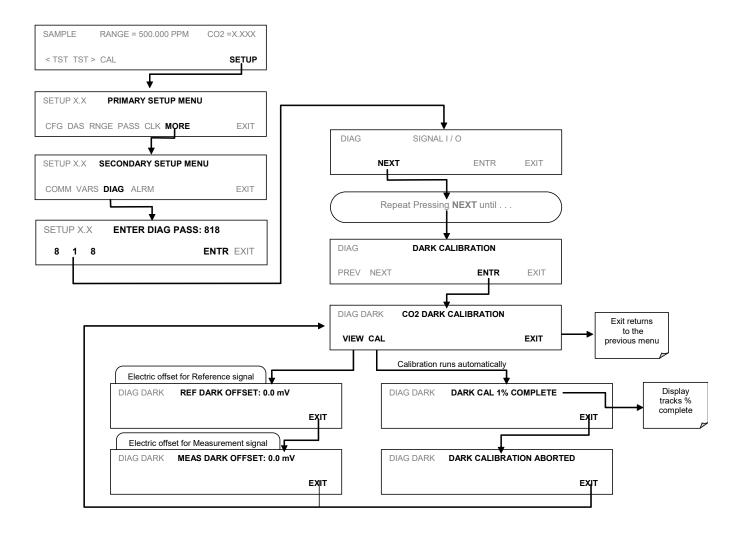
The electric test function substitutes simulated signals for CO<sub>2</sub> MEAS and CO<sub>2</sub> REF, generated by circuitry on the sync/demod board, for the output of the IR photo-detector. While in this mode the user can also view the same test functions viewable from the main SAMPLE display. When the test is running, the concentration reported on the front panel display should be 40.0 ppm.



## 4.13.6. Dark Calibration Test

The dark calibration test interrupts the signal path between the IR photo-detector and the remainder of the sync/demod board circuitry. This allows the instrument to compensate for any voltage levels inherent in the sync/demod circuitry that might effect the calculation of  $CO_2$  concentration. Performing this calibration returns two offset voltages, One for  $CO_2$  MEAS and on for  $CO_2$  REF that are automatically added to the CPU's calculation routine. The two offset voltages from the last calibration procedure may be reviewed by the user via the front panel display.

To activate the dark calibration procedure or review the results of a previous calibration, press:



# 4.13.7. Pressure Calibration

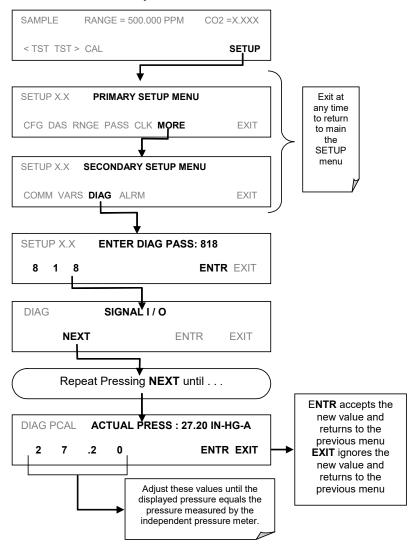
A sensor at the exit of the sample chamber continuously measures the pressure of the sample gas. This data is used to compensate the final CO<sub>2</sub> concentration calculation for changes in atmospheric pressure and is stored in the CPU's memory as the test function **PRES** (also viewable via the front panel).

#### **NOTE**

This calibration must be performed when the pressure of the sample gas is equal to ambient atmospheric pressure.

Before performing the following pressure calibration procedure, disconnect the sample gas pump and the sample gas-line vent from the sample gas inlet on the instrument's rear panel.

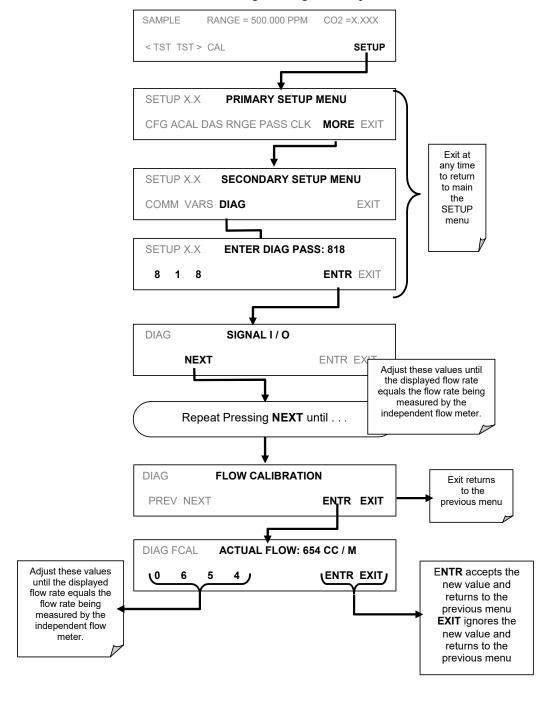
To cause the analyzer to measure and record a value for PRES, press.



# 4.13.8. Flow Calibration

The flow calibration allows the user to adjust the values of the sample flow rates as they are displayed on the front panel and reported through COM ports to match the actual flow rate measured at the sample inlet. This does not change the hardware measurement of the flow sensors, only the software calculated values.

To carry out this adjustment, connect an external, sufficiently accurate flow meter to the sample inlet (see Section 6.3.4 for more details). Once the flow meter is attached and is measuring actual gas flow, press:



# 4.13.9. Test Channel Output

When activated, output channel A4 can be used to report one of the test functions viewable from the SAMPLE mode display. To activate the A4 channel and select a test function, follow this button sequence:

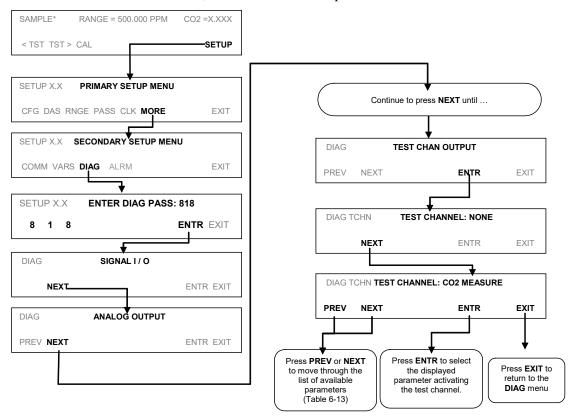


Table 4-22: Test Parameters Available for Analog Output A4

NONE	Test Chan	nel is turned off
CO <sub>2</sub> MEASURE	0 mV	5000 mV*
CO <sub>2</sub> REFERENCE	0 mV	5000 mV*
SAMPLE PRESS	0 "Hg	40 "Hg
SAMPLE FLOW	0 cc/m	1000 cc/m
SAMPLE TEMP	0°C	70°C
BENCH TEMP	0°C	70°C
WHEEL TEMP	0°C	70°C
CHASSIS TEMP	0°C	70°C
PHT DRIVE	0 mV	5000 mV

<sup>\*</sup> This refers to the internal voltage level of the function NOT the output signal level of the Test channel itself.

# 4.14. SETUP → MORE → ALRM: USING THE GAS CONCENTRATION ALARMS

The Model T360 includes two CO<sub>2</sub> concentration alarms. Each alarm has a user settable limit, and is associated with an opto-isolated TTL relay accessible via the status output connector on the instrument's back panel (see Section 4.15.1.1). If the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration measured by the instrument rises above that limit, the alarm's status output relay is closed.

The default settings for ALM1 and ALM2 are:

Table 4-23: CO2 Concentration Alarm Default Settings

ALARM	STATUS	LIMIT SET POINT <sup>1</sup>
ALM1	Disabled	100 ppm
ALM2	Disabled	300 ppm

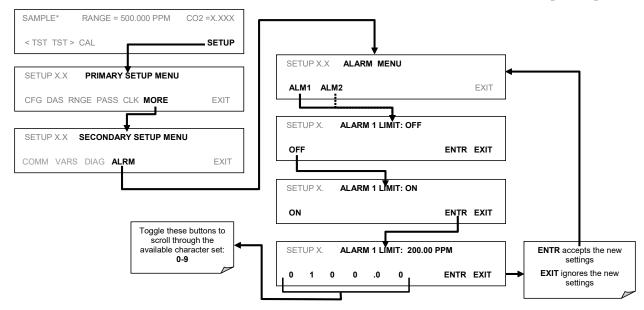
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Set points listed are for PPM. Should the reporting range units of measure be changed (see Section 4.8.2) the analyzer will automatically scale the set points to match the new range unit setting.

#### Note

To prevent the concentration alarms from activating during span calibration operations make sure to press CAL or CALS button prior to introducing span gas into the analyzer.

# 4.14.1. Setting the Concentration Alarm Limits

To enable either of the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration alarms and set the Limit points, press:



# 4.15. REMOTE OPERATION OF THE ANALYZER

# 4.15.1. Remote Operation Using the External Digital I/O

## **4.15.1.1. STATUS OUTPUTS**

The status outputs report analyzer conditions via optically isolated NPN transistors, which sink up to 50 mA of DC current. These outputs can be used interface with devices that accept logic-level digital inputs, such as programmable logic controllers (PLC's). Each Status bit is an open collector output that can withstand up to 40 VDC. All of the emitters of these transistors are tied together and available at D (Figure 4-13).

#### NOTE

Most PLC's have internal provisions for limiting the current that the input will draw from an external device. When connecting to a unit that does not have this feature, an external dropping resistor must be used to limit the current through the transistor output to less than 50 mA. At 50 mA, the transistor will drop approximately 1.2V from its collector to emitter.

The status outputs are accessed via a 12-pin connector on the analyzer's rear panel labeled STATUS. The function of each pin is defined in Table 4-24.

## **STATUS**

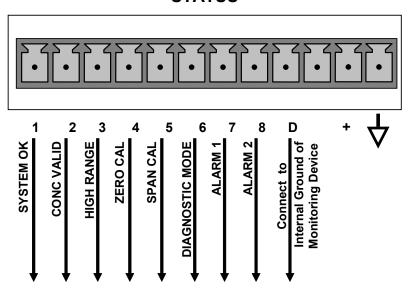


Figure 4-13: Status Output Connector

The pin assignments for the Status Outputs are presented in Table 4-24.

Table 4-24: Status Output Pin Assignments

OUTPUT#	Status Definition	Condition
1	SYSTEM OK	On if no faults are present.
2	CONC VALID	On if CO <sub>2</sub> concentration measurement is valid.
	CONO VALID	If the CO <sub>2</sub> concentration measurement is invalid, this bit is OFF.
3	HIGH RANGE	On if unit is in high range of <b>DUAL</b> or <b>AUTO</b> range modes.
4	ZERO CAL	On whenever the instruments zero point is being calibrated.
5	SPAN CAL	On whenever the instruments span point is being calibrated.
6	DIAG MODE	On whenever the instrument is in diagnostic mode.
7	ALARM1	On whenever the measured CO <sub>2</sub> concentration is above the set point for <b>ALM1</b>
8	ALARM2	On whenever the measured CO <sub>2</sub> concentration is above the set point for <b>ALM2</b>
D	EMITTER BUS	The emitters of the transistors on pins 1-8 are bused together.
+	DC POWER	+ 5 VDC
4	Digital Ground	The ground level from the analyzer's internal DC power supplies.

## 4.15.1.2. CONTROL INPUTS

These inputs allow the user to remotely initiate Zero and Span calibrations. Two methods for energizing the inputs is provided below; the first using the internal +5V available on the CONTROL IN connector and the second, if an external, isolated supply is employed.

Table 4-25:	Control I	nput Pin	<b>Assignments</b>
-------------	-----------	----------	--------------------

INPUT	STATUS	CONDITION WHEN ENABLED
А	EXTERNAL ZERO CAL	Zero calibration mode is activated. The mode field of the display will read <b>ZERO CAL R</b> .
В	EXTERNAL SPAN CAL	Span calibration mode is activated. The mode field of the display will read <b>SPAN CAL R</b> .
С		Unused
D		Unused
E		Unused
F		Unused
$\bigvee$	DIGITAL GROUND	Provided to ground an external device (e.g., recorder).
U	DC power for Input pull ups	Input for +5 VDC required to activate inputs A - F. This voltage can be taken from an external source or from the "+" pin.
+	Internal +5V Supply	Internal source of +5V which can be used to activate inputs when connected to pin U.

There are two methods to activate control inputs. The internal +5V available from the "+" pin is the most convenient method (Figure 4-14, left). However, to ensure that these inputs are truly isolated, a separate, external 5 VDC power supply (Figure 4-14, right) should be used.

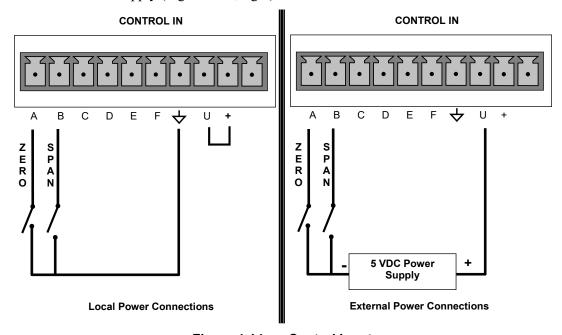


Figure 4-14: Control Inputs

# 4.15.2. Remote Operation Using the External Serial I/O

## 4.15.2.1. TERMINAL OPERATING MODES

The Model T360 can be remotely configured, calibrated or queried for stored data through the serial ports. As terminals and computers use different communication schemes, the analyzer supports two communicate modes specifically designed to interface with these two types of devices.

- Computer mode is used when the analyzer is connected to a computer with a dedicated interface program such as APICOM. More information regarding APICOM can be found in later in this or on the Teledyne API website at http://www.teledyne-api.com/software/apicom/.
- **Interactive mode** is used with a terminal emulation programs such as HyperTerminal or a "dumb" computer terminal. The commands that are used to operate the analyzer in this mode are listed in Table 4-26.

## 4.15.2.2. HELP COMMANDS IN TERMINAL MODE

Table 4-26: Terminal Mode Software Commands

COMMAND	Function
Control-T	Switches the analyzer to terminal mode (echo, edit). If mode flags 1 & 2 are OFF, the interface can be used in interactive mode with a terminal emulation program.
Control-C	Switches the analyzer to computer mode (no echo, no edit).
CR (carriage return)	A carriage return is required after each command line is typed into the terminal/computer. The command will not be sent to the analyzer to be executed until this is done. On personal computers, this is achieved by pressing the ENTER button.
BS (backspace)	Erases one character to the left of the cursor location.
ESC (escape)	Erases the entire command line.
? [ID] CR	This command prints a complete list of available commands along with the definitions of their functionality to the display device of the terminal or computer being used. The ID number of the analyzer is only necessary if multiple analyzers are on the same communications line, such as the multi-drop setup.
Control-C	Pauses the listing of commands.
Control-P	Restarts the listing of commands.

#### 4.15.2.3. COMMAND SYNTAX

Commands are not case-sensitive and all arguments within one command (i.e. ID numbers, keywords, data values, etc.) must be separated with a space character.

All Commands follow the syntax:

X [ID] COMMAND <CR>

Where

X is the command type (one letter) that defines the type of command. Allowed designators are listed in Table 4-27 and Appendix A-6.

[ID] is the analyzer identification number (Section 4.11.1). Example: the Command "? 200" followed by a carriage return would print the list of available commands for the revision of software currently installed in the instrument assigned ID Number 200.

COMMAND is the command designator: This string is the name of the command being issued (LIST, ABORT, NAME, EXIT, etc.). Some commands may have additional arguments that define how the command is to be executed. Press? <CR> or refer to Appendix A-6 for a list of available command designators.

<CR> is a carriage return. All commands must be terminated by a carriage return (usually achieved by pressing the ENTER button on a computer).

Table 4-27: Command Types

COMMAND	COMMAND TYPE	
С	Calibration	
D	Diagnostic	
L	Logon	
Т	Test measurement	
V	Variable	
W	Warning	

## 4.15.2.4. DATA TYPES

Data types consist of integers, hexadecimal integers, floating-point numbers, Boolean expressions and text strings.

- Integer data are used to indicate integral quantities such as a number of records, a filter length, etc. They consist of an optional plus or minus sign, followed by one or more digits. For example, +1, -12, 123 are all valid integers.
- Hexadecimal integer data are used for the same purposes as integers. They
  consist of the two characters "0x," followed by one or more hexadecimal
  digits (0-9, A-F, a-f), which is the 'C' programming language convention. No
  plus or minus sign is permitted. For example, 0x1, 0x12, 0x1234abcd are all
  valid hexadecimal integers.
- Floating point numbers are used to specify continuously variable values such
  as temperature set points, time intervals, warning limits, voltages, etc. They
  consist of an optional plus or minus sign, followed by zero or more digits, an

optional decimal point, and zero or more digits. (At least one digit must appear before or after the decimal point.) Scientific notation is not permitted. For example, +1.0, 1234.5678, -0.1, 1 are all valid floating-point numbers.

- Boolean expressions are used to specify the value of variables or I/O signals that may assume only two values. They are denoted by the keywords ON and OFF.
- Text strings are used to represent data that cannot be easily represented by other data types, such as data channel names, which may contain letters and numbers. They consist of a quotation mark, followed by one or more printable characters, including spaces, letters, numbers, and symbols, and a final quotation mark. For example, "a", "1", "123abc", and "()[]<>" are all valid text strings. It is not possible to include a quotation mark character within a text string.
- Some commands allow you to access variables, messages, and other items, such as DAS data channels, by name. When using these commands, you must type the entire name of the item; you cannot abbreviate any names.

#### 4.15.2.5. STATUS REPORTING

Reporting of status messages as an audit trail is one of the three principal uses for the RS-232 interface (the other two being the command line interface for controlling the instrument and the download of data in electronic format). You can effectively disable the reporting feature by setting the interface to quiet mode (Section 4.11.5, Table 4-10).

Status reports include DAS data (when reporting is enabled), warning messages, calibration and diagnostic status messages. Refer to Appendix A-3 for a list of the possible messages, and this for information on controlling the instrument through the RS-232 interface.

#### General Message Format

All messages from the instrument (including those in response to a command line request) are in the format:

X DDD:HH:MM [Id] MESSAGE<CRLF>

Where:

X is a command type designator, a single character indicating the

message type, as shown in the Table Table 4-27.

DDD:HH:MM is the time stamp, the date and time when the message was

issued. It consists of the Day-of-year (DDD) as a number from 1 to 366, the hour of the day (HH) as a number from 00 to 23, and

the minute (MM) as a number from 00 to 59.

[ID] is the analyzer ID, a number with 1 to 4 digits.

MESSAGE is the message content that may contain warning messages, test

measurements, DAS reports, variable values, etc.

<CRLF> is a carriage return / line feed pair, which terminates the

message.

The uniform nature of the output messages makes it easy for a host computer to parse them into an easy structure. Keep in mind that the front panel display does

not give any information on the time a message was issued, hence it is useful to log such messages for trouble-shooting and reference purposes. Terminal emulation programs such as HyperTerminal can capture these messages to text files for later review.

### 4.15.2.6. REMOTE ACCESS BY MODEM

The T360 can be connected to a modem for remote access. This requires a cable between the analyzer's COM port and the modem, typically a DB-9F to DB-25M cable (available from Teledyne API with part number WR0000024).

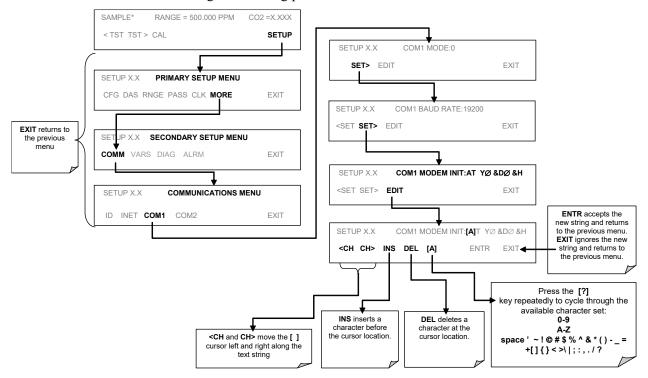
Once the cable has been connected, check to make sure the DTE-DCE is in the correct position. Also make sure the T360 COM port is set for a baud rate that is compatible with the modem, which needs to operate with an 8-bit word length with one stop bit.

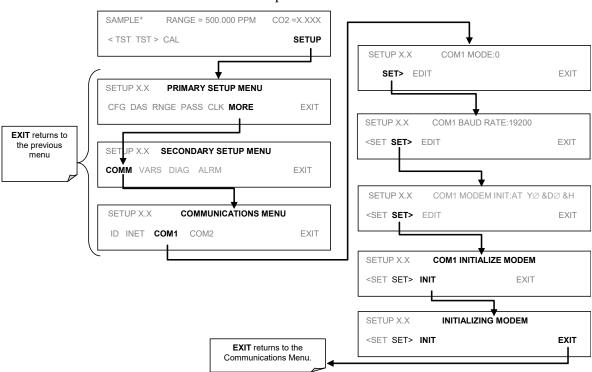
The first step is to turn on the **MODEM ENABLE** communication mode (Mode 64, Section 4.11.5). Once this is completed, the appropriate setup command line for your modem can be entered into the analyzer. The default setting for this feature is

#### AT Y0 &D0 &H0 &I0 S0=2 &B0 &N6 &M0 E0 Q1 &W0

This string can be altered to match your modem's initialization and can be up to 100 characters long.

To change this setting press:





#### To initialize the modem press:

#### 4.15.2.7. COM PORT PASSWORD SECURITY

In order to provide security for remote access of the T360, a LOGON feature can be enabled to require a password before the instrument will accept commands. This is done by turning on the **SECURITY MODE** (Mode 4, Section 4.11.5). Once the **SECURITY MODE** is enabled, the following items apply.

- A password is required before the port will respond or pass on commands.
- If the port is inactive for one hour, it will automatically logoff, which can also be achieved with the LOGOFF command.
- Three unsuccessful attempts to log on with an incorrect password will cause subsequent logins to be disabled for 1 hour, even if the correct password is used.
- If not logged on, the only active command is the '?' request for the help screen.
- The following messages will be returned at logon:
  - LOGON SUCCESSFUL Correct password given
  - LOGON FAILED Password not given or incorrect
  - LOGOFF SUCCESSFUL Connection terminated successfully

To log on to the analyzer with **SECURITY MODE** feature enabled, type:

#### LOGON 940331

940331 is the default password. To change the default password, use the variable RS232 PASS issued as follows:

V RS232 PASS=NNNNNN

Where N is any numeral between 0 and 9.

#### 4.15.2.8. APICOM REMOTE CONTROL PROGRAM

APICOM is an easy-to-use, yet powerful interface program that allows accessing and controlling any of Teledyne API's main line of ambient and stack-gas instruments from a remote connection through direct cable, modem or Ethernet. Running APICOM, a user can:

Establish a link from a remote location to the T360 through direct cable connection via RS-232 modem or Ethernet.

- View the instrument's front panel and remotely access all functions that could be accessed when standing in front of the instrument.
- Remotely edit system parameters and set points.
- Download, view, graph and save data for predictive diagnostics or data analysis.
- Retrieve, view, edit, save and upload DAS configurations.
- Check on system parameters for trouble-shooting and quality control.

APICOM is very helpful for initial setup, data analysis, maintenance and trouble-shooting. Figure 4-15 shows an example of APICOM's main interface with DAS feature; the interface emulates the look and functionality of the instrument's actual front panel

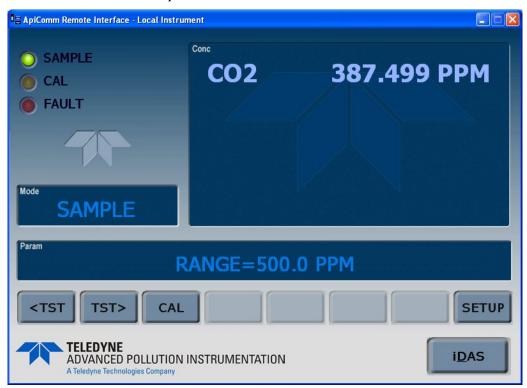


Figure 4-15: APICOM Remote Control Program Interface

APICOM is included free of cost with the analyzer and the latest versions can also be downloaded for free at http://www.teledyne-api.com/software/apicom/.

## 4.15.3. Additional Communications Documentation

Table 4-28: Serial Interface Documents

INTERFACE / TOOL	DOCUMENT TITLE	PART NUMBER	AVAILABLE ONLINE*
APICOM	APICOM User Manual	039450000	YES
DAS Manual	Detailed description of the DAS.	028370000	YES
* These documents can be downloaded at http://www.teledyne-api.com/manuals/			

# 4.15.4. Using the T360 with a Hessen Protocol Network

#### 4.15.4.1. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF HESSEN PROTOCOL

The Hessen protocol is a multidrop protocol, in which several remote instruments are connected via a common communications channel to a host computer. The remote instruments are regarded as slaves of the host computer. The remote instruments are unaware that they are connected to a multidrop bus and never initiate Hessen protocol messages. They only respond to commands from the host computer and only when they receive a command containing their own unique ID number.

The Hessen protocol is designed to accomplish two things: to obtain the status of remote instruments, including the concentrations of all the gases measured; and to place remote instruments into zero or span calibration or measure mode. API's implementation supports both of these principal features.

The Hessen protocol is not well defined, therefore while API's application is completely compatible with the protocol itself, it may be different from implementations by other companies.

The following subs describe the basics for setting up your instrument to operate over a Hessen Protocol network. For more detailed information as well as a list of host computer commands and examples of command and response message syntax, download the *Manual Addendum for Hessen Protocol* from the Teledyne API web site: http://www.teledyne-api.com/manuals/index.asp.

#### 4.15.4.2. HESSEN COM PORT CONFIGURATION

Hessen protocol requires the communication parameters of the T360's com ports to be set differently tha The standard configuration as shown in the table below.

Table 4-29: RS-232 Com Parameters for Hessen Protocol

Parameter	Standard	Hessen
Data Bits	8	7
Stop Bits	1	2
Parity	None	Even
Duplex	Full	Half

To change the rest of the comport parameters. See Section 4.11.5.

To change the baud rate of the T360's com ports, see Section 4.11.10.

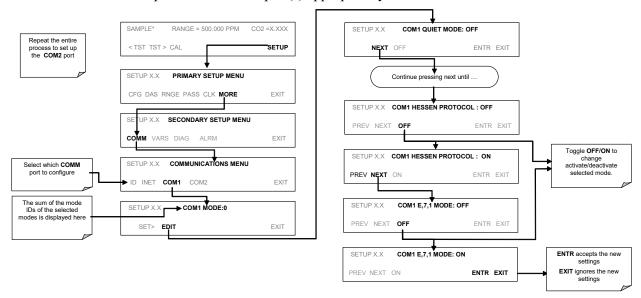
#### **NOTE**

Ensure that the communication parameters of the host computer are also properly set.

Further note that the instrument software has a 200 ms. Latency before it responds to commands issued by the host computer. This latency should present no problems, but you should be aware of it and not issue commands to the instrument too frequently.

## 4.15.4.3. ACTIVATING HESSEN PROTOCOL

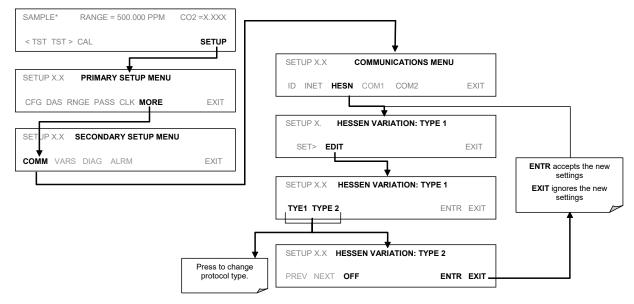
The first step in configuring the T360 to operate over a Hessen protocol network is to activate the Hessen mode for com ports and configure the communication parameters for the port(s) appropriately. Press:



#### 4.15.4.4. SELECTING A HESSEN PROTOCOL TYPE

Currently there are two versions of Hessen Protocol in use. The original implementation, referred to as **TYPE 1**, and a more recently released version, **TYPE 2** that has more flexibility when operating with instruments that can measure more than one type of gas. For more specific information about the difference between **TYPE 1** and **TYPE 2** download the *Manual Addendum for Hessen Protocol* from the Teledyne API web site: http://www.teledyneapi.com/manuals/index.asp.

To select a Hessen Protocol Type press:



#### NOTE

While Hessen Protocol Mode can be activated independently for COM1 and COM2, The TYPE selection affects both Ports.

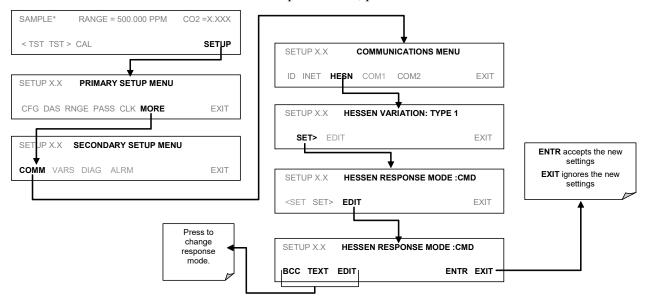
# 4.15.4.5. SETTING THE HESSEN PROTOCOL RESPONSE MODE

The Teledyne API implementation of Hessen Protocol allows the user to choose one of several different modes of response for the analyzer.

Table 4-30: Teledyne API Hessen Protocol Response Modes

MODE ID	MODE DESCRIPTION
CMD	This is the Default Setting. Reponses from the instrument are encoded as the traditional command format. Style and format of responses depend on exact coding of the initiating command.
ВСС	Responses from the instrument are always delimited with <stx> (at the beginning of the response, <etx> (at the end of the response followed by a 2 digit Block Check Code (checksum), regardless of the command encoding.</etx></stx>
TEXT	Responses from the instrument are always delimited with <cr> at the beginning and the end of the string, regardless of the command encoding.</cr>

To Select a Hessen response mode, press:



## 4.15.4.6. HESSEN PROTOCOL GAS ID

The Model T360 Analyzer is a single gas instrument that measures CO<sub>2</sub>. As such it's default gas ID has already been set to **310**. There is no need to change this setting.

### 4.15.4.7. SETTING HESSEN PROTOCOL STATUS FLAGS

Teledyne API's implementation of Hessen protocols includes a set of status bits that the instrument includes in responses to inform the host computer of its condition. Each bit can be assigned to one operational and warning message flag. The default settings for these bit/flags are:

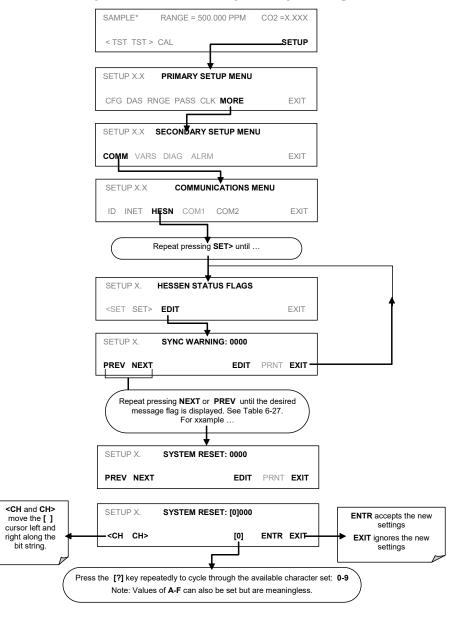
Table 4-31: Default Hessen Status Bit Assignments

STATUS FLAG NAME		DEFAULT BIT ASSIGNMENT
WARNING FLAGS		
SAMPLE FLOW WARNING		0001
BENCH TEMP WARNING		0002
SOURCE WARNING		0004
BOX TEMP WARNING		0008
WHEEL TEMP WARNING		0010
SAMPLE TEMP WARNING		0020
SAMPLE PRESSURE WARNING		0040
INVALID CONC (The Instrument's Front Panel Display Will Soncentration As "XXXX")	Show The	0080
OPERATIONAL FLAGS		
Instrument Off		0100
In Manual Calibration Mode		0200
In Zero Calibration Mode		0400
In Span Calibration Mode		0800
UNITS OF MEASURE FLAGS		
UGM		0000
MGM		2000
PPB		4000
PPM		6000
SPARE/UNUSED BITS		100, 1000, 8000
UNASSIGNED FLAGS (0000)		
Sync Warning Relay Board W		arning
Conc Alarm 1 Analog Cal Warning		rning
Conc Alarm 2 Cannot Dyn Zero		ro
Photo Temp Warning Cannot Dyn Span		an
System Reset Invalid Conc		
Rear Board Not Detected		

## NOTES:

It is possible to assign more than one flag to the same Hessen status bit. This allows the grouping of similar flags, such as all temperature warnings, under the same status bit.

Be careful not to assign conflicting flags to the same bit as each status bit will be triggered if any of the assigned flags is active.



To assign or reset the status flag bit assignments, press:

## 4.15.4.8. INSTRUMENT ID CODE

Each instrument on a Hessen Protocol network must have a unique ID code. The T360 is programmed with a default ID code of **360** OR **0**. To change this code See Section 4.11.1

This page intentionally left blank.

# 5. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

This contains a variety of information regarding the various methods for calibrating a Model T360 CO<sub>2</sub> Analyzer as well as other supporting information.

#### NOTE

The procedures herein assume that the calibration password feature is disabled (the instrument's default state). If it is enabled, a password prompt screen (See Section 4.9) will appear after the CAL, CALZ or CALS buttons are pushed but before the instrument enters the associated calibration mode.

# **5.1. BEFORE CALIBRATION**

The calibration procedures in this assume that the Range Type, Range Span and units of measure have already been selected for the analyzer. If this has not been done, please do so before continuing (see Section 4.8 for instructions).

All Gas lines should be PTFE (Teflon), FEP, glass, stainless steel or brass.

#### NOTE

If any problems occur while performing the following calibration procedures, refer to Section 8 of this manual for troubleshooting tips.

# 5.1.1. Zero Air and Span Gas

To perform the following calibration you must have sources for zero air and span gas available.

**Zero Air** is similar in chemical composition to the Earth's atmosphere but scrubbed of all components that might affect the analyzer's readings. Zero air should contain less than 25 ppb of CO<sub>2</sub> and other major interfering gases such as CO and Water Vapor. It should have a dew point of -5°C or less

**Span Gas** is a gas specifically mixed to match the chemical composition of the type of gas being measured at near full scale of the desired measurement range. It is recommended that the span gas used have a concentration equal to 80% of the full measurement range.

If Span Gas is sourced directly from a calibrated, pressurized tank, the gas mixture should be CO<sub>2</sub> mixed with Zero Air or N<sub>2</sub> at the required ratio.

# 5.1.2. Calibration Gas Traceability

All equipment used to produce calibration gases should be verified against standards of the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST). To ensure NIST traceability, we recommend acquiring cylinders of working gas that are certified to be traceable to NIST Standard Reference Materials (SRM). These are available from a variety of commercial sources.

# 5.1.3. Data Recording Devices

A strip chart recorder, data acquisition system or digital data acquisition system should be used to record data from the T360's serial or analog outputs. If analog readings are used, the response of the recording system should be checked against a NIST traceable voltage source or meter. Data recording device should be capable of bi-polar operation so that negative readings can be recorded. For electronic data recording, the T360 provides an internal data acquisition system (DAS), which is described in detail in Section 4.7.

# 5.2. MANUAL CALIBRATION WITHOUT ZERO/SPAN VALVES

This is the basic method for manually calibrating the Model T360 CO<sub>2</sub> Analyzer without functioning zero/span valve options. It is identical to the method described in the GETTING STARTED (Section 3) of this manual and is repeated her for you convenience.

**STEP ONE:** Connect the Sources of Zero Air and Span Gas as shown below.

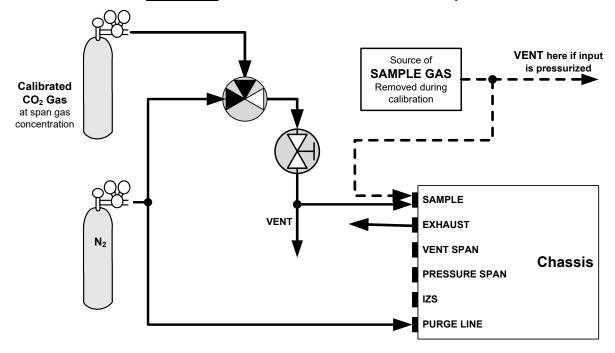


Figure 5-1: Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Bottled Span Gas

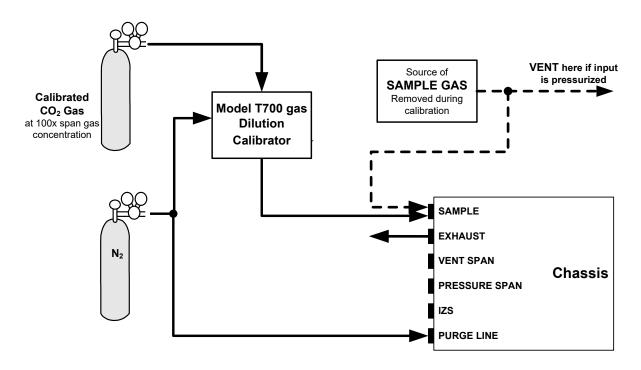
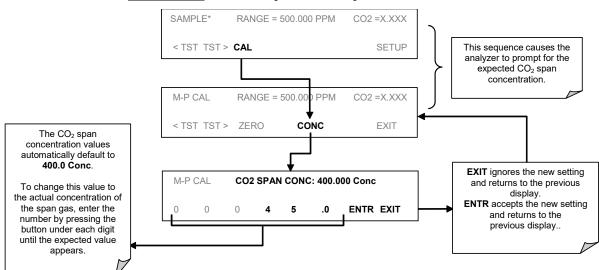


Figure 5-2: Pneumatic Connections-Basic Configuration-Using Gas Dilution Calibrator

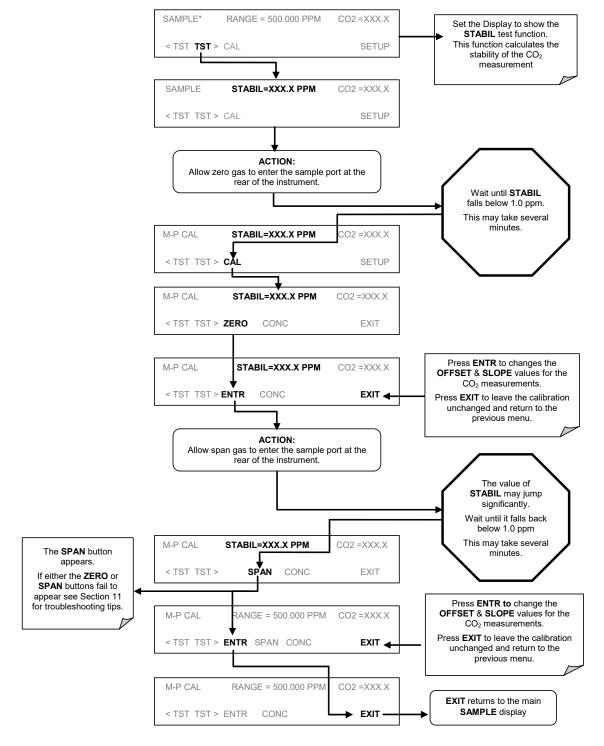
## **STEP TWO:** Set the expected CO<sub>2</sub> Span Gas concentration:



#### **NOTE**

For this Initial Calibration it is important to independently verify the PRECISE CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration Value of the SPAN gas.

If the source of the Span Gas is from a Calibrated Bottle, use the exact concentration value printed on the bottle.



## <u>STEP THREE</u>: Perform the Zero/Span Calibration Procedure:

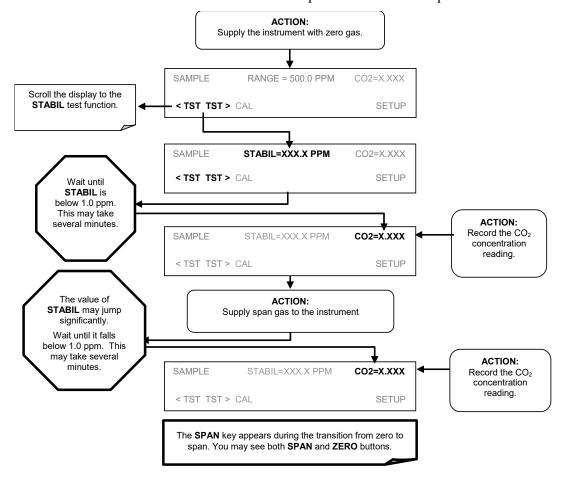
If the **ZERO** or **SPAN** buttons are not displayed, this means that the measurement made during that part of the procedure is too far out of the allowable range to do allow a reliable calibration. The reason for this must be determined before the analyzer can be calibrated. See Section 8 for troubleshooting tips.

# 5.3. MANUAL CALIBRATION CHECKS

Informal calibration checks, which only evaluate but do not alter the analyzer's response curve, are recommended as a regular maintenance item and in order to monitor the analyzer's performance. To carry out a calibration check rather than a full calibration, follow these steps.

**STEP ONE**: Connect the sources of zero air and span gas as shown in Figures 7.1 or 7.2.

**STEP TWO**: Perform the zero/span calibration check procedure:



# 5.4. MANUAL CALIBRATION WITH ZERO/SPAN VALVES

There are four different zero/span valve option configurations (see Figure 5-3 through Figure 5-6). They all operate identically, differing only in the method used to supply calibration gas to the Analyzer.

**STEP ONE:** Connect the sources of Zero Air and Span Gas as shown below.

Figure 5-3 through Figure 5-6 show the proper pneumatic connections for T360s with various optional internal valve sets installed.

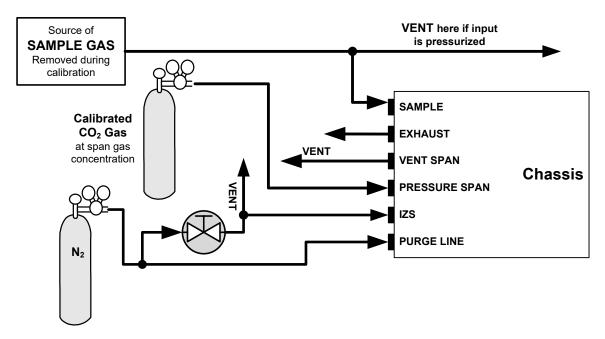


Figure 5-3: Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves

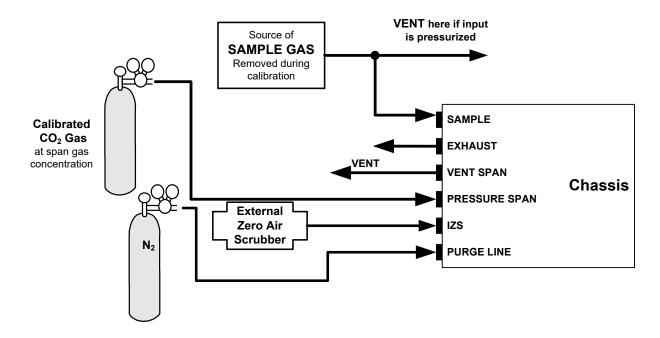


Figure 5-4: Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves and External Zero Air Scrubber

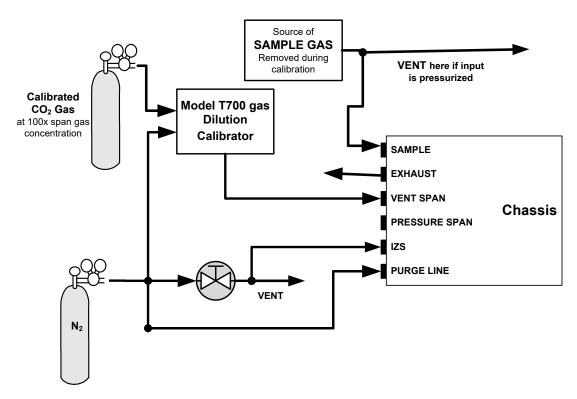


Figure 5-5: Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves

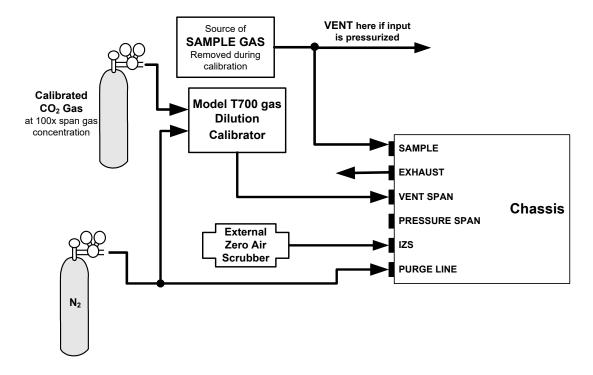


Figure 5-6: Pneumatic Connections – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span Valves with External Zero
Air Scrubber

#### RANGE = 500.000 PPM CO2 =X.XXX SAMPLE\* < TST TST > CAL CALZ CALS SETUP This sequence causes the analyzer to prompt for the expected CO<sub>2</sub> span concentration. M-P CAL RANGE = 500.00 PPM CO2 =X.XXX <TST TST > ZERO CONC EXIT The CO<sub>2</sub> span concentration values automatically default to 400.0 Conc. **EXIT** ignores the new setting M-P CAL CO2 SPAN CONC: 450.000 Conc and returns to the previous To change this value to display. the actual concentration of ENTR accepts the new setting the span gas, enter the **ENTR EXIT** and returns to the number by pressing the previous display. button under each digit until the expected value appears.

#### **STEP TWO:** Set the expected CO<sub>2</sub> Span Gas concentration:

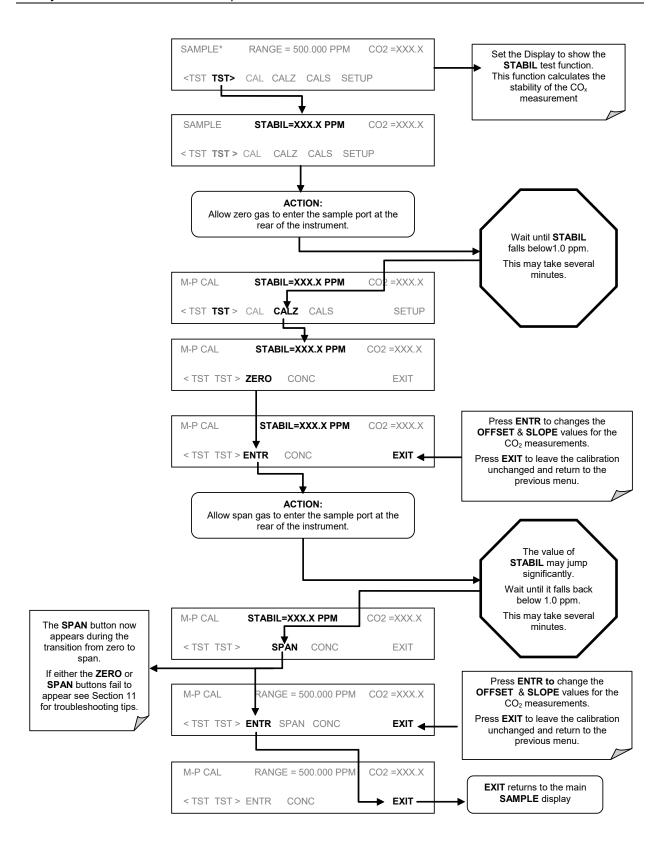
#### NOTE

For this Initial Calibration it is important to independently verify the PRECISE CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration Value of the SPAN gas.

If the source of the Span Gas is from a Calibrated Bottle, use the exact concentration value printed on the bottle.

**STEP THREE:** Perform the zero/span calibration. Zero and span checks using the zero/span valve option are similar to that described in Section 5.5, except that zero air and span gas is supplied to the analyzer through the zero/span valves rather than through the sample inlet port.

The zero and cal operations are initiated directly and independently with dedicated buttons (CALZ & CALS).



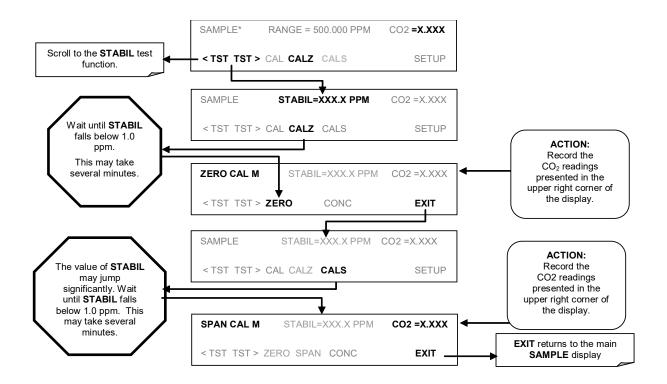
# 5.5. MANUAL CALIBRATION CHECKS WITH ZERO/SPAN VALVES

Zero and span checks using the various zero/span valve options available for the T360 are similar to that described in Section 5.3, except that the zero and calibration operations are initiated directly and independently with dedicated buttons CALZ and CALS.

To perform a manual calibration check of an analyzer with a valve option installed, use the following method.

**STEP ONE**: Connect the sources of Zero Air and Span Gas as shown in Figure 5-3 through Figure 5-6.

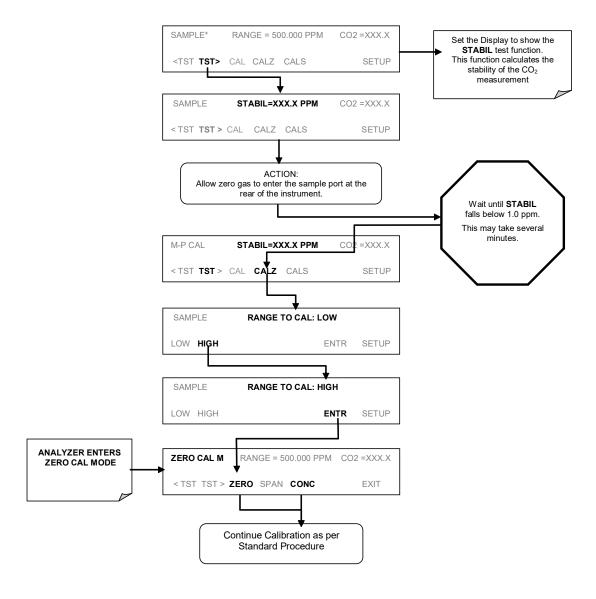
STEP TWO: Perform the zero/span check.



# 5.5.1. Zero/Span Calibration on Auto Range or Dual Ranges

If the analyzer is being operated in dual range mode or auto range mode, then the high and low ranges must be independently calibrated.

When the analyzer is in either dual or auto range modes the user must run a separate calibration procedure for each range. After pressing the CAL, CALZ or CALS buttons the user is prompted for the range that is to be calibrated as seen in the CALZ example below:



Once this selection is made, the calibration procedure continues as previously described in Section 5.2. The other range may be calibrated by starting over from the main **SAMPLE** display.

# 5.5.2. Use of Zero/Span Valves with Remote Contact Closure

Contact closures for controlling calibration are located on the rear panel CONTROL IN connector. Instructions for setup and use of these contacts are found in Section 4.15.1.2. When the contacts are closed for at least 5 seconds, the instrument switches into zero or span mode. The remote calibration contact closures may be activated in any order. It is recommended that contact closures remain closed for at least 10 minutes to establish a reliable reading.

The instrument will stay in the selected mode for as long as the contacts remain closed. If calibration is enabled, the T360 will re-calibrate when the contact is opened, then go into SAMPLE mode. If calibration is disabled, the instrument will return to SAMPLE mode, leaving the calibration unchanged.

# 5.6. AUTOMATIC ZERO/SPAN CAL/CHECK (AUTOCAL)

The AutoCal system allows unattended periodic operation of the ZERO/SPAN valve options by using the T360's internal time of day clock. AutoCal operates by executing SEQUENCES programmed by the user to initiate the various calibration modes of the analyzer and open and close valves appropriately. It is possible to program and run up to 3 separate sequences (SEQ1, SEQ2 and SEQ3). Each sequence can operate in one of 3 Modes, or be disabled.

Table 5-1: AUTOCAL Modes

MODE NAME	ACTION
DISABLED	Disables the Sequence
ZERO	Causes the Sequence to perform a zero calibration/check
ZERO-SPAN	Causes the Sequence to perform a zero and span concentration calibration/check
SPAN	Causes the Sequence to perform a span concentration calibration/check

For each mode there are seven parameters that control operational details of the SEQUENCE. They are:

Table 5-2: AutoCal ATTRIBUTE Setup Parameters

ATTRIBUTE NAME	ACTION	
TIMER ENABLED	Turns on the Sequence timer	
STARTING DATE	Sequence will operate after Starting Date	
STARTING TIME	Time of day sequence will run	
DELTA DAYS	Number of days to skip between each Seq. execution	
DELTA TIME	Number of hours later each "Delta Days" Seq is to be run	
DURATION	Number of minutes the sequence operates	
CALIBRATE	Enable to do a calibration – Disable to do a cal check only	

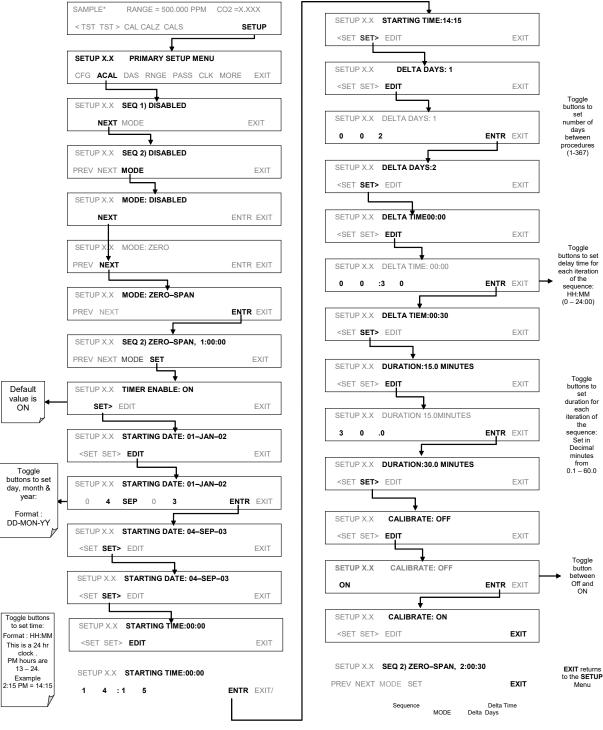
The following example sets Sequence #2 to do a Zero-Span Calibration every other day starting at 1 am on September 4, 2001, lasting 15 minutes, without calibration. This will start ½ hour later each iteration.

MODE AND ATTRIBUTE	VALUE	COMMENT	
Sequence	2	Define Sequence #2	
Mode	ZERO-SPAN	Select Zero and Span Mode	
Timer Enable	ON	Enable the timer	
Starting Date	Sept. 4, 2001	Start after Sept 4, 2001	
Starting Time	01:00	First Span starts at 1:00AM	
Delta Days	2	Do Sequence #2 every other day	
Delta Time	00:30	Do Sequence #2 ½ hr later each day	
Duration	15.0	Operate Span valve for 15 min	
Calibrate	NO	Do not calibrate at end of Sequence	

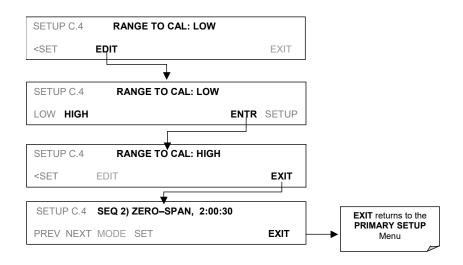
#### **NOTES**

- The programmed STARTING\_TIME must be a minimum of 5 minutes later tha The real time clock (see Section 4.10 for setting real time clock).
- Avoid setting two or more sequences at the same time of the day. Any new sequence which is initiated whether from a timer, the COM ports, or the contact closure inputs will override any sequence which is in progress.
- If at any time an illegal entry is selected (Example: Delta Days > 367) the ENTR button will disappear from the display.

# To program the Sequence:



# 5.6.1. AutoCal with Auto or Dual Reporting Ranges Modes Selected



#### **NOTE**

In order to automatically calibrate both the HIGH and LOW ranges, you must set up a separate sequence for each.

# 5.7. CALIBRATION QUALITY

After completing one of the calibration procedures described above, it is important to evaluate the analyzer's calibration SLOPE and OFFSET parameters. These values describe the linear response curve of the analyzer. The values for these terms, both individually and relative to each other, indicate the quality of the calibration. To perform this quality evaluation, you will need to record the values of both test functions (Section 4.2.1 or Appendix A-3), all of which are automatically stored in the DAS channel CALDAT for data analysis, documentation and archival.

Make sure that these parameters are within the limits listed in Table 5-3 and frequently compare them to those values on the *Final Test and Checkout Sheet* that came attached to your manual, which should not be significantly different. If they are, refer to the troubleshooting Section 8.

Table 5-3: Calibration Data Quality Evaluation

FUNCTION	MINIMUM VALUE	OPTIMUM VALUE	MAXIMUM VALUE
SLOPE	0.700	1.000	1.300
OFFS	-0.500	0.000	0.500

These values should not be significantly different from the values recorded on the Teledyne API *Final Test* and Validation Data sheet that was shipped with your instrument. If they are, refer to the troubleshooting Section 8.

The default DAS configuration records all calibration values in channel CALDAT as well as all calibration check (zero and span) values in its internal memory. Up to 200 data points are stored for up 4 years of data (on weekly calibration checks) and a lifetime history of monthly calibrations. Review these data to see if the zero and span responses change over time. These channels also store the STABIL value (standard deviation of CO concentration) to evaluate if the analyzer response has properly leveled off during the calibration procedure. Finally, the CALDAT channel also stores the converter efficiency for review and documentation.

If your instrument has an O<sub>2</sub> sensor option installed, that should be calibrated as well.

# 6. MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE AND PROCEDURES

Predictive diagnostic functions, including data acquisition records, failure warnings and test functions built into the analyzer, allow the user to determine when repairs are necessary without performing painstaking preventative maintenance procedures. There are, however, a minimal number of simple procedures that when performed regularly will ensure that the analyzer continues to operate accurately and reliably over its lifetime. Repairs and troubleshooting are covered in Section 8 of this manual.

# **6.1. MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE**

Table 6-1 shows a typical maintenance schedule for the analyzer. Please note that in certain environments (i.e., dusty, very high ambient pollutant levels) some maintenance procedures may need to be performed more often than shown.

#### NOTE

A Span and Zero Calibration Check (see CAL CHECK REQ'D Column of Table 6-1) must be performed following certain of the maintenance procedure listed below.

See Sections 5.3, 5.5, and 5.6 for instructions on performing checks.



#### **CAUTION**

Risk of electrical shock. Disconnect power before performing any of the following operations that require entry into the interior of the analyzer.



## NOTE

The operations outlined in this section are to be performed by qualified maintenance personnel only.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 6-1: T360 Maintenance Schedule

ITEM	ACTION	FREQ	CAL CHECK REQ'D.	DATE PERFORMED								
Particulate Filter	Replace	Weekly or as needed	Yes									
Verify Test Functions	Record and analyze	Weekly or after any Maintenance or Repair	No									
Pump Diaphragm	Replace	Annually	Yes									
Perform Flow Check	Check Flow	Annually	No									
Perform Leak Check	Verify Leak Tight	Annually or after any Maintenance or Repair	No									
Pneumatic lines	Examine and clean	As needed	Yes if cleaned									
Cleaning	Clean	As needed	Only if cover remv'd									

07272D DCN8356

Table 6-2: T360 Test Function Record

FUNCTION	OPERATIN G MODE*	DATE RECORDED										
	G MODE											
STABILITY	ZERO CAL											
CO2 MEAS	ZERO CAL											
	Zero CAL											
MR RATIO	SPAN CAL											
PRES	SAMPLE											
PHT DRIVE	SAMPLE After Warm-up											
SLOPE	SPAN CAL											
OFFSET	ZERO CAL											
											I	

# 6.2. PREDICTING FAILURES USING THE TEST FUNCTIONS

The Test Functions can be used to predict failures by looking at how their values change over time. Initially it may be useful to compare the state of these Test Functions to the values recorded on the printed record of the final calibration performed on your instrument at the factory, p/n 04307. Table 6-3 can be used as a basis for taking action as these values change with time. The internal data acquisition system (DAS) is a convenient way to record and track these changes. Use APICOM to download and review this data from a remote location.

Table 6-3: Predictive Uses for Test Functions

FUNCTION	CONDITION	BEHAVIOR	INTERPRETATION
STABILITY	TY Zero Cal Increasing		Pneumatic Leaks – instrument & sample system Detector deteriorating
CO2 MEAS Zero Cal Decrea		Decreasing	Source Aging Detector deteriorating Optics getting dirty or contaminated
		Increasing	Source Aging Detector deteriorating Contaminated zero gas (H2O)
MR RATIO	Zero Cal	Decreasing	Source Aging Detector deteriorating GFC Wheel Leaking Pneumatic Leaks Contaminated zero gas (CO <sub>2</sub> )
	Span Cal	Increasing	Source Aging Pneumatic Leaks – instrument & sample system Calibration system deteriorating
		Decreasing	Source Aging GFC Wheel Leaking Calibration system deteriorating
		Increasing > 1"	Pneumatic Leak between sample inlet and Sample Cell Change in sampling manifold
PRES	Sample	Decreasing > 1"	Dirty particulate filter Pneumatic obstruction between sample inlet and Sample Cell Obstruction in sampling manifold
PHT DRIVE Any, but with Bench Temp at 48°C		Increasing	Mechanical Connection between IR-Detector and Sample Cell deteriorating IR-Photodetector deteriorating
OFFSET	Zero Cal	Increasing	See MR Ratio - Zero Cal Decreasing above
OFFSEI	Zeio Cai	Decreasing	See MR Ratio - Zero Cal Increasing above
SLOPE	Span Cal	Increasing	See MR Ratio - Span Cal Decreasing above
OLOI L	оран Саг	Decreasing	See MR Ratio – Span Cal Increasing above

# **6.3. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES**

The following procedures are to be performed periodically as part of the standard maintenance of the Model T360.

# 6.3.1. Replacing the Sample Particulate Filter

The particulate filter should be inspected often for signs of plugging or contamination. We recommend that when you change the filter, handle it and the wetted surfaces of the filter housing as little as possible. Do not touch any part of the housing, filter element, PTFE retaining ring, glass cover and the o-ring.

To change the filter:

- 1. Turn OFF the analyzer to prevent drawing debris into the instrument.
- 2. Open the T360's hinged front panel and unscrew the knurled retaining ring on the filter assembly.

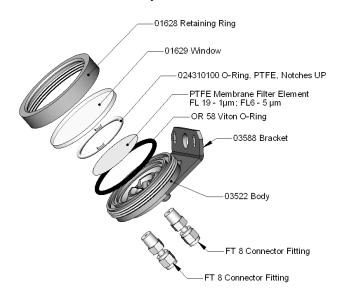


Figure 6-1: Sample Particulate Filter Assembly

- Carefully remove the retaining ring, PTFE o-ring, glass filter cover and filter element.
- 4. Replace the filter, being careful that the element is fully seated and centered in the bottom of the holder.
- 5. Re-install the PTFE o-ring with the notches up, install the glass cover, then screw on the retaining ring and hand tighten. Inspect the seal between the edge of filter and the o-ring to assure a proper seal.
- 6. Restart the Analyzer.

# 6.3.2. Rebuilding the Sample Pump

The diaphragm in the sample pump periodically wears out and must be replaced. A sample rebuild kit is available – see Appendix B of this manual for the part

number of the pump rebuild kit. Instructions and diagrams are included with the kit.

Always perform a Flow and Leak Check after rebuilding the Sample Pump.

# 6.3.3. Performing Leak Checks

Leaks are the most common cause of analyzer malfunction; Section 6.3.3.1 presents a simple leak check procedure. Section 6.3.3.2 details a more thorough procedure.

## 6.3.3.1. VACUUM LEAK CHECK AND PUMP CHECK

This method is easy and fast. It detects, but does not locate most leaks; it also verifies that the sample pump is in good condition.

- 1. Turn the analyzer ON, and allow enough time for flows to stabilize.
- 2. Cap the sample inlet port.
- 3. After several minutes, when the pressures have stabilized, note the following. In the **TEST** menu, note the **SAMPLE PRESSURE** reading.
- 4. If the reading is < 10 in-Hg, the pump is in good condition and there are no large leaks.
- 5. Check the sample gas flow. If the flow is <10 cm³/min and stable, there are no large leaks in the instrument's pneumatics.

#### 6.3.3.2. PRESSURE LEAK CHECK

If you can't locate the leak by the above procedure, use the following procedure. Obtain a leak checker similar to the Teledyne API part number 01960, which contains a small pump, shut-off valve, and pressure gauge. Alternatively, a convenient source of low-pressure gas is a tank of span gas, with the two-stage regulator adjusted to less than 15 psi with a shutoff valve and pressure gauge.



#### CAUTION

Do not use bubble solution with vacuum applied to the analyzer. The solution may contaminate the instrument. Do not exceed 15 PSIG pressure.

- 1. Turn OFF power to the instrument.
- 2. Install a leak checker or tank of gas as described above on the sample inlet at the rear panel.
- Remove the instrument cover and locate the inlet side of the sample pump.
   Remove the flow assembly from the pump and plug it with the appropriate gas-tight fitting.
- 4. Pressurize the instrument with the leak checker, allowing enough time to fully pressurize the instrument through the critical flow orifice. Check each fitting with soap bubble solution, looking for bubbles. Once the fittings have been wetted with soap solution, do not re-apply vacuum, as it will draw soap solution into the instrument and contaminate it. Do not exceed 15 psi pressure.

- If the instrument has one of the zero and span valve options, the normally closed ports on each valve should also be separately checked. Connect the leak checker to the normally closed ports and check with soap bubble solution.
- Once the leak has been located and repaired, use a clean, absorbent, and lint-free material to remove any residual soap solution from the instrument interior. The leak-down rate should be < 1 in-Hg (0.4 psi) in 5 minutes after the pressure is shut off.

# 6.3.4. Performing a Sample Flow Check



#### **CAUTION**

Always use a separate calibrated flow meter capable of measuring flows in the 0 – 1000 cc/min range to measure the gas flow rate though the analyzer.

DO NOT use the built in flow measurement viewable from the Front Panel of the instrument. This measurement is only for detecting major flow interruptions such as clogged or plugged gas lines.

See Figure 3-4 for SAMPLE port location.

- 1. Attach the Flow Meter to the sample inlet port on the rear panel. Ensure that the inlet to the Flow Meter is at atmospheric f.
- 2. Sample flow should be 800 cc/min  $\pm$  10%.
- 3. Once an accurate measurement has been recorded by the method described above, adjust the analyzer's internal flow sensors (see Section 4.13.8)

Low flows indicate blockage somewhere in the pneumatic pathway, typically a plugged sintered filter or critical flow orifice in one of the analyzer's flow control assemblies. High flows indicate leaks downstream of the Flow Control Assembly.

# 6.3.5. Cleaning the Optical Bench

The T360 sensor assembly and optical bench is complex and delicate. Disassembly and cleaning is not recommended. Please check with the factory before disassembling the optical bench.

# 6.3.6. Cleaning the Chassis

If necessary, the exterior surfaces of the T360 can be cleaned with a clean damp cloth. Do not submerge any part of the instrument in water or cleaning solution.

# 7. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

The Model T360 Gas Filter Correlation Carbon Dioxide Analyzer is a microprocessor-controlled analyzer that determines the concentration of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) in a sample gas drawn through the instrument. It requires that sample and calibration gasses be supplied at ambient atmospheric pressure in order to establish a stable gas flow through the sample chamber where the gases ability to absorb infrared radiation is measured.

Calibration of the instrument is performed in software and does not require physical adjustments to the instrument. During calibration the microprocessor measures the current state of the IR Sensor output and various other physical parameters of the instrument and stores them in memory.

The microprocessor uses these calibration values, the IR absorption measurements made on the sample gas along with data regarding the current temperature and pressure of the gas to calculate a final co<sub>2</sub> concentration.

This concentration value and the original information from which it was calculated are stored in one of the unit's internal data acquisition system (DAS - Section 4.7), as well as reported to the user via a vacuum fluorescent display or a variety of digital and analog signal outputs.

# 7.1. MEASUREMENT METHOD

## 7.1.1. Beer's Law

The basic principle by which the analyzer works is called Beer's Law. It defines the how light of a specific wavelength is absorbed by a particular gas molecule over a certain distance. The mathematical relationship between these three parameters is:

$$I = I_o e^{-\alpha Lc}$$

Where:

o is the intensity of the light if there was no absorption.

I is the intensity with absorption.

L is the absorption path, or the distance the light travels as it is being absorbed.

 ${\bf C}$  is the concentration of the absorbing gas. In the case of the Model T360, carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

**(1)** is the absorption coefficient that tells how well CO<sub>2</sub> absorbs light at the specific wavelength of interest.

## 7.1.2. Measurement Fundamentals

In the most basic terms, the Model T360 uses a high energy heated element to generate a beam of broad-band IR light with a known intensity (measured during Instrument calibration. This beam is directed through multi-pass cell filled with sample gas. The sample cell uses mirrors at each end to reflect the IR beam back and forth through the sample gas to generate a 2.5 meter absorption path (see Figure 7-1). This length was chosen to give the analyzer maximum sensitivity to fluctuations in CO<sub>2</sub> density.

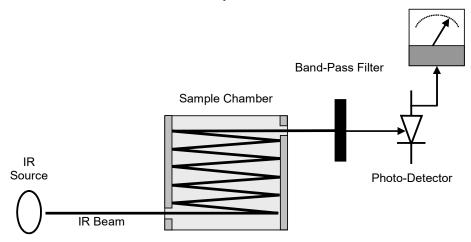


Figure 7-1: Measurement Fundamentals

Upon exiting the sample cell, the beam shines through a band-pass filter that allows only light at a wavelength of  $4.3~\mu m$  to pass. Finally, the beam strikes a solid-state photo-detector that converts the light signal into a modulated voltage signal representing the attenuated intensity of the beam.

## 7.1.3. Gas Filter Correlation

Unfortunately, water vapor absorbs light at 4.3 µm too. To overcome the interfering effects of water vapor the Model T360 adds another component to the IR light path called a gas filter correlation (GFC) wheel (see Figure 7-2).

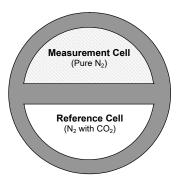


Figure 7-2: GFC Wheel

#### **7.1.3.1. THE GFC WHEEL**

A GFC wheel is a metallic wheel into which two chambers are carved. The chambers are sealed on both sides with material transparent to 4.3  $\mu m$  IR radiation creating two airtight cavities. Each cavity is filled with specially composed gases. One cell is filled with pure  $N_2$  (the measure cell). The other is filled with a combination of  $N_2$  and a high concentration of  $CO_2$  (the reference cell).

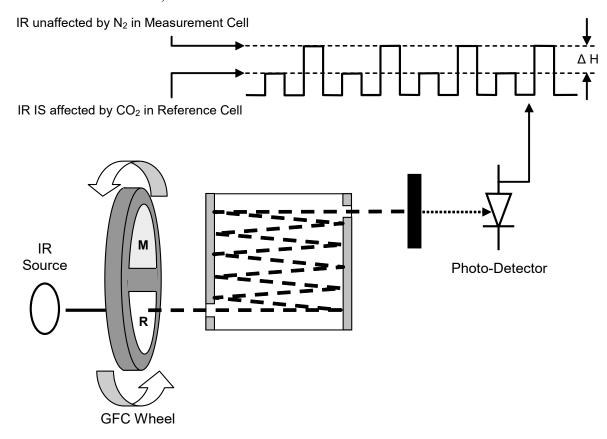


Figure 7-3: Measurement Fundamentals with GFC Wheel

As the GFC wheel spins, the IR light alternately passes through the two cavities. When the beam is exposed to the reference cell, the  $CO_2$  in the gas filter wheel strips the beam of most of the IR at  $4.3\mu m$ . When the light beam is exposed to the measurement cell, the  $N_2$  in the filter wheel does not absorb IR light. This results in a fluctuation in the intensity of the IR light striking the photo-detector (Figure 7-3) that results in the output of the detector resembling a square wave such as that shown in Figure 7-4.

## 7.1.3.2. THE MEASURE/REFERENCE RATIO

The Model T360 determines the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> in the sample chamber by computing the ratio between the peak of the measurement pulse (CO2 MEAS) and the peak of the reference pulse (CO2 REF).

If no gases exist in the sample chamber that absorb light at 4.3μm, the high concentration of CO2 in the gas mixture of the reference cell will attenuate the intensity of the IR beam by 60% giving a M/R ratio of approximately 2.4:1.

Adding CO<sub>2</sub> to the sample chamber causes the peaks corresponding to both cells to be attenuated by a further percentage. Since the intensity of the light passing through the measurement cell is greater, the effect of this additional attenuation is greater. This causes **CO2 MEAS** to be more sensitive to the presence of CO<sub>2</sub> in the sample chamber than **CO2 REF** and the ratio between them (M/R) to move closer to 1:1 as the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the sample chamber increases.

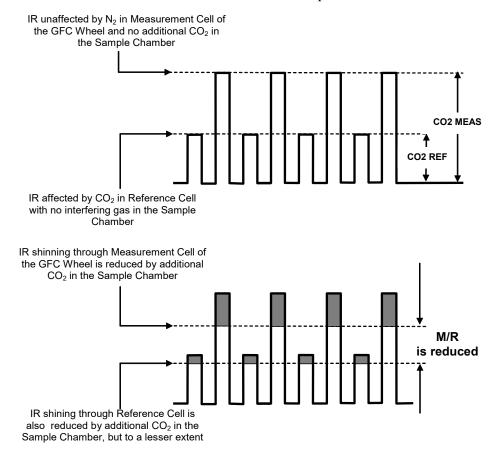


Figure 7-4: Effect of CO2 in the Sample on CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF

Once the Model T360 has computed this ratio, a look-up table is used, with interpolation, to linearize the response of the instrument. This linearized concentration value is combined with calibration **SLOPE** and **OFFSET** values to produce the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration which is then normalized for changes in sample pressure.

# 7.1.4. Interference and Signal to Noise Rejection

If an interfering gas, such as  $H_2O$  vapor is introduced into the sample chamber, the spectrum of the IR beam is changed in a way that is identical for both the reference and the measurement cells, but without changing the ratio between the peak heights of **CO2 MEAS** and **CO2 REF**. In effect, the difference between the peak heights remains the same.

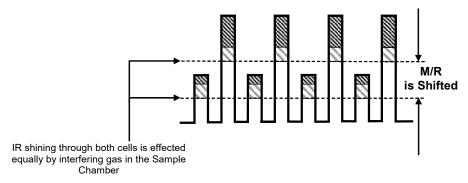


Figure 7-5: Effects of Interfering Gas on CO2 MEAS & CO2 REF

Thus, the difference in the peak heights and the resulting M/R ratio is only due to CO<sub>2</sub> and not to interfering gases. In this way, Gas filter correlation rejects the effects of interfering gases and so that the analyzer responds only to the presence of CO<sub>2</sub>.

To improve the signal-to-noise performance of the IR photo-detector, the GFC wheel also incorporates an optical mask that chops the IR beam into alternating pulses of light and dark at six times the frequency of the measure/reference signal. This limits the detection bandwidth helping to reject interfering signals from outside this bandwidth improving the signal to noise ratio.

The IR Signal as the Photo-Detector sees it after being chopped by the GFC Wheel Screen

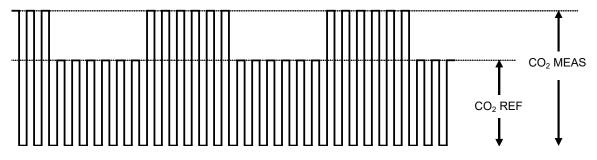


Figure 7-6: Chopped IR Signal

#### 7.1.4.1. AMBIENT CO2 INTERFERENCE REJECTION

 $CO_2$  absorbs IR light so well that even the narrow volume of ambient air between the IR source and the sample chamber is enough to alter the analyzer's measured concentration of  $CO_2$ . Also, ambient air, which averages around 350 ppm to 400 ppm, will vary significantly over the course of the day. The ambient  $CO_2$  concentration can rise as high as 1 000 ppm during the time of the day when people are present. It can fluctuate  $\pm$  300 ppm as the photosynthesis of plant life in the nearby area increases during the day and decreases at night.

The basic design of the T360 rejects most of this interference at a 100:1 ratio; however this still can allow small fluctuations in CO<sub>2</sub> concentration during the course of the day. To completely remove all effects of ambient CO<sub>2</sub> from the analyzer's measurement of CO<sub>2</sub>, dried air, scrubbed of all CO<sub>2</sub> is pumped into the GFC wheel housing to purge all ambient CO<sub>2</sub>.

# 7.2. OXYGEN SENSOR (OPT 65)

# 7.2.1. Paramagnetic Measurement of O<sub>2</sub>

The oxygen sensor used in the T360 analyzer utilizes the fact that oxygen is attracted into strong magnetic field; most other gases are not, to obtain fast, accurate oxygen measurements.

The sensor's core is made up of two nitrogen filled glass spheres, which are mounted on a rotating suspension within a magnetic field (Figure 7-7). A mirror is mounted centrally on the suspension and light is shone onto the mirror that reflects the light onto a pair of photocells. The signal generated by the photocells is passed to a feedback loop, which outputs a current to a wire winding (in effect, a small DC electric motor) mounted on the suspended mirror.

Oxygen from the sample stream is attracted into the magnetic field displacing the nitrogen filled spheres and causing the suspended mirror to rotate. This changes the amount of light reflected onto the photocells and therefore the output levels of the photocells. The feedback loop increases the amount of current fed into the winding in order to move the mirror back into its original position. The more  $O_2$  present, the more the mirror moves and the more current is fed into the winding by the feedback control loop.

A sensor measures the amount of current generated by the feedback control loop which is directly proportional to the concentration of oxygen within the sample gas mixture.

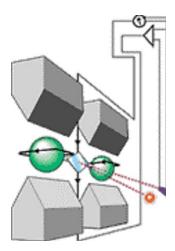


Figure 7-7: Oxygen Sensor - Principle of Operation

## 7.2.1.1. O<sub>2</sub> SENSOR OPERATION WITHIN THE T360 ANALYZER

The oxygen sensor option is transparently integrated into the core analyzer operation. All functions can be viewed or accessed through the front panel, just like the functions for CO<sub>2</sub>

- The O<sub>2</sub> concentration is displayed in the upper right area of the display with CO<sub>2</sub> concentration.
- Test functions for O<sub>2</sub> slope and offset are viewable from the front panel along with the analyzer's other test functions.
- O<sub>2</sub> sensor calibration is performed via the front panel CAL function and is performed in a nearly identical manner as the standard CO<sub>2</sub> calibration. See Section 3.8.1 for more details.
- Stability of the O<sub>2</sub> sensor can be viewed via the front panel display.
- A signal representing the currently measured O<sub>2</sub> concentration is available.

The  $O_2$  concentration range is 0-100% (user selectable) with 0.1% precision and accuracy and is available to be output via the instrument's analog output channel **A3** (see Section 4.13.4).

The temperature of the  $O_2$  sensor is maintained at a constant  $50^{\circ}$  C by means of a PID loop and can be viewed on the front panel as test function **O2 TEMP**.

The O<sub>2</sub> sensor assembly itself does not have any serviceable parts and is enclosed in an insulated canister.

# 7.3. PNEUMATIC OPERATION



#### CAUTION

It is important that the sample airflow system is both leak tight and not pressurized over ambient pressure. Perform regular leak checks (refer to the maintenance schedule, Table 6-1) on the analyzer as described in the procedures for correctly performing leak checks in Section 6.3.3.

An internal pump evacuates the sample chamber creating a small vacuum that draws sample gas into the analyzer. Normally the analyzer is operated with its inlet near ambient pressure either because the sample is directly drawn at the inlet or a small vent is installed at the inlet. There are several advantages to this "pull through" configuration.

- By placing the pump down stream from the sample chamber several problems are avoided.
- First the pumping process heats and compresses the sample air complicating the measurement process.
- Additionally, certain physical parts of the pump itself are made of materials that might chemically react with the sample gas.
- Finally, in certain applications where the concentration of the target gas
  might be high enough to be hazardous, maintaining a negative gas pressure
  relative to ambient means that should a minor leak occur, no sample gas will
  be pumped into the atmosphere surrounding analyzer.

# 7.3.1. Sample Gas Flow

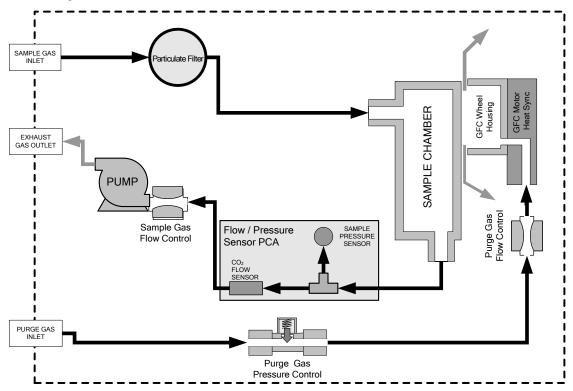


Figure 7-8: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Basic Configuration

## 7.3.2. Flow Rate Control

To maintain a constant flow rate of the sample gas through the instrument, the Model T360 uses special flow control assemblies located in the purge gas line at the entrance to the GFC wheel housing and in the exhaust gas line just before the pump (Figure 7-8). These assemblies consists of:

- a critical flow orifice.
- two o-rings: Located just before and after the critical flow orifice, the o-rings seal the gap between the walls of assembly housing and the critical flow orifice.
- a spring: Applies mechanical force needed to form the seal between the orings, the critical flow orifice and the assembly housing.

#### 7.3.2.1. CRITICAL FLOW ORIFICE

The most important component of this flow control assembly is the critical flow orifice.

Critical flow orifices are a remarkably simple way to regulate stable gas flow rates. They operate without moving parts by taking advantage of the laws of fluid dynamics. By restricting the flow of gas though the orifice, a pressure differential is created. This pressure differential combined with the action of the analyzer's pump draws the gas through the orifice.

As the pressure on the downstream side of the orifice (the pump side) continues to drop, the speed that the gas flows though the orifice continues to rise. Once the ratio of upstream pressure to downstream pressure is greater than 2:1, the velocity of the gas through the orifice reaches the speed of sound. As long as that ratio stays at least 2:1 the gas flow rate is unaffected by any fluctuations, surges, or changes in downstream pressure because such variations only travel at the speed of sound themselves and are therefore cancelled out by the sonic shockwave at the downstream exit of the critical flow orifice.

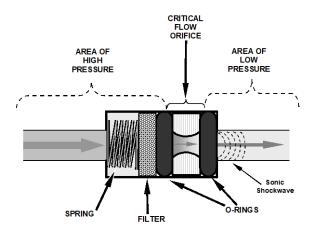


Figure 7-9: Flow Control Assembly & Critical Flow Orifice

The actual flow rate of gas through the orifice (volume of gas per unit of time), depends on the size and shape of the aperture in the orifice. The larger the hole, the more gas molecules, moving at the speed of sound, pass through the orifice. Because the flow rate of gas through the orifice is only related to the minimum 2:1 pressure differential and not absolute pressure the flow rate of the gas is also unaffected by degradations in pump efficiency due to age.

The critical flow orifice used in the Model T360 is designed to provide a flow rate of 800 cm<sup>3</sup>/min.

# 7.3.3. Purge Gas Pressure Control

In order to ensure that all of the ambient CO<sub>2</sub> is purged from the GFC Wheel housing an adequate supply of dried air, scrubbed of CO<sub>2</sub> must be supplied to the **PURGE AIR** inlet at the back of the instrument.

- The purge air source should be capable of delivering a continuous flow of at least 0.5 L/min.
- The minimum gas pressure of the source of purge air should be 7.5 psig.
- If the source of the purge air is shared by a Teledyne API's T700 the minimum gas pressure should be 25 psig and should not exceed 35 psig.

In order to maintain the proper pressure differential between the inside of the GFC wheel housing and ambient air, the T360 design includes a manually adjustable pressure regulator (see Figure 3-5 and Figure 3-6 for Purge Gas Pressure Regulator) that maintains the pressure of the purge air feed at 7.5 psig.

## 7.3.4. Particulate Filter

The Model T360 Analyzer comes equipped with a 47 mm diameter, Teflon, particulate filter with a 5 micron pore size. The filter is accessible through the front panel, which folds down to allow access, and should be changed according to the suggested maintenance schedule described in Table 6-1.

## 7.3.5. Pneumatic Sensors

## 7.3.5.1. SAMPLE PRESSURE SENSOR

An absolute value pressure transducer plumbed to the outlet of the sample chamber is used to measure sample pressure. The output of the sensor is used to compensate the concentration measurement for changes in air pressure. This sensor is mounted to a printed circuit board with the sample flow sensor on the sample chamber; see the following section and Figure 3-5.

## 7.3.5.2. SAMPLE FLOW SENSOR

A thermal-mass flow sensor is used to measure the sample flow through the analyzer. The sensor is calibrated at the factory with ambient air or N2, but can be calibrated to operate with samples consisting of other gases such as CO<sub>2</sub>. This sensor is mounted to a printed circuit board with the Sample Pressure sensor on the sample chamber; see the previous section and Figure 3-5.

# 7.3.6. Pneumatic Operation of the O<sub>2</sub> Sensor

Pneumatically, the  $O_2$  sensor is connected to the bypass manifold and draws a flow of about 120 cm<sup>3</sup>/min in addition to the normal sample flow rate and is separately controlled with its own critical flow orifice. Figure 7-10 shows the internal pneumatics of the analyzer with the  $O_2$  sensor installed.

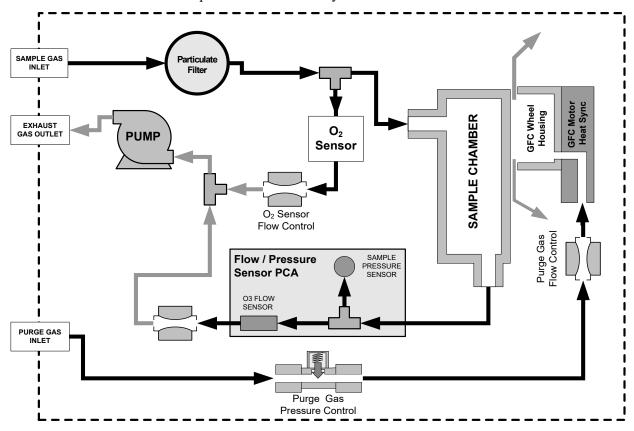


Figure 7-10: Gas Flow with O2 Sensor Option

# 7.4. ELECTRONIC OPERATION

## 7.4.1. Overview

Figure 7-11 shows a block diagram of the major electronic components of the Model T360.

The core of the analyzer is a microcomputer/central processing unit (CPU) that controls various internal processes, interprets data, makes calculations, and reports results using specialized firmware developed by Teledyne API. It communicates with the user as well as receives data from and issues commands to a variety of peripheral devices via a separate printed circuit assembly called the Motherboard.

The motherboard, directly mounted to the analyzer's inside rear panel, collects data, performs signal conditioning duties and routs incoming and outgoing signals between the CPU and the analyzer's other major components.

Data is generated by a gas-filter-correlation optical bench which outputs an analog signal corresponding to the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the sample gas. This analog signal is transformed into two, pre-amplified, DC voltages (CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF) by a synchronous demodulator printed circuit assembly. CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF are converted into digital data by a unipolar, analog-to-digital converter, located on the mother board.

A variety of sensors report the physical and operational status of the analyzer's major components, again through the signal processing capabilities of the mother board. These status reports are used as data for the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration calculation and as trigger events for certain control commands issued by the CPU. They are stored in memory by the CPU and in most cases can be viewed but the user via the front panel display.

The CPU communicates with the user and the outside world in a variety of manners:

- Through the analyzer's touchscreen and LCD display over a clocked, digital, serial I/O bus (using a protocol called I<sup>2</sup>C)
- RS 232 & RS485 Serial I/O channels via Ethernet, Modbus<sup>®</sup>, Apicom or a terminal emulation program
- Various DCV and DCA analog outputs, and
- Several sets of Digital I/O channels.

Finally, the CPU issues commands via a series of relays and switches (also over the I<sup>2</sup>C bus) located on a separate printed circuit assembly to control the function of key electromechanical devices such as heaters, motors and valves.

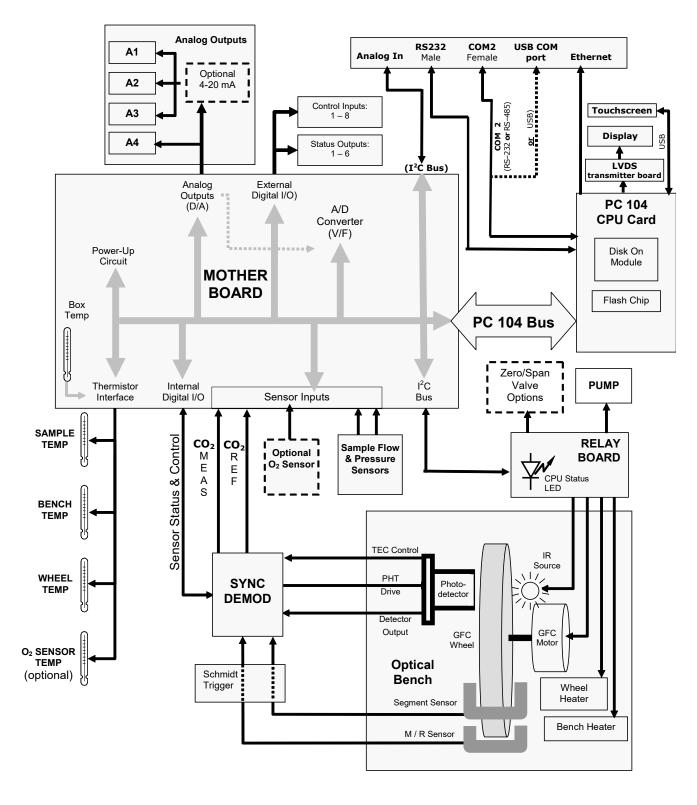


Figure 7-11: T360 Electronic Block Diagram

# 7.4.2. CPU

The unit's CPU card, installed on the motherboard inside the rear panel, is a low power (5 VDC, 720mA max), high performance, Vortex 86SX-based microcomputer running Windows CE. Its operation and assembly conform to the PC/104 specification.

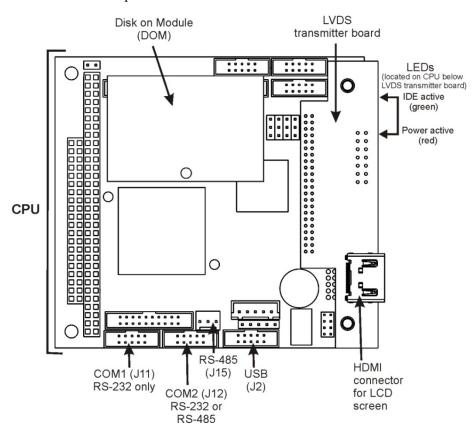


Figure 7-12: CPU Board

The CPU includes non-volatile data storage: a Disk on Module (DOM) with an embedded flash chip.

# 7.4.2.1. DISK-ON-MODULE (DOM)

The DOM is a 44-pin IDE flash chip with storage capacity to 256 MB. It is used to store the operating system, the Teledyne API firmware, and most of the operational data generated by the analyzer's internal data acquisition system (DAS - see Section 4.7).

## 7.4.2.2. FLASH CHIP

This non-volatile, embedded flash chip includes 2MB of storage for calibration data as well as a backup of the analyzer configuration. Storing these key data on a separate, less heavily accessed chip significantly decreases the chance of data corruption. In the unlikely event that the flash chip should fail, the analyzer will continue to operate with just the DOM. However, all configuration information will be lost, requiring that the unit be recalibrated.

# 7.4.3. Optical Bench & GFC Wheel

Electronically, the Model T360's optical bench, GFC wheel and associated components do more than simply measure the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> present in the sample chamber. A variety of other critical functions are performed here as well.

#### 7.4.3.1. TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Because the temperature of a gas affects its density and therefore the amount of light absorbed by that gas it is important to reduce the effect of fluctuations in ambient temperature on the Model T360's measurement of CO<sub>2</sub>. To accomplish this the temperature of both the sample chamber and the GFC Wheel are maintained at constant temperatures above their normal operating ranges.

#### **Bench Temperature**

To minimize the effects of ambient temperature variations on the sample measurement, the sample chamber is heated to 48°C (8 degrees above the maximum suggested ambient operating temperature for the analyzer). The heat source is a strip heater attached to the underside of the chamber housing. The temperature of the sample chamber is sensed by a thermistor attached to the sample chamber housing.

## **Wheel Temperature**

To minimize the effects of temperature variations caused by the near proximity of the IR Source to the GFC wheel on the gases contained in the wheel, it is also raised to a high temperature level. Because the IR Source itself is very hot, the set point for this heat circuit is 68°C. The heat source is a cartridge heater implanted into the heat sync on the motor. The temperature of the wheel/motor assembly is sensed by a thermistor inserted into the heat sync.

Both heaters operate off of the AC line voltage supplied to the instrument.

#### 7.4.3.2. IR SOURCE

The light used to detect CO<sub>2</sub> in the sample chamber is generated by an element heated to approximately 1100°C producing infrared radiation across a broad band. This radiation is optically filtered after it has passed through the GFC Wheel and the sample chamber and just before it reaches the photo-detector to eliminate all black body radiation and other extraneous IR emitted by the various components of those components.

#### 7.4.3.3. GFC WHEEL

A synchronous AC motor turns the GFC wheel motor. For analyzers operating on 60Hz line power this motor turns at 1800 rpm. For those operating on 50Hz line power the spin rate is 1500 rpm. The actual spin rate is unimportant within a large rate since a phase lock loop circuit is used to generate timing pulses for signal processing.

In order to accurately interpret the fluctuations of the IR beam after it has passed through the sample gas, the GFC wheel several other timing signals are produced by other photo emitters/detectors. These devices consist of a combination LED and detector mounted so that the light emitted by the LED shines through the same mask on the GFC wheel that chops the IR beam.

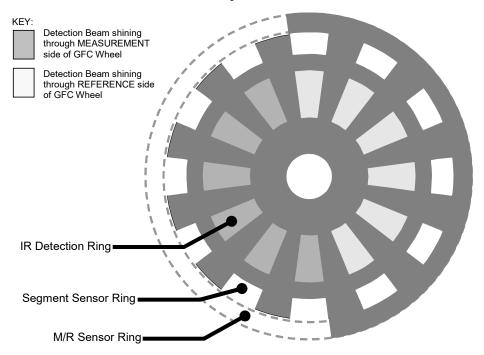


Figure 7-13: GFC Light Mask

#### M/R Sensor

This emitter/detector assembly that produces a signal that shines through a portion of the mask that allows light to pass for half of a full revolution of the wheel. The resulting light signal tells the analyzer whether the IR beam is shining through the measurement or the reference side of the GFC wheel.

## **Segment Sensor**

Light from this emitter/detector pair shines through a portion of the mask that is divided into the same number of segments as the IR detector ring. It is used by the synchronous / demodulation circuitry of the analyzer to latch onto the most stable part of each measurement and reference IR pulse.

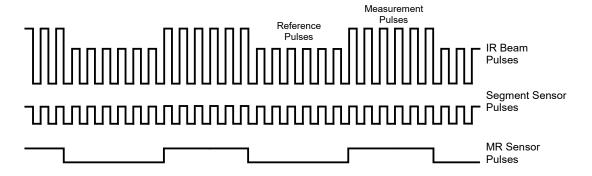


Figure 7-14: Segment Sensor and M/R Sensor Output

## **Schmidt Triggers**

To ensure that the waveforms produced by the Segment Sensor and the M/R Sensor are properly shaped and clean, these signals are passed through a set of Schmidt Triggers circuits.

## 7.4.3.4. IR PHOTO-DETECTOR

The IR beam is converted into an electrical signal by a cooled solid-state photo-conductive detector. The detector is composed of a narrow-band optical filter, a piece of lead-salt crystal whose electrical resistance changes with temperature, and a two-stage thermo-electric cooler.

When the analyzer is on, a constant electrical current is directed through the detector, The IR beam is focused onto the detector surface, raising its temperature and lowering its electrical resistance that results in a change in the voltage drop across the detector.

During those times that the IR beam is bright, the temperature of the detector is high; the resistance of the detector is correspondingly low and the its output voltage output is low. During those times when the IR beam intensity is low or completely blocked by the GFC Wheel mask, the temperature of the detector is lowered by the two-stage thermo-electric cooler, increasing the detectors resistance and raising the output voltage.

# 7.4.4. Synchronous Demodulator (Sync/Demod) Assembly

## 7.4.4.1. **OVERVIEW**

While the photo-detector converts fluctuations of the IR beam into electronic signals, the Sync / Demod Board amplifies these signals and converts them into usable information. Initially the output by the photo-detector is a complex and continuously changing waveform made up of Measure and Reference pulses. The sync/demod board demodulates this waveform and outputs two analog DC voltage signals, corresponding to the peak values of these pulses. **CO2 MEAS** and **CO2 REF** are converted into digital signals by circuitry on the motherboard then used by the CPU to calculate the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration of the sample gas.

Additionally the synch/demod board contains circuitry that controls the photodetector's thermoelectric cooler as well as circuitry for performing certain diagnostic tests on the analyzer.

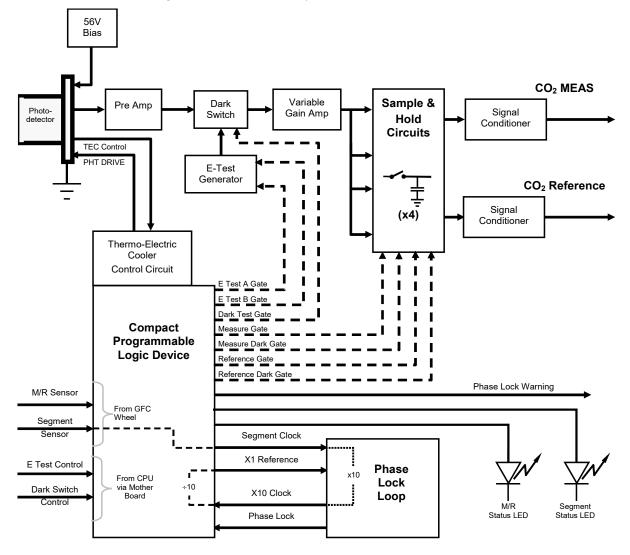


Figure 7-15: T360 Sync / Demod Block Diagram

Measure Dark Gate

Reference Gate

Reference Dark Gate

LOW

HIGH

LOW

## 7.4.4.2. SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION AND DEMODULATION

The signal emitted by the IR photo-detector goes through several stages of amplification before it can be accurately demodulated. The first is a pre-amplification stage that raises the signal to levels readable by the rest of the synch/demod board circuitry. The second is a variable amplification stage that is adjusted at the factory to compensate for performance variations of mirrors, detectors, and other components of the optical bench from instrument to instrument.

The workhorses of the sync/demod board are the four sample-and-hold circuits that capture various voltage levels found in the amplified detector signal needed to determine the value of **CO2 MEAS** and **CO2 REF**. They are activated by logic signals under the control of a compact programmable logic device (PLD), which in turn responds to the output of the Segment Sensor and M/R Sensor depicted in Figure 7-14.

	•					
DESIGNATION	ACTIVE WHEN:					
	IR BEAM PASSING THROUGH	SEGMENT SENSOR PULSE IS:				
Measure Gate	MEASUREMENT cell of GFC Wheel	HIGH				

MEASUREMENT cell of GFC Wheel

REFERENCE cell of GFC Wheel

REFERENCE cell of GFC Wheel

The four sample-and-hold circuits are:

Timing for activating the Sample and Hold circuits is provided by a phase lock loop circuit (PLL). Using the segment sensor output as a reference signal the PLL generates clock signal at ten times that frequency. This faster clock signal is used by the PLD to make the sample and hold circuits capture the signal during the center portions of the detected waveform, ignore the rising and falling edges of the detector signal.

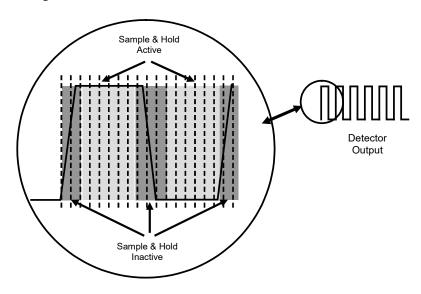


Figure 7-16: Sample & Hold Timing

#### 7.4.4.3. SYNC/DEMOD STATUS LED'S

The following two status LED's located on the synch/demod board provide additional diagnostic tools for checking the GFC wheel rotation.

Table 7-1: Sync/Demod Status LED Activity

LED	FUNCTION	STATUS OK	FAULT STATUS		
D1	M/R Sensor Status	LED flashes approximately 2/second	LED is stuck ON or OFF		
D2	Segment Sensor Status	LED flashes approximately 6/second	LED is stuck ON or OFF		

See Section 8.1.4 for more information.

## 7.4.4.4. PHOTO-DETECTOR TEMPERATURE CONTROL

The synch/demod board also contains circuitry that controls the IR photo-detector's thermoelectric coolers. A drive voltage, **PHT DRIVE**, is supplied to the coolers by the synch/demod board which is adjusted by the synch/demod board based on a return signal called TEC control which alerts informs the synch/demod board of the detector's temperature. The warmer the detector, the harder the coolers are driven.

**PHT DRIVE** is one of the Test Functions viewable by the user via the front panel. Press <TST or TST> until it appears on the display.

#### 7.4.4.5. DARK CALIBRATION SWITCH

This switch initiates the Dark Calibration procedure. When initiated by the user (see Section 4.13.6 for more details), the dark calibration process opens this switch, interrupting the signal from the IR photo-detector. This allows the analyzer to measure any offset caused by the synch/demod board circuitry.

#### 7.4.4.6. ELECTRIC TEST SWITCH

When active this circuit generates a specific waveform intended to simulate the function of the IR photo-detector but with a known set of value which is substituted for the detector's actual signal via the dark switch. It may also be initiated by the user (see Section 4.13.5 for more details).

# 7.4.5. Relay Board

By actuating various switches and relays located on this board, the CPU controls the status of other key components. The relay board receives instructions in the form of digital signals over the I<sup>2</sup>C bus, interprets these digital instructions and activates its various switches and relays appropriately.

## 7.4.5.1. HEATER CONTROL

The two heaters attached to the sample chamber housing and the GFC wheel motor are controlled by solid state relays located on the relay board.

The GFC wheel heater is simply turned on or off; however, control of the bench heater also includes circuitry that selects which one of its two separate heating elements is activated depending on whether the instrument is running on 100 VAC, 115 VAC or 230 VAC line power.

#### 7.4.5.2. GFC WHEEL MOTOR CONTROL

The GFC wheel operates from an AC voltage supplied by a multi-input transformer located on the relay board. The step-down ratio of this transformer is controlled by factory-installed jumpers to adjust for 100 VAC, 115 VAC or 230 VAC line power. Other circuitry slightly alters the phase of the AC power supplied to the motor during start up based on whether line power is 50Hz or 60 Hz.

Normally, the GFC Wheel Motor is always turning while the analyzer is on. A physical switch located on the relay board can be used to turn the motor off for certain diagnostic procedures.

## 7.4.5.3. ZERO/SPAN VALVE OPTIONS

Any zero/span valve options installed in the analyzer are controlled by a set of electronic switches located on the relay board. These switches, under CPU control, supply the +12VDC needed to activate each valve's solenoid.

#### 7.4.5.4. IR SOURCE

The Relay board supplies a constant 11.5VDC to the IR Source. Under normal operation the IR source is always on.

#### 7.4.5.5. STATUS LEDS

Eight LEDs are located on the analyzer's relay board to show the current status on the various control functions performed by the relay board (see Figure 7-17). They are:

Table 7-2: Relay Board Status LED's

LED	COLOR	FUNCTION	STATUS WHEN LIT	STATUS WHEN UNLIT		
D1	RED	Watchdog Circuit	Cycles On/Off Every 3 Seconds under direct control of the analyzer's CPU.			
D2	YELLOW	Wheel Heater	HEATING	NOT HEATING		
D3	YELLOW	Bench Heater	HEATING	NOT HEATING		
D4	YELLOW	Spare	N/A	N/A		
D5	GREEN	Sample/Cal Gas Valve Option	Valve Open to CAL GAS FLOW	Valve Open to SAMPLE GAS FLOW		
D6	GREEN	Zero/Span Gas Valve Option	Valve Open to SPAN GAS FLOW	Valve Open to ZERO GAS FLOW		
D7	GREEN	Shutoff Valve Option	Valve Open to CAL GAS FLOW	Valve CLOSED to CAL GAS FLOW		
D8	GREEN	IR SOURCE	Source ON	Source OFF		

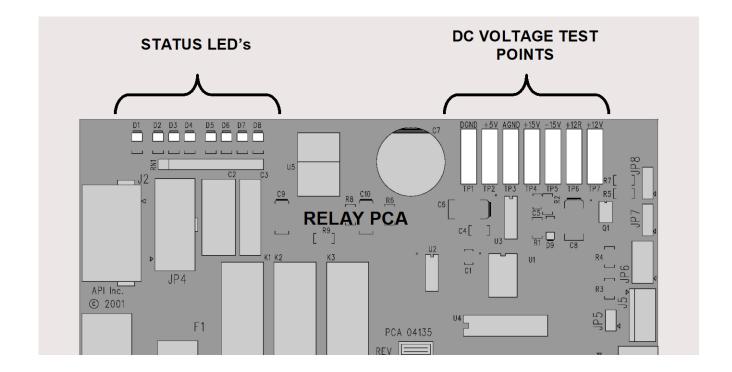


Figure 7-17: Location of relay board Status LED's

## 7.4.5.6. I<sup>2</sup>C WATCH DOG CIRCUITRY

Special circuitry on the relay board monitors the activity on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus and drives LED D1. Should this LED ever stay **ON** or **OFF** for 30 seconds, the watchdog circuit will automatically shut of all valves as well as turn off the IR Source and all heaters. The GFC wheel motor will still be running as will the Sample Pump, which is not controlled by the relay board.

## 7.4.6. Motherboard

This printed circuit assembly provides a multitude of functions including, A/D conversion, digital input/output, PC-104 to I2C translation, temperature sensor signal processing and is a pass through for the RS-232 and RS-485 signals.

## 7.4.6.1. A TO D CONVERSION

Analog signals, such as the voltages received from the analyzer's various sensors, are converted into digital signals that the CPU can understand and manipulate by the analog to digital converter (A/D). Under the control of the CPU, this functional block selects a particular signal input (e.g. BOX TEMP, CO2 MEAS, CO2 REF, etc.) and then converts the selected voltage into a digital word.

The A/D consists of a voltage-to-frequency (V-F) converter, a programmable logic device (PLD), three multiplexers, several amplifiers and some other associated devices. The V-F converter produces a frequency proportional to its input voltage. The PLD counts the output of the V-F during a specified time

period, and sends the result of that count, in the form of a binary number, to the CPU.

The A/D can be configured for several different input modes and ranges but in the T360 is used in uni-polar mode with a +5 V full scale. The converter includes a 1% over and under-range. This allows signals from -0.05 V to +5.05 V to be fully converted.

For calibration purposes, two reference voltages are supplied to the A/D converter: Reference Ground and +4.096 VDC. During calibration, the device measures these two voltages, outputs their digital equivalent to the CPU. The CPU uses these values to compute the converter's offset and slope and uses these factors for subsequent conversions.

See Section 4.13.4 for instructions on performing this calibration.

#### 7.4.6.2. SENSOR INPUTS

The key analog sensor signals are coupled to the A/D through the master multiplexer from two connectors on the motherboard. 100K terminating resistors on each of the inputs prevent cross talk from appearing on the sensor signals.

#### CO<sub>2</sub> Measure and Reference

These are the primary signals that are used in the computation of the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration. They are the demodulated IR-sensor signals from the sync demodulator board.

## Sample Pressure and Flow

These are analog signals from two sensors that measure the pressure and flow rate of the gas stream at the outlet of the sample chamber. This information is used in two ways. First, the sample pressure is used by the CPU to calculate  $CO_2$  Concentration. Second, the pressure and flow rate are monitored as a test function to assist the user in predicting and troubleshooting failures.

#### 7.4.6.3. THERMISTOR INTERFACE

This circuit provides excitation, termination and signal selection for several negative-coefficient, thermistor temperature sensors located inside the analyzer. They are:

## **Sample Temperature Sensor**

The source of this signal is a thermistor located inside the sample chamber of the Optical Bench. It measures the temperature of the sample gas in the chamber. This data is used to during the calculation of the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration value.

#### **Bench Temperature Sensor**

This thermistor, attached to the sample chamber housing, reports the current temperature of the chamber housing to the CPU as part of the bench heater control loop.

#### Wheel Temperature Sensor

This thermistor (attached to the heat-sync on the GFC wheel motor assembly) reports the current temperature of the wheel/motor assembly to the CPU as part of the Wheel Heater control loop.

#### **Box Temperature Sensor**

A thermistor is attached to the motherboard. It measures the analyzer's inside temperature. This information is stored by the CPU and can be viewed by the user for troubleshooting purposes via the front panel display (see Section 8.1.2).

## 7.4.6.4. ANALOG OUTPUTS

The analyzer comes equipped with four analog outputs: A1, A2, A3 and A4. In its standard configuration, the analyzer comes with all four of these channels set up to output a DC voltage. However, 4-20mA current loop drivers can be purchased for the first three of these outputs: A2, A2 & A3.

## A2 and A1 Output

The first two, A2 and A1 are normally set up to operate in parallel so that the same data can be sent to two different recording devices. While the names imply that one should be used for sending data to a chart recorder and the other for interfacing with a data logger, either can be used for both applications.

Both of these channels output a signal that is proportional to the  $CO_2$  concentration of the sample gas. The A1 and A2 outputs can be slaved together or set up to operated independently. A variety of scaling factors are available; see Section 4.13.4 for information on setting the range type and scaling factors for these output channels.

#### A3 Output

Analog output channel A3 is only active when the  $O_2$  sensor option is installed in the T360. In this case, the currently measured  $O_2$  concentration is output.

#### **Test Function Output**

The fourth analog output, labeled A4 is special. It can be set by the user (see Section 4.8) to carry the current signal level of any one of the parameters accessible through the SETUP  $\rightarrow$  MORE  $\rightarrow$  DIAG  $\rightarrow$  TEST CHAN OUTPUT submenu (see Section 4.13.9) of the unit's software.

#### **Output Loop-back**

All four analog outputs are connected back to the A/D converter through a Loopback circuit. This permits the voltage outputs to be calibrated by the CPU without need for any additional tools or fixtures.

## 7.4.6.5. INTERNAL DIGITAL I/O

This channel is used to communicate digital status and control signals about the operation of key components of the Optical Bench. The CPU sends signals to the synch/demod board that initiate the **ELECTRICAL TEST** and **DARK CALIBRATION** procedures. Likewise, the synch/demod board uses this interface to send the **SYNC** warning signal to the CPU (see Sections 4.13.5, 4.13.6, and 8.1.1).

#### 7.4.6.6. EXTERNAL DIGITAL I/O

This External Digital I/O performs two functions: status outputs and control inputs.

## **Status Outputs**

Logic-Level voltages are output through an optically isolated 8-pin connector located on the rear panel of the analyzer. These outputs convey good/bad and on/off information about certain analyzer conditions. They can be used to interface with certain types of programmable devices (Section 4.15.1.1).

## **Control Inputs**

By applying +5VDC power supplied from an external source such as a PLC or Data logger (Section 4.15.1.2), Zero and Span calibrations can be initiated by contact closures on the rear panel.

# 7.4.7. I<sup>2</sup>C Data Bus

An I<sup>2</sup>C data bus is used to communicate data and commands between the CPU and the touchscreen/display interface and the relay board. I<sup>2</sup>C is a two-wire, clocked, digital serial I/O bus that is used widely in commercial and consumer electronic systems. A transceiver on the motherboard converts data and control signals from the PC-104 bus to I<sup>2</sup>C. The data is then fed to the touchscreen/display interface and finally onto the relay board.

Interface circuits on the touchscreen/display interface and relay boards convert the I<sup>2</sup>C data to parallel inputs and outputs. An additional, interrupt line from the touchscreen to the motherboard allows the CPU to recognize and service button presses on the touchscreen.

#### **Power up Circuit**

This circuit monitors the +5V power supply during start-up and sets the Analog outputs, external digital I/O ports, and I<sup>2</sup>C circuitry to specific values until the CPU boots and the instrument software can establish control.

Sensors

# 7.4.8. Power Supply/Circuit Breaker

The analyzer operates on 100 VAC, 115 VAC or 230 VAC power at either 50Hz or 60Hz. Individual units are set up at the factory to accept any combination of these five attributes. As illustrated in Figure 7-18, power enters the analyzer through a standard IEC 320 power receptacle located on the rear panel of the instrument. From there it is routed through the On/Off switch located in the lower right corner of the Front Panel. A 6.75 Amp circuit breaker is built into the ON/OFF Switch.

AC power is distributed directly to the sample gas pump. The bench and GFC wheel heaters as well as the GFC wheel receive AC power via the relay board.

AC Line power is converted stepped down and converted to DC power by two DC power supplies. One supplies +12 VDC, for valves and the IR source, while a second supply provides +5 VDC and  $\pm15$  VDC for logic and analog circuitry. All DC voltages are distributed via the relay board.

**CAUTION** 

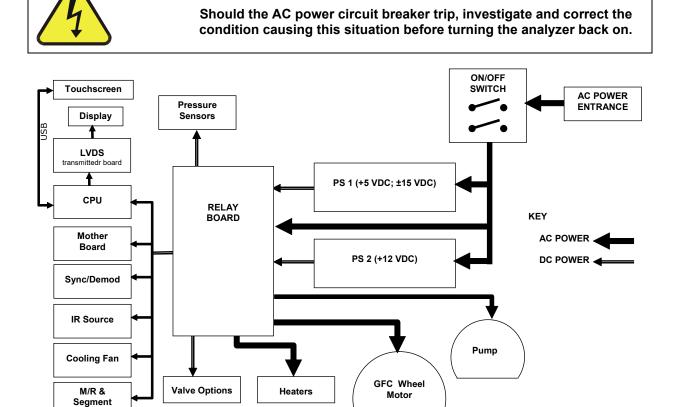


Figure 7-18: Power Distribution Block Diagram

# 7.5. FRONT PANEL TOUCHSCREEN/DISPLAY INTERFACE

Users can input data and receive information directly through the front panel touchscreen display. The LCD display is controlled directly by the CPU board. The touchscreen is interfaced to the CPU by means of a touchscreen controller that connects to the CPU via the internal USB bus and emulates a computer mouse.

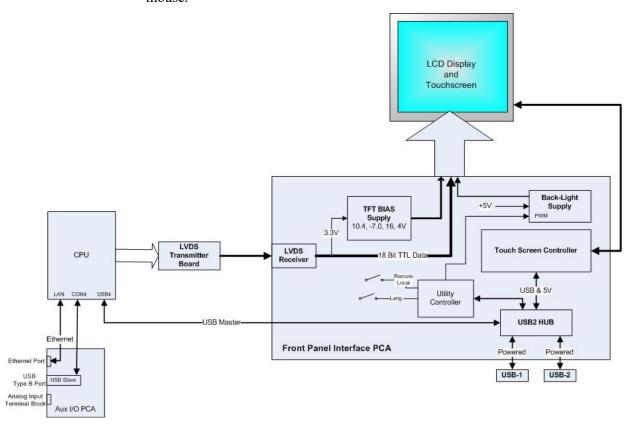


Figure 7-19: Front Panel and Display Interface Block Diagram

## 7.5.1. LVDS Transmitter Board

The LVDS (low voltage differential signaling) transmitter board converts the parallel display bus to a serialized, low voltage, differential signal bus in order to transmit the video signal to the LCD interface PCA.

# 7.5.2. Front Panel Touchscreen/Display Interface PCA

The front panel touchscreen/display interface PCA controls the various functions of the display and touchscreen. For driving the display it provides connection between the CPU video controller and the LCD display module. This PCA also contains:

- power supply circuitry for the LCD display module
- a USB hub that is used for communications with the touchscreen controller and the two front panel USB device ports
- · the circuitry for powering the display backlight

# 7.6. SOFTWARE OPERATION

The Model T360 Gas Filter Correlation Carbon Dioxide Analyzer has a high performance, VortexX86-based microcomputer running Windows CE. Inside Windows CE, special software developed by Teledyne API interprets user commands via the various interfaces, performs procedures and tasks, stores data in the CPU's various memory devices and calculates the concentration of the sample gas.

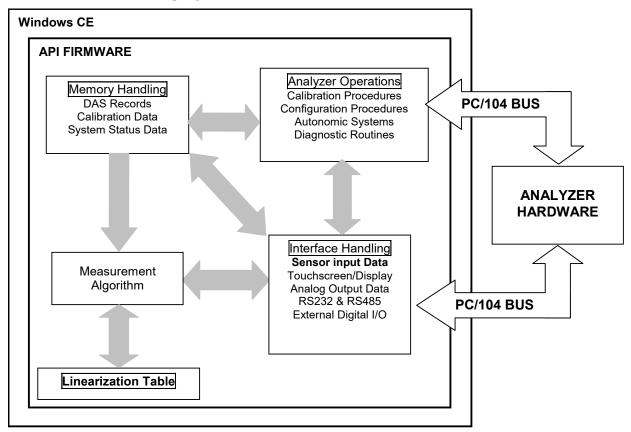


Figure 7-20: Basic Software Operation

# 7.6.1. Adaptive Filter

The T360 software processes the CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF signals, after they are digitized by the motherboard, through an adaptive filter built into the software. Unlike other analyzers that average the output signal over a fixed time period, the T360 averages over a set number of samples, where each sample is 0.2 seconds. This is technique is known as boxcar averaging. During operation, the software automatically switches between two different length filters based on the conditions at hand. Once triggered, the short filter remains engaged for a fixed time period to prevent chattering.

During conditions of constant or nearly constant concentration the software, by default, computes an average of the last 750 samples, or approximately 150 seconds. This provides the calculation portion of the software with smooth, stable readings. If a rapid change in concentration is detected the filter includes, by

default, the last 48 samples, approximately 10 seconds of data, to allow the analyzer to more quickly respond. If necessary, these boxcar lengths can be changed between 1 and 1000 samples but with corresponding tradeoffs in rise time and signal-to-noise ratio (contact Technical Support for more information).

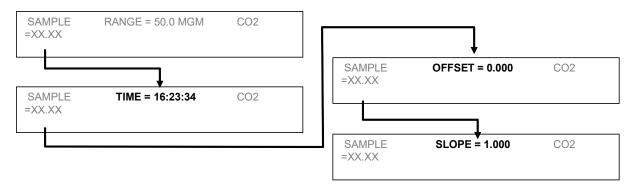
Two conditions must be simultaneously met to switch to the short filter. First the instantaneous concentration must exceed the average in the long filter by a fixed amount. Second the instantaneous concentration must exceed the average in the long filter by a portion, or percentage, of the average in the long filter.

# 7.6.2. Calibration - Slope and Offset

Calibration of the analyzer is performed exclusively in software.

During instrument calibration (see Calibration Section) the user enters expected values for zero and span via the front panel touchscreen and commands the instrument to make readings of calibrated sample gases for both levels. The readings taken are adjusted, linearized, and compared to the expected values, With this information the software computes values for instrument slope and offset and stores these values in memory for use in calculating the  $CO_2$  concentration of the sample gas.

The instrument slope and offset values recorded during the last calibration can be viewed by pressing the following touchscreen button sequence:



# 7.6.3. Measurement Algorithm

Once the IR photo-detector is signal is demodulated into CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF by the sync/demod board and converted to digital data by the motherboard the T360 analytical software calculates the ratio between CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF. This value is compared to a look-up table is used, with interpolation, to linearize the response of the instrument. The linearized concentration value is combined with calibration slope and offset values, then normalized for changes in sample gas pressure to produce the final CO<sub>2</sub> concentration. This is the value that is displayed on the instrument front panel display and is stored in memory by the analyzer's DAS system.

## 7.6.4. Temperature and Pressure Compensation

Changes in pressure can have a noticeable, effect on the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration calculation. To account for this, the Model T360 software includes a feature which allows the instrument to compensation of the CO<sub>2</sub> calculations based on changes in ambient pressure.

The TPC feature multiplies the analyzer's CO<sub>2</sub> concentration by a factor which is based on the difference between the ambient pressure of the sample gas normalized to standard atmospheric pressure. As ambient pressure increases, the compensated CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is increased.

# 7.6.5. Internal Data Acquisition System (DAS)

The DAS is designed to implement predictive diagnostics that stores trending data for users to anticipate when an instrument will require service. Large amounts of data can be stored in non-volatile memory and retrieved in plain text format for further processing with common data analysis programs. The DAS has a consistent user interface in all Teledyne API analyzers. New data parameters and triggering events can be added to the instrument as needed.

Depending on the sampling frequency and the number of data parameters the DAS can store several months of data, which are retained even when the instrument is powered off or a new firmware is installed. The DAS permits users to access the data through the instrument's front panel or the remote interface. The latter can automatically download stored data for further processing. For information on using the DAS, refer to Section 4.7.

# 8. TROUBLESHOOTING AND SERVICE

This contains a variety of methods for identifying the source of performance problems with the analyzer. Also included in this are procedures that are used in repairing the instrument.



#### **CAUTION**

The operations outlined in this section are to be performed by qualified maintenance personnel only.



#### **CAUTION**

Risk of electrical shock. Disconnect power before performing the following operations.

## 8.1. GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

The analyzer has been designed so that problems can be rapidly detected, evaluated and repaired. During operation, the analyzer continuously performs self-check diagnostics and provides the ability to monitor the key operating parameters of the instrument without disturbing monitoring operations.

A systematic approach to troubleshooting will generally consist of the following four steps:

- 1. Note any **WARNING MESSAGES** and take corrective action as required.
- 2. Examine the values of all **TEST** functions and compare to factory values. Note any major deviations from the factory values and take correction action as required.
- 3. Use the internal electronic status LED's to determine whether the CPU and I<sup>2</sup>C buses are running, and if the sync/demodulator and relay board are operating properly. Verify that the DC power supplies are operating properly by checking the voltage test points on the relay board. Please note that the analyzer's DC power wiring is color-coded and these colors match the color of the corresponding test points on the relay board.
- 4. **SUSPECT A LEAK FIRST!** Data from Teledyne API's Technical Support department indicates that 50% of all problems are eventually traced to leaks in the pneumatic connections and gas lines of the analyzer itself, the source of zero air, span gases or sample gas delivery system.
  - Check for gas flow problems such as clogged or blocked internal/external gas lines, damaged seals, punctured gas lines, a damaged pump diaphragm, etc.
- 5. Follow the procedures defined in Section 8.5 for confirming that the analyzer's basic components are working (power supplies, CPU, relay board,

sync/demod board, touchscreen/display, GFC wheel motor, etc.). See Figure 3-5 for general layout of components and sub-assemblies in the analyzer. See the wiring list and diagram in Appendix D of this manual.

# 8.1.1. Interpreting WARNING Messages

The most common and/or serious instrument failures will result in a warning message being displayed on the front panel. Table 8-1 lists warning messages, along with their meaning and recommended corrective action.

It should be noted that if more than two or three warning messages occur at the same time, it is often an indication that some fundamental analyzer sub-system (power supply, relay board, motherboard) has failed rather than indication of the specific failures referenced by the warnings. In this case, it is recommended that proper operation of power supplies (see Section 8.5.2), the relay board (see Section 8.5.6), and the A/D Board (see Section 8.5.8.1) be confirmed before addressing the specific warning messages.

The analyzer will alert the user that a Warning message is active by flashing the FAULT LED and displaying the Warning message in the Param field along with the CLR button (press to clear Warning message). The MSG button displays if there is more than one warning in queue or if you are in the TEST menu and have not yet cleared the message. The following display/touchscreen examples provide an illustration of each:



The analyzer will also alert the user via the Serial I/O COM port(s) and cause the FAULT LED on the front panel to blink.

To view or clear the various warning messages press:

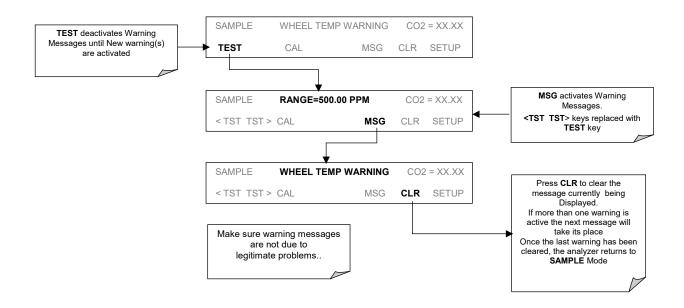


Figure 8-1: Viewing and Clearing Warning Messages

**Table 8-1: Warning Messages - Indicated Failures** 

WARNING MESSAGE	FAULT CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES		
BENCH TEMP WARNING	The optical bench temp is controlled at $48 \pm 2$ $^{\circ}$ C.	Bad bench heater Bad bench temperature sensor Bad relay controlling the bench heater Entire relay board is malfunctioning I <sup>2</sup> C bus malfunction		
BOX TEMP WARNING	Box Temp is < 5 °C or > 48 °C.	NOTE: Box temperature typically runs ~7°c warmer than ambient temperature. Poor/blocked ventilation to the analyzer. Stopped exhaust-fan Ambient temperature outside of specified range		
CANNOT DYN SPAN	Dynamic Span operation failed	Measured concentration value is too high or low. Concentration slope value to high or too low		
CANNOT DYN ZERO	Dynamic Zero operation failed	Measured concentration value is too high. Concentration offset value to high.		
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration and Calibration data reset to original Factory state.	Failed disk on chip User erased data		
CONC ALRM1 WARNING	Concentration alarm 1 is enabled and the measured CO₂ level is ≥ the set point.			
CONC ALRM2 WARNING	Concentration alarm 2 is enabled and the measured CO₂ level is ≥ the set point.			
DATA INITIALIZED	Data Storage in DAS was erased	Failed disk on chip User cleared data		
PHOTO TEMP WARNING	PHT DRIVE is >4800 mVDC	Failed IR photo-detector Failed sync/demod board IR photo-detector improperly attached to the sample chamber Bench temp too high.		
REAR BOARD NOT DET	Motherboard not detected on power up.	Warning only appears on serial i/o com port(s) Front panel display will be frozen, blank or will not respond. Massive failure of mother board		
RELAY BOARD WARN	The CPU cannot communicate with the Relay Board.	I <sup>2</sup> C bus failure Failed relay board Loose connectors/wiring		
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	Sample flow rate is < 500 cc/min or > 1000 cc/min.	Failed sample pump Blocked sample inlet/gas line Dirty particulate filter Leak downstream of critical flow orifice Failed flow sensor/circuitry		
SAMPLE PRES WARN	Sample Pressure is <10 in-Hg or > 35 in-Hg Normally 29.92 in-Hg at sea level decreasing at 1 in-Hg per 1000 ft of altitude (with no flow – pump disconnected).	If sample pressure is < 10 in-hg:		
SAMPLE TEMP WARN	Sample temperature is < 10°C or > 100°C.			

WARNING MESSAGE	FAULT CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES
SOURCE WARNING	Occurs when CO <sub>2</sub> Ref is <1250 mVDC or >4950 mVDC.  Either of these conditions will result in an invalid M/R ratio.	GFC wheel stopped Failed sync/demod board If status LED's on the sync/demod board ARE flashing the cause is most likely a failed: IR source Relay board I <sup>2</sup> C bus
SYSTEM RESET	The computer has rebooted.	IR photo-detector  This message occurs at power on. If you have not cycled the power on your instrument:  o Failed +5 VDC power, o Fatal error caused software to restart o Loose connector/wiring
WARNING controlled at 68 ± 2 °C		Blocked cooling vents below GFC Assembly. Make sure that adequate clear space beneath the analyzer.  Analyzer's top cover removed Wheel heater Wheel temperature sensor Relay controlling the wheel heater Entire relay board I <sup>2</sup> C bus

# 8.1.2. Fault Diagnosis with TEST Functions

Besides being useful as predictive diagnostic tools, the test functions viewable from the front panel can be used to isolate and identify many operational problems when combined with a thorough understanding of the analyzer's principles of operation (see Section 7).

The acceptable ranges for these test functions are listed in the "Nominal Range" column of the analyzer *Final Test and Validation Data Sheet* (p/n 04307) shipped with the instrument. Values outside these acceptable ranges indicate a failure of one or more of the analyzer's subsystems. Functions whose values are still within the acceptable range but have significantly changed from the measurement recorded on the factory data sheet may also indicate a failure. A worksheet has been provided in Appendix C to assist in recording the value of these test functions.

Table 8-2 contains some of the more common causes for these values to be out of range.

**Table 8-2: Test Functions - Indicated Failures** 

TEST FUNCTIONS	INDICATED FAILURE(S)		
TIME	Time of day clock is too fast or slow: To adjust See Section 4.10. Battery in clock chip on CPU board may be dead.		
RANGE	Incorrectly configured measurement range(s) could cause response problems with a Data logger or chart recorder attached to one of the analog outputs.  If the Range selected is too small, the recording device will over range.  If the Range is too big, the device will show minimal or no apparent change in readings.  Indicates noise level of instrument or CO <sub>2</sub> concentration of sample gas (see Section 8.4.2 for causes).		
STABIL	, ,		
CO2 MEAS & CO2 REF	• If the value displayed is too low or constantly changing and the CO <sub>2</sub> REF is BAD:  • GFC wheel stopped or rotation is too slow  • Failed sync/demod board IR source  • Failed IR source  • Failed relay board  • Failed IR photo-detector  • When the analyzer is sampling zero air and the ratio is too low:  • The reference cell of the GFC wheel is contaminated or leaking.  • The alignment between the GFC wheel and the segment sensor, the M/R sensor or both is incorrect.		
PRES	○ Failed IR photo-detector See Table 8-1 for <b>SAMPLE PRES WARN</b>		
SAMPLE FL	Check for gas flow problems. see Section 8.2		
SAMPLE TEMP	<b>SAMPLE TEMP</b> should be close to <b>BENCH TEMP</b> . Temperatures outside of the specified range or oscillating temperatures are cause for concern		
BENCH TEMP	Bench temp control improves instrument noise, stability and drift. Temperatures outside of the specified range or oscillating temperatures are cause for concern. See Table 8-1 for <b>BENCH TEMP WARNING</b>		
WHEEL TEMP	Wheel temp control improves instrument noise, stability and drift. Outside of set point or oscillating temperatures are cause for concern. See Table 8-1 for <b>WHEEL TEMP WARNING</b>		
BOX TEMP	If the box temperature is out of range, check fan in the power supply module. Areas to the side and rear of instrument should allow adequate ventilation. See Table 8-1for BOX TEMP WARNING.		
PHT DRIVE	If this drive voltage is out of range it may indicate one of several problems:  • A poor mechanical connection between the various components in inside the detector housing  • An electronic failure of the IR Photo-Detector's built-in cooling circuitry, or;  • A temperature problem inside the analyzer chassis. In this case other temperature warnings would also be active such as BENCH TEMP WARNING or BOX TEMP WARNING.		

TEST FUNCTIONS	INDICATED FAILURE(S)	
SLOPE	Values outside range indicate:  Contamination of the zero air or span gas supply Instrument is miss-calibrated Blocked gas flow Contaminated or leaking GFC wheel (either chamber) Faulty IR photo-detector Faulty sample faulty IR photo-detector pressure sensor (P1) or circuitry Invalid M/R ratio (see above) Bad/incorrect span gas concentration due.	
OFFSET	Values outside range indicate:  Contamination of the zero air supply Contaminated or leaking GFC wheel (either chamber) Faulty IR photo-detector	

# 8.1.3. Using the Diagnostic Signal I/O Function

The Signal I/O parameters found under the DIAG Menu (see Section 4.13.2 and Appendix A) combined with a thorough understanding of the instrument's principles of operation (Section 7) are useful for troubleshooting in three ways:

- The technician can view the raw, unprocessed signal level of the analyzer's critical inputs and outputs.
- All of the components and functions that are normally under algorithmic control of the CPU can be manually exercised.
- The technician can directly control the signal level of the Analog and Digital Output signals.

This allows the technician to systematically observe the effect of directly controlling these signals on the operation of the analyzer. Below in Figure 8-2 is an example of how to use the signal I/O menu to view the raw voltage of an input signal or to control the state of an output voltage or control signal. The specific parameter will vary depending on the situation.

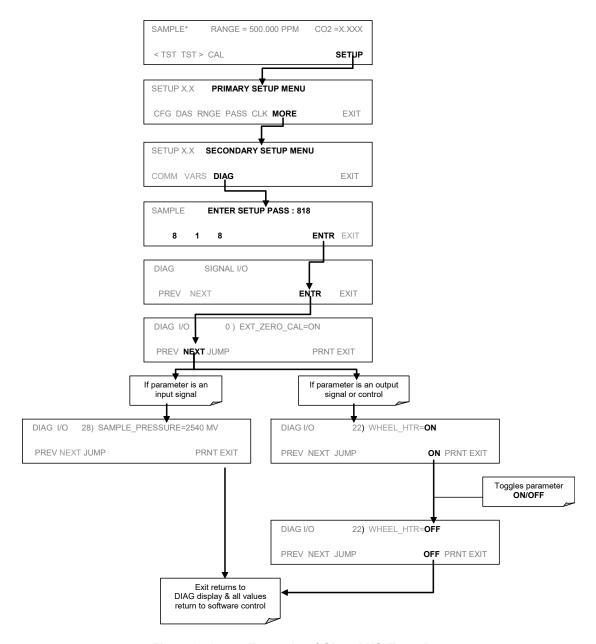


Figure 8-2: Example of Signal I/O Function

## 8.1.4. Internal Electronic Status LEDs

Several LED's are located inside the instrument to assist in determining if the analyzer's CPU, I<sup>2</sup>C bus and relay board, GFC wheel and the sync/demodulator board are functioning properly.

#### 8.1.4.1. CPU STATUS INDICATOR

DS5, a red LED, that is located on upper portion of the motherboard, just to the right of the CPU board, flashes when the CPU is running the main program loop. After power-up, approximately 30 to 60 seconds, DS5 should flash on and off. If

characters are written to the front panel display but DS5 does not flash then the program files have become corrupted. If after 30-60 seconds neither the DS5 is flashing or no characters have been written to the front panel display then the CPU is bad and must be replaced.

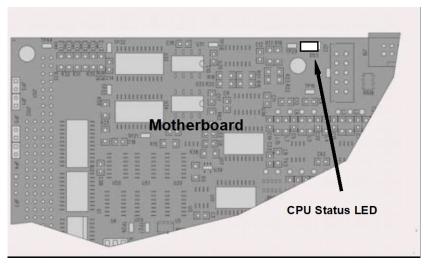


Figure 8-3: CPU Status Indicator

### 8.1.4.2. SYNC DEMODULATOR STATUS LED'S

Two LEDs located on the Sync/Demod Board and are there to make it obvious that the GFC Wheel is spinning and the synchronization signals are present:

Table 8-3: Sync/Demod Board Status Failure Indications

LED	FUNCTION	FAULT STATUS	INDICATED FAILURE(S)	
D1	M/R Sensor Status (Flashes slowly)	LED is stuck ON or OFF	GFC Wheel is not turning M/R Sensor on Opto-Pickup Board failed Sync/Demod Board failed JP 4 Connector/Wiring faulty Failed/Faulty +5 VDC Power Supply (PS1)	
D2	Segment Sensor Status (Flashes quickly)	LED is stuck ON or OFF	GFC Wheel is not turning Segment Sensor on Opto-Pickup Board failed Sync/Demod Board failed JP 4 Connector/Wiring faulty Failed/Faulty +5 VDC Power Supply (PS1)	

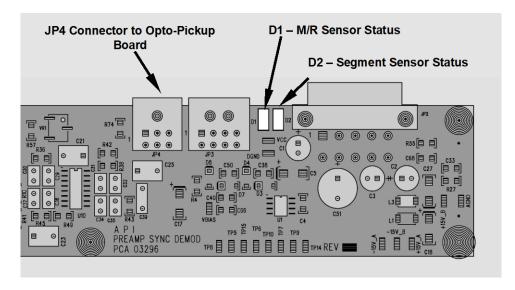


Figure 8-4: Sync/Demod Board Status LED Locations

## 8.1.4.3. RELAY BOARD STATUS LEDS

There are eight LEDs located on the Relay Board. The most important of which is D1, which indicates the health of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. If D1 is blinking, the other faults LEDs (Table 8-5) can be used in conjunction with **DIAG** menu signal I/O to identify hardware failures of the relays and switches on the relay (See Section 4.13.2 and Appendix D).

Table 8-4: I2C Status LED Failure Indications

LED	FUNCTION	FAULT STATUS	INDICATED FAILURE(S)
D1 (Red)	I <sup>2</sup> C bus Health (Watchdog Circuit)	Continuously ON or Continuously OFF	Failed/Halted CPU Faulty Motherboard, or Relay Board Faulty Connectors/Wiring to/from Relay Board Failed/Faulty +5 VDC Power Supply (PS1)

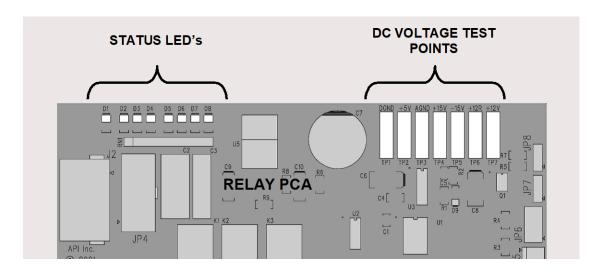


Figure 8-5: Relay Board Status LEDs

Table 8-5: Relay Board Status LED Failure Indications

LED FUNCTION		SIGNAL I/O PARAMETER		DIACNOSTIC TECHNIQUE	
LED	FUNCTION	ACTIVATED BY	VIEW RESULT	DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUE	
D2 Yellow	WHEEL HEATER	WHEEL_HEATER	WHEEL_TEMP	Voltage displayed should change. If not: Failed Heater Faulty Temperature Sensor Failed AC Relay Faulty Connectors/Wiring	
D3 Yellow	BENCH HEATER	BENCH_HEATER	BENCH_TEMP	Voltage displayed should change. If not: Failed Heater Faulty Temperature Sensor Failed AC Relay Faulty Connectors/Wiring	
D4 Yellow	SPARE	N/A	N/A	N/A	
D5 Green	SAMPLE/CAL GAS VALVE OPTION	CAL_VALVE	N/A	Sample/Cal Valve should audibly change states. If not: Failed Valve Failed Relay Drive IC on Relay Board Failed Relay Board Faulty +12 VDC Supply (PS2) Faulty Connectors/Wiring	
D6 Green	ZERO/SPAN GAS VALVE OPTION	SPAN_VALVE	N/A	Zero/Span Valve should audibly change states. If not: Failed Valve Failed Relay Drive IC on Relay Board Failed Relay Board Faulty +12 VDC Supply (PS2) Faulty Connectors/Wiring	
D7 Green	SHUTOFF VALVE OPTION	SHUTOFF_VALVE	N/A	Shutoff Valve should audibly change states. If not: Failed Valve Failed Relay Drive IC on Relay Board Failed Relay Board Faulty +12 VDC Supply (PS2) Faulty Connectors/Wiring	
D8 Green	IR SOURCE	IR_SOURCE	CO <sub>2</sub> _MEASURE	Voltage displayed should change. If not: Failed IR Source Faulty +12 VDC Supply (PS2) Failed Relay Board Failed IR Photo-Detector Failed Sync/Demod Board Faulty Connectors/Wiring	

# 8.2. GAS FLOW PROBLEMS

The T360 has two main gas flow path, the sample gas flow path and the GFC purge gas flow path. Both are controlled by a critical flow orifice. Only the sample gas path is measured and reported. When the IZS or zero/span valve options are installed, there are several subsidiary paths but none of those are displayed on the front panel or stored by the DAS.

With the  $O_2$  sensor option installed, third gas flow controlled with a critical flow orifice is added, but this flow is not measured or reported.

In general, flow problems can be divided into three categories:

- · Flow is too high
- Flow is greater than zero, but is too low, and/or unstable
- Flow is zero (no flow)

When troubleshooting flow problems, it is crucial to confirm the actual flow rate without relying on the analyzer's flow display. The use of an independent, external flow meter to perform a flow check as described in Section 6.3.4 is essential. If this test shows the flow to be correct, check the pressure sensors as described in Section 8.5.7.5.

The flow diagrams provided in this manual depicting the T360 in its standard configuration and with options installed can help in trouble-shooting flow problems. For your convenience they are collected here.

# 8.2.1. T360 Internal Gas Flow Diagrams

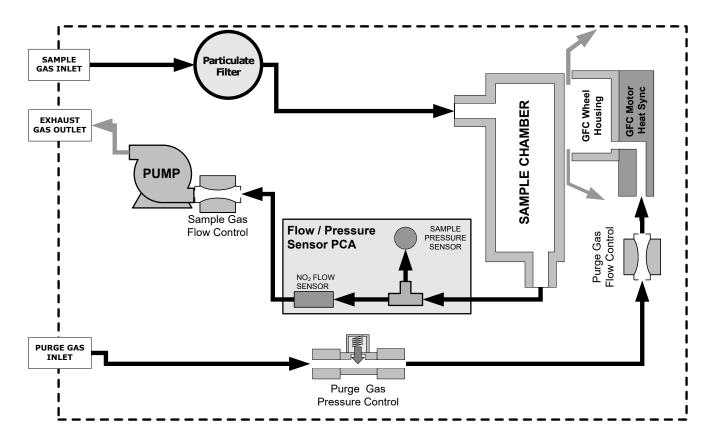


Figure 8-6: T360 – Basic Internal Gas Flow

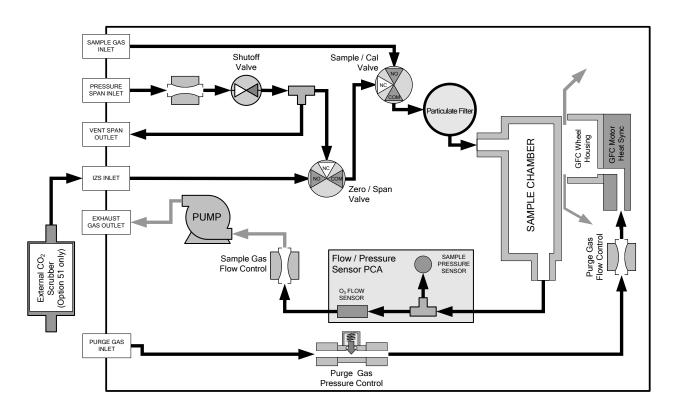


Figure 8-7: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Pressurized Span Valves

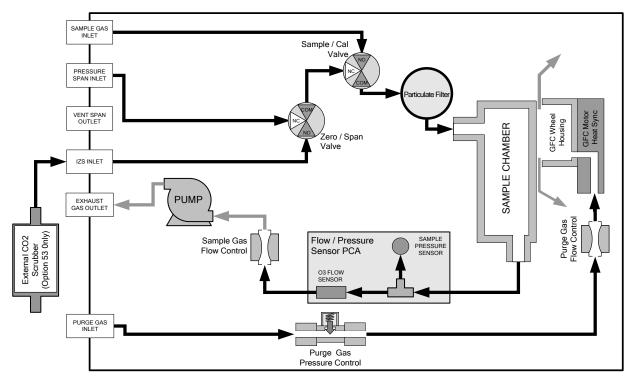


Figure 8-8: Internal Pneumatic Flow – Ambient Zero/Ambient Span

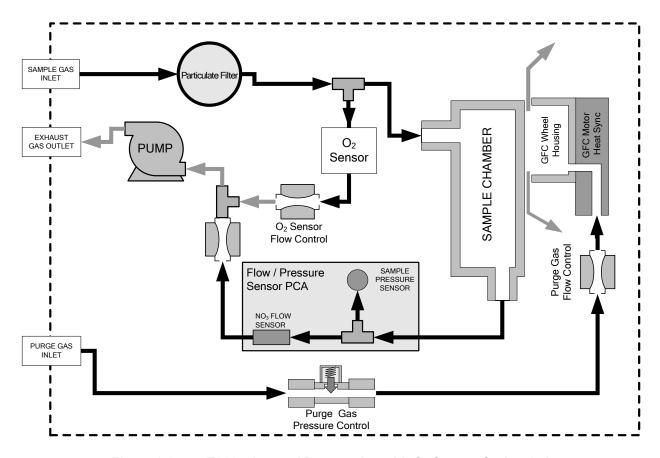


Figure 8-9: T360 – Internal Pneumatics with O<sub>2</sub> Sensor Option 65A

# 8.2.2. Typical Sample Gas Flow Problems

## 8.2.2.1. FLOW IS ZERO

The unit displays a **SAMPLE FLOW** warning message on the front panel display or the **SAMPLE FLOW** test function reports a zero or very low flow rate.

Confirm that the sample pump is operating (turning). If not, use an AC voltmeter to make sure that power is being supplied to the pump. If no power is present at the electrical leads of the pump.

- 1. If AC power is being supplied to the pump, but it is not turning, replace the pump.
- 2. If the pump is operating but the unit reports no gas flow, perform a flow check as described in Section 6.3.4.
- 3. If no independent flow meter is available:
  - Disconnect the gas lines from both the sample inlet and the exhaust outlet on the rear panel of the instrument.
  - Make sure that the unit is in basic SAMPLE Mode.
  - Place a finger over an Exhaust outlet on the rear panel of the instrument.
  - If gas is flowing through the analyzer, you will feel pulses of air being expelled from the Exhaust outlet.

- 4. If gas flows through the instrument when it is disconnected from its sources of zero air, span gas or sample gas, the flow problem is most likely not internal to the analyzer. Check to make sure that:
  - All calibrators/generators are turned on and working correctly.
  - Gas bottles are not empty or low.
  - Valves, regulators and gas lines are not clogged or dirty.

#### 8.2.2.2. LOW FLOW

- Check if the pump diaphragm is in good condition. If not, rebuild the pump (see Section 6.3.2). Check the Spare Parts List for information of pump rebuild kits.
- Check for leaks as described in Section 6.3.3. Repair the leaking fitting, line or valve and re-check.
- Check for the sample filter and the orifice filter for dirt. Replace filters (see Sections 6.3.1 and 8.6.1 respectively).
- Check for partially plugged pneumatic lines, orifices, or valves. Clean or replace them.
- If an IZS option is installed in the instrument, press **CALZ** and **CALS**. If the flow increases then suspect a bad sample/cal valve.

#### 8.2.2.3. HIGH FLOW

The most common cause of high flow is a leak in the sample flow control assembly or between there and the pump. If no leaks or loose connections are found in the fittings or the gas line between the orifice and the pump, rebuild/clean the sample flow control assembly as described in Section 8.6.1.

#### 8.2.2.4. DISPLAYED FLOW = "XXXX"

This warning means that there is inadequate gas flow. There are four conditions that might cause this:

- A leak upstream or downstream of the flow sensor
- A flow obstruction upstream or downstream of the flow sensor
- Bad Flow Sensor Board
- Bad pump

To determine which case it is, view the sample pressure and sample flow functions via the front panel. If the sample pressure is reading abnormally low, then the cause is likely a flow obstruction upstream of the flow sensor. First, check the sample filter and make sure it is not plugged and then systematically check all the other components upstream of the orifice to ensure that they are not obstructed.

If the sample pressure is reading normal but the sample flow is reading low then it is likely that the pump diaphragm is worn or there is an obstruction downstream of the flow sensor.

#### 8.2.2.5. ACTUAL FLOW DOES NOT MATCH DISPLAYED FLOW

If the actual flow measured does not match the displayed flow, but is within the limits of 720-880 cc/min, adjust the calibration of the flow measurement as described in Section 4.13.8.

#### **8.2.2.6. SAMPLE PUMP**

The sample pump should start immediately after the front panel power switch is turned ON. With the Sample Inlet plugged, the test function **PRES** should read about 10"-Hg for a pump in good condition. Readings above 10" Hg indicate that the pump needs rebuilding. If the test function **SAMP FL** is greater than 10 cm<sup>3</sup>/min there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

# 8.2.3. Poor or Stopped Flow of Purge Gas

If sufficient purge gas is not supplied to the GFC wheel housing, cyclical fluctuations in readings at zero or low  $CO_2$  concentrations, such as < 100 ppm, may occur. These fluctuations are the result of changes in the  $CO_2$  concentration of the ambient atmosphere throughout the course of the day and night. In isolated areas with relatively few people working nearby the ambient  $CO_2$  concentration will fall during the day and rise during the night as rate of photosynthesis of the plants in the surrounding area decreases and increases. In a lab environment with a relatively high human occupancy the ambient  $CO_2$  concentration will increase during those parts of the day when the highest number of workers are present. If the GFC wheel housing is allowed to fill with ambient air, these natural, diurnal fluctuations might be detected by the instrument and cause it's in its calculation of the  $CO_2$  concentration of the sample gas to drift.

Another possible symptom of poor or stopped purge gas flow would be the inability to measure zero concentrations accurately at the end of a work day on a system that was calibrated at the beginning of a workday. Although this could also be due to local fluctuations in ambient CO<sub>2</sub> concentration during the day.

## 8.3. CALIBRATION PROBLEMS

## 8.3.1. Miscalibrated

There are several symptoms that can be caused by the analyzer being miss-calibrated. This condition is indicated by out of range Slopes and Offsets as displayed through the test functions and is frequently caused by the following:

- BAD SPAN GAS. This can cause a large error in the slope and a small error
  in the offset. Delivered from the factory, the T360's slope is within ±15% of
  nominal. Bad span gas will cause the analyzer to be calibrated to the wrong
  value. If in doubt have the span gas checked by and independent lab.
- CONTAMINATED ZERO GAS. Excess H<sub>2</sub>O can cause a positive or negative offset and will indirectly affect the slope.
- Dilution calibrator not set up correctly or is malfunctioning. This will also cause the slope, but not the zero, to be incorrect. Again the analyzer is being calibrated to the wrong value.
- Too many analyzers on the manifold. This can cause either a slope or offset error because ambient gas with its pollutants will dilute the zero or span gas.

## 8.3.2. Non-Repeatable Zero and Span

As stated earlier, leaks both in the T360 and in the external system are a common source of unstable and non-repeatable readings.

- 1. Check for leaks in the pneumatic systems as described in Section 6.3.3. Don't forget to consider pneumatic components in the gas delivery system outside the T360. Such as:
  - A change in zero air source such as ambient air leaking into zero air line, or;
  - A change in the span gas concentration due to zero air or ambient air leaking into the span gas line.
- 2. Once the instrument passes a leak check, do a flow check (see Section 6.3.4) to make sure adequate sample is being delivered to the sensor assembly.
- A failing IR photo-detector may be at fault. Check the CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF test functions via the front panel display to make sure the signal levels are in the normal range (see Appendix A) and are quiet.
- 4. Confirm the sample pressure, wheel temperature, bench temperature, and sample flow readings are correct and have steady readings.
- 5. Disconnect the exhaust line from the optical bench near the rear of the instrument and plug this line into the **SAMPLE** inlet creating a pneumatic loop. The CO<sub>2</sub> concentration (either zero or span) now must be constant. If readings become quiet, the problem is in the external pneumatics supplies for sample gas, span gas or zero air.
- 6. If pressurized span gas is being used with a zero/span valve option, make sure that the venting is adequate (see Sections 3.1 and 3.6.2).
- 7. If it is the zero point that is non-repeatable, and if that non-repeatability seems to only occur at a certain time of day, such as when worker

occupancy is highest or lowest, make sure the flow of purge gas to the GFC wheel housing has not stopped (see Sections 8.2.3 and 8.5.7.3 for more information).

## 8.3.3. Inability to Span - Touchscreen SPAN Button Not Visible

- 1. Confirm that the carbon dioxide span gas source is accurate; this can be done by switching between two span-gas tanks. If the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is different, there is a problem with one of the tanks.
- 2. Check for leaks in the pneumatic systems as described in Section 6.3.3.
- Make sure that the expected span gas concentration entered into the instrument during calibration is the correct span gas concentration and not too different from expected span value. This can be viewed via the RNGE Menu (see Section 4.8).
- 4. Check to make sure that there is no ambient air or zero air leaking into span gas line.

## 8.3.4. Inability to Zero - Touchscreen ZERO Button Not Visible

- Confirm that there is a good source of zero air. Dilute a tank of span gas
  with the same amount of zero air from two different sources. If the CO<sub>2</sub>
  Concentration of the two measurements is different, there is a problem with
  one of the sources of zero air.
- 2. Check for leaks in the pneumatic systems as described in Section 6.3.3.
- 3. If the analyzer has had zero/span valve options, the CO<sub>2</sub> scrubber may need maintenance.
- 4. Check to make sure that there is no ambient air leaking into zero air line.

## 8.4. OTHER PERFORMANCE PROBLEMS

Dynamic problems (i.e. problems which only manifest themselves when the analyzer is monitoring sample gas) can be the most difficult and time consuming to isolate and resolve. The following provides an itemized list of the most common dynamic problems with recommended troubleshooting checks and corrective actions.

# 8.4.1. Temperature Problems

Individual control loops are used to maintain the set point of the absorption bench, filter wheel, and IR photo-detector temperatures. If any of these temperatures are out of range or are poorly controlled, the T360 will perform poorly.

### 8.4.1.1. BOX OR SAMPLE TEMPERATURE

#### **Box Temperature**

The box temperature sensor is mounted to the motherboard and cannot be disconnected to check its resistance. Rather check the **BOX TEMP** signal using the **SIGNAL I/O** function under the **DIAG** Menu (See Section 8.1.3). This parameter will vary with ambient temperature, but at  $\sim 30^{\circ}$ C (6-7° above room temperature) the signal should be  $\sim 1450$  mV.

## **Sample Temperature**

The Sample Temperature should closely track the bench temperature. If it does not, locate the sensor, which is located at the midpoint of the optical bench in a brass fitting. Unplug the connector labeled "Sample", and measure the resistance of the thermistor; at room temperature (25°C) it should be  $\sim$ 30K Ohms, at operating temperature, 48°C, it should be  $\sim$  12K Ohms

#### 8.4.1.2. BENCH TEMPERATURE

There are three possible failures that could cause the Bench temperature to be incorrect.



### WARNING:

## HAZARDOUS VOLTAGES ARE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST

- 1. The heater mounted to the bottom of the Absorption bench is electrically shorted or open. Check the resistance of the two heater elements by measuring between pin 2 and 4 (~76 Ohms), and pin 3 and 4 (~330 Ohms), of the white five-pin connector just below the sample temperature sensor on the Bench (pin 1 is the pointed end).
- 2. Assuming that the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is working and that there is no other failure with the relay board, the solid-state relay (K2) on the relay board may have failed. Using the **BENCH\_HEATER** parameter under the signal I/O function, as described above, turn on and off K2 (D3 on the relay board should illuminate as the heater is turned on). Check the AC voltage present between pin 2

- and 4, for a 100 or 115 VAC model, and pins 3 and 4, for a 220-240 VAC model.
- 3. If the relay has failed there should be no change in the voltage across pins 2 and 4 or 3 and 4. NOTE: K2 is in a socket for easy replacement.
- 4. If K2 checks out OK, the thermistor temperature sensor located on the optical bench near the front of the instrument could be at fault. Unplug the connector labeled "Bench", and measure the resistance of the thermistor. At room temperature it should have approximately 30K Ohms resistance near the 48°C set point it should have ~12K ohms.

### 8.4.1.3. GFC WHEEL TEMPERATURE

Like the bench heater above there are three possible causes for the GFC wheel temperature to have failed.

- 1. The wheel heater has failed. Check the resistance between pins 1 and 4 on the white five-pin connector just below the sample temperature sensor on the bench (pin 1 is the pointed end). It should be approximately 275 ohms.
- 2. Assuming that the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is working and that there is no other failure with the relay board, the solid-state relay (K1) on the relay board may have failed. Using the **WHEEL\_HEATER** parameter under the signal I/O function, as described above, turn on and off K1 (D2 on the relay board should illuminate as the heater is turned on). Check the AC voltage present between Pin 1 and Pin 4.



#### **WARNING:**

#### HAZARDOUS VOLTAGES ARE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST

- 3. If the relay has failed there should be no change in the voltage across pins 1 and 4. NOTE: K1 is socketed for easy replacement.
- 4. If K1 checks out OK, the thermistor temperature sensor located at the front of the filter wheel assembly may have failed. Unplug the connector labeled "Wheel", and measure the resistance of the thermistor. The resistance near the 68°C set point is ~5.7k ohms.

## 8.4.1.4. IR PHOTO-DETECTOR TEC TEMPERATURE

If the **PHT DRIVE** test parameter described earlier in Table 8-2 is out of range there are two four possible causes of failure.

- The screws retaining the IR photo detector to the absorption bench have become loose. Carefully tighten the screws, hand-tight and note whether, after the analyzer has come up to operating temperature, whether the PHT DRIVE voltage has returned to an acceptable level.
- 2. The two large transistor-type devices mounted to the side of the Absorption Bench have come loose from the bench. Tighten the retaining screws and note whether there is an improvement in the **PHT DRIVE** voltage.
- 3. The photo-detector has failed. Contact the factory for instructions.
- The sync demodulator circuit board has failed. Contact the factory for instructions.

## 8.4.2. Excessive Noise

Noise is continuously monitored in the TEST functions as the **STABIL** reading and only becomes meaningful after sampling a constant gas concentration for at least 10 minutes. Compare the current **STABIL** reading with that recorded at the time of manufacture (included in the T360 *Final Test and Validation Data Sheet* shipped with the unit from Teledyne API).

- The most common cause of excessive noise is leaks. Leak check and flow check the instrument described in Section 6.3.
- Detector failure caused by failure of the hermetic seal or over-temperature due to poor heat sinking of the detector ca To the optical bench. In addition to increased noise due to poor signal-to-noise ratio, another indicator of detector failure is a drop in the signal levels of the CO<sub>2</sub> MEASURE signal and CO<sub>2</sub> REFERENCE signal.
- Sync/Demod Board failure. There are many delicate, high impedance parts on this board. Check the CO2 MEAS and CO2 REF Test Functions via the Front Panel Display.
- The detector cooler control circuit can fail for reasons similar to the detector itself failing. Symptoms would be a change in MR RATIO Test Function when zero air is being sampled.
  - Also check the SIGNAL I/O parameter **PHT DRIVE**. After warm-up, and at 25°C ambient, if PHT DRIVE < 4800 mV, the cooler is working properly. If PHT DRIVE is > 4800 mV there is a malfunction.
- 5. The +5 and ±15 VDC voltages in the T360 are provided by switching power supplies. Switch mode supplies create DC outputs by switching the input AC waveform at high frequencies. As the components in the switcher age and degrade, the main problem observed is increased noise on the DC outputs. If a noisy switcher power supply is suspected, attach an oscilloscope to the DC output test points located on the top right hand edge of the Relay board. Look for short period spikes > 100 mV p-p on the DC output.

## 8.5. SUBSYSTEM CHECKOUT

The preceding s of this manual discussed a variety of methods for identifying possible sources of failures or performance problems within the analyzer. In most cases this included a list of possible causes. This describes how to determine individually determine if a certain component or subsystem is actually the cause of the problem being investigated.

# 8.5.1. AC Mains Configuration

The analyzer is correctly configured for the AC mains voltage in use if:

- 1. The Sample Pump is running.
- 2. The GFC wheel motor is spinning. LED's D1 & D2 (located on the synch/demod PCA) should be flashing.
- 3. If incorrect power is suspected, check that the correct voltage and frequency is present at the line input on the rear panel.
  - If the unit is set for 230 VAC and is plugged into 115VAC, or 100VAC the sample pump will not start, and the heaters will not come up to temperature.
  - If the unit is set for 115 or 100 VAC and is plugged into a 230 VAC circuit, the circuit breaker built into the ON/OFF Switch on the Front Panel will trip to the OFF position immediately after power is switched on

# 8.5.2. DC Power Supply

If you have determined that the analyzer's AC mains power is working, but the unit is still not operating properly, there may be a problem with one of the instrument's switching power supplies. The supplies can have two faults, namely no DC output, and noisy output.

To assist tracing DC Power Supply problems, the wiring used to connect the various printed circuit assemblies and DC Powered components and the associated test points on the relay board follow a standard color-coding scheme as defined in the following table:

Table 8-6: DC Power Test Point and Wiring Color Codes

NAME	TEST POINT#	TP AND WIRE COLOR	
Dgnd	1	Black	
+5V	2	Red	
Agnd	3	Green	
+15V	4	Blue	
-15V	5	Yellow	
+12R	6	Purple	
+12V	7 Orange		

A voltmeter should be used to verify that the DC voltages are correct per the values in the table below, and an oscilloscope, in AC mode, with band limiting turned on, can be used to evaluate if the supplies are producing excessive noise (> 100 mV p-p).

**CHECK RELAY BOARD TEST POINTS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE FROM TEST POINT** TO TEST POINT MIN V MAX V **ASSY** NAME # NAME # PS1 +5 Dgnd 1 +5 2 4.8 5.25 PS<sub>1</sub> +15 3 4 Agnd +15 13.5 16V PS<sub>1</sub> -15 3 -15V 5 -14V -16V Agnd PS<sub>1</sub> 3 Agnd Agnd **Dgnd** 1 -0.050.05 PS<sub>1</sub> 1 N/A -0.050.05 Chassis Dgnd Chassis PS<sub>2</sub> +12 +12V Ret 6 +12V 7 11.75 12.5 PS<sub>2</sub> 1 +12V Ret 6 -0.05 0.05 Dgnd Dgnd

Table 8-7: DC Power Supply Acceptable Levels

## 8.5.3. I<sup>2</sup>C Bus

Operation of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus can be verified by observing the behavior of D1 on the Relay PCA & D2 on the Valve Driver PCA. Assuming that the DC power supplies are operating properly, the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is operating properly if: D1 on the relay PCA and D2 of the Valve Driver PCA are flashing

 There is a problem with the I<sup>2</sup>C bus if both D1 on the relay PCA and D2 of the Valve Driver PCA are ON/OFF constantly (steady lit or steady off)

## 8.5.4. Touchscreen Interface

Verify the functioning of the touchscreen by observing the display when pressing a touchscreen control button. Assuming that there are no wiring problems and that the DC power supplies are operating properly, if pressing a control button on the display does not change the display, any of the following may be the problem:

- The touchscreen controller may be malfunctioning.
- The internal USB bus may be malfunctioning.

You can verify this failure by logging on to the instrument using APICOM or a terminal program to any of the communications ports. If the analyzer responds to remote commands and the display changes accordingly, the touchscreen interface may be faulty.

# 8.5.5. LCD Display Module

Verify the functioning of the front panel display by observing it when power is applied to the instrument. Assuming that there are no wiring problems and that the DC power supplies are operating properly, the display screen should light and show the splash screen with logo and other indications of its state as the CPU goes through its initialization process.

## 8.5.6. Relay Board

The relay board PCA (04135) can be most easily checked by observing the condition of the its status LEDs on the relay board, as described in Section 8.1.4.3, and the associated output when toggled on and off through signal I/O function in the diagnostic menu, see Section 8.1.3.

- 1. If the front panel display responds to button presses and D1 on the relay board is not flashing, then either the I<sup>2</sup>C connection between the motherboard and the relay board is bad, or the relay board itself is bad.
- 2. If D1 on the relay board is flashing and the status indicator for the output in question (heater power, valve drive, etc.) toggles properly using the signal I/O function, then the associated control device on the relay board is bad. Several of the control devices are in sockets and can be easily replaced. The table below lists the control device associated with a particular function:

FUNCTION	CONTROL DEVICE	IN SOCKET
Wheel Heater	K1	Yes
Bench Heater	K2	Yes
Spare AC Control	K3	Yes
IZS Valves	U4	Yes
IR Source Drive	U5	No

Table 8-8: Relay Board Control Devices

The IR source drive output can be verified by measuring the voltage at J16 with the IR source disconnected. It should be  $11.5\pm0.5$  VDC.

# 8.5.7. Sensor Assembly

### 8.5.7.1. SYNC/DEMODULATOR ASSEMBLY

To verify that the Sync/Demodulator Assembly is working follow the procedure below:

- 1. Verify that D1 and D2 are flashing (they flash at different rates, see Table 8-3).
  - If not check the opto pickup assembly, Section 8.5.7.2 and the GFC wheel drive, Section 8.5.7.3.
  - If the wheel drive and opto pickup are working properly then verify that there is 2.4 ±0.1 VAC and 2.5 ±0.15 VDC between digital ground and TP 5 on the sync demod board. If not then check the wiring between the sync/demod and opto pickup assembly (see interconnect drawing 04216). If good then the sync/demod board is bad.
- 2. Verify that the IR source is operating, Section 8.5.7.4.
- 3. With the analyzer connected to zero air, measure between TP11 (measure) and analog ground, and TP12 (reference) and analog ground.
  - If they are similar to values recorded on the factory data sheet then there
    is likely a problem with the wiring or the A/D converter.

 If they are not then either the sync demodulator board or the IRphotodetector are bad. See Section 8.4.1.4 for problems with the IRphotodetector TEC drive.

#### 8.5.7.2. OPTO PICKUP ASSEMBLY

Operation of the opto pickup PCA (04088) can be verified with a voltmeter. Measure the AC and DC voltage between digital ground on the relay board, or touchscreen and TP1 and TP2 on the sync pickup PCA. For a working board, with the GFC motor spinning, they should read  $2.4 \pm 0.1$  VAC and  $2.5 \pm 0.15$  VDC.

Further confirmation that the pickups and motor are operating properly can be obtained by measuring the frequency at TP1 and TP2 using a frequency counter, a digital volt meter with a frequency counter, or an oscilloscope per the table below.

**Table 8-9: Opto Pickup Board Nominal Output Frequencies** 

	NOMINAL MEASURED FREQUENCY		
AC MAINS FREQ.	TP1	TP2	
50 Hz	25	300	
60 Hz	30	360	

### 8.5.7.3. GFC WHEEL DRIVE

If the D1 and D2 on the sync demodulator board are not flashing then:

- Check for power to the motor by measuring between pins 1 and 3 on the connector feeding the motor. For instruments configured for 120 or 220-240VAC there should be approximately 88 VAC for instruments configured for 100VAC, it should be the voltage of the AC mains, approximately 100VAC.
- 2. Verify that the frequency select jumper, JP4, is properly set on the Relay Board. For 50 Hz operation it should be installed. For 60 Hz operation may either be missing or installed in a vertical orientation.
- 3. If there is power to the motor and the frequency select jumper is properly set then the motor is likely bad. See Section 8.6.2 for instructions on removing and replacing the GFC assembly that the motor is bolted to.

### 8.5.7.4. IR SOURCE

The IR source can be checked using the following procedure:

- 1. Disconnect the source and check its resistance when cold. When new, the source should have a cold resistance of more than 1.5 Ohms but less than 3.5 Ohms. If not, then the source is bad.
- With the source disconnected, energize the analyzer and wait for it to start operating. Measure the drive Voltage between pins 1 and 2 on the jack that the source is normally connected to; it should be 11.5 ± 0.25 VDC. If not, then there is a problem with either the wiring, the Relay Board, or the +12V power supply.

3. If the drive voltage is correct in step 2, then remove the source from the heat sink assembly (2 screws on top) and connect to its mating connector.

Observe the light being emitted from the source. It should be centered at the bottom of the U-shaped element. If there is either no emission or a badly centered emission then the source is bad.

### 8.5.7.5. PRESSURE/FLOW SENSOR ASSEMBLY

The pressure/flow sensor PCA, located on the top of the absorption bench, can be checked with a Voltmeter using the following procedure which, assumes that the wiring is intact, and that the motherboard and the power supplies are operating properly.

- For Pressure related problems:
  - Measure the voltage across C1 it should be 5 ± 0.25 VDC. If not then
    the board is bad.
  - Measure the voltage across TP4 and TP1. With the sample pump disabled it should be 4500 mV ±250 mV. With the pump energized it should be approximately 200 mV less. If not, then S1, the pressure transducer is bad, the board is bad, or there is a pneumatic failure preventing the pressure transducer from sensing the absorption cell pressure properly.
- For flow related problems:
  - Measure the voltage across TP2 and TP1 it should be 10 ±0.25 VDC. If not then the board is bad.
  - Measure the voltage across TP3 and TP1. With proper flow (800 cc/min at the sample inlet) this should be approximately 4.5V (this voltage will vary with altitude). With flow stopped (sample inlet blocked) the voltage should be approximately 1V. If the voltage is incorrect, the flow sensor is bad, the board is bad or there is a leak upstream of the sensor.

#### 8.5.8. Motherboard

### **8.5.8.1. A/D FUNCTIONS**

The simplest method to check the operation of the A-to-D converter on the motherboard is to use the Signal I/O function under the DIAG menu to check the two A/D reference voltages and input signals that can be easily measured with a voltmeter.

- Use the Signal I/O function (see Section 8.1.3 and Appendix A) to view the value of REF\_4096\_MV and REF\_GND. If both are within 3 mV of nominal (4096 and 0), and are stable, ±0.5 mV then the basic A/D is functioning properly. If not then the motherboard is bad.
- Choose a parameter in the Signal I/O function such as SAMPLE\_PRESSURE, SAMPLE\_FLOW, CO2\_MEASURE or CO2\_REFERENCE. Compare these voltages at their origin (see interconnect drawing 04215 and interconnect list 04216) with the voltage displayed through the signal I/O function. If the wiring is intact but there is a large difference between the measured and displayed voltage (±10 mV) then the motherboard is bad.

#### 8.5.8.2. ANALOG OUTPUTS: VOLTAGE

To verify that the analog outputs are working properly, connect a voltmeter to the output in question and perform an analog output step test as described in Section 4.13.4.

For each of the steps, taking into account any offset that may have been programmed into channel (see Section 4.13.3), the output should be within 1% of the nominal value listed in the table below except for the 0% step, which should be within 2 to 3 mV. If one or more of the steps fails to be within this range then it is likely that there has been a failure of the either or both of the DACs and their associated circuitry on the motherboard.

**FULL SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE** 100MV 10V **1V** 5V **STEP NOMINAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE** % 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 mV 0.2 1 2 40 mV 40 0.4 4 4 60 60 mV 0.6 3 6 5 80 80 mV 8.0 4 8 100 100 mV 1.0 5 6 10

Table 8-10: Analog Output Test Function - Nominal Values Voltage Outputs

#### 8.5.8.3. ANALOG OUTPUTS: CURRENT LOOP

To verify that the analog outputs with the optional current mode output are working properly, connect a 250 ohm resistor across the outputs and use a voltmeter to measure the output as described in Section 4.13.4.4 and then perform an analog output step test as described in Section 4.13.3.

For each step the output should be within 1% of the nominal value listed in the table below.

Table 8-11: Analog Output Test Function - Nominal Values Current Outputs

		OUTPUT RANGE					
			2 -20 4				
		NOMINAL OUTPUT VALUES					
STEP	%	CURRENT	CURRENT V(250 OHMS) CURRENT V(250 OHMS)				
1	0	2 mA	0.5V	4	1		
2	20	5.6	1.4	7.2	1.8		
3	40	9.2	2.3	10.4	2.6		
4	60	12.8	3.2	13.6	3.4		
5	80	16.4	4.1	16.8	4.2		
6	100	20	5	20	5		

#### 8.5.8.4. STATUS OUTPUTS

The procedure below can be used to test the Status outputs (Figure 4-13):

- Connect a jumper between the "D" pin and the "▽" pin on the status output connector.
- 2. Connect a 1000 ohm resistor between the "+" pin and the pin for the status output that is being tested.
- 3. Connect a voltmeter between the " $\nabla$ " pin and the pin of the output being tested (see table below).

Under the **DIAG→ SIGNAL I/O** menu (see Section 8.1.3), scroll through the inputs and outputs until you get to the output in question. Alternately turn on and off the output noting the voltage on the voltmeter, it should vary between 0 volts for ON and 5 volts for OFF.

**PIN (LEFT TO RIGHT) STATUS** 1 SYSTEM OK 2 **CONC VALID** 3 HIGH RANGE 4 ZERO CAL 5 SPAN CAL 6 DIAG MODE ALRM1 8 ALRM2

**Table 8-12: Status Outputs Check** 

# 8.5.8.5. CONTROL INPUTS - REMOTE ZERO, SPAN

The control input bits can be tested by the following procedure:

- Connect a jumper from the +5 pin on the Status connector to the x5V on the Control In connector.
- Connect a second jumper from the '-' pin on the Status connector to the A pin on the Control In connector. The instrument should switch from SAMPLE mode to ZERO CAL R mode.
- 3. Connect a second jumper from the '-' pin on the Status connector to the B pin on the Control In connector. The instrument should switch from **SAMPLE** mode to **SPAN CAL R** mode.
- 4. In each case, the T360 should return to SAMPLE mode when the jumper is removed.

## 8.5.9. CPU

There are two major types of failures associated with the CPU board: complete failure and a failure associated with the Disk on Module (DOM). If either of these failures occur, contact the factory.

For complete failures, assuming that the power supplies are operating properly and the wiring is intact, the CPU is faulty if on power-on, the watchdog LED on the motherboard is not flashing.

In some rare circumstances, this failure may be caused by a bad IC on the motherboard, specifically U57, the large, 44-pin device on the lower right hand side of the board. If this is true, removing U57 from its socket will allow the instrument to start up but the measurements will be invalid.

If the analyzer stops during initialization (the front panel display shows a fault or warning message), it is likely that the DOM, the firmware or the configuration and data files have been corrupted.

## 8.5.10. RS-232 Communications

#### 8.5.10.1. GENERAL RS-232 TROUBLESHOOTING

Teledyne API analyzers use the RS-232 communications protocol to allow the instrument to be connected to a variety of computer-based equipment. RS-232 has been used for many years and as equipment has become more advanced, connections between various types of hardware have become increasingly difficult. Generally, every manufacturer observes the signal and timing requirements of the protocol very carefully.

Problems with RS-232 connections usually center around one of the following areas:

- Incorrect cabling and connectors. See Section 4.11.2 for connector and pinout information.
- 2. The BAUD rate and protocol are incorrectly configured. See Section 4.11.10.
- 3. If a modem is being used, additional configuration and wiring rules must be observed. See Section 8.5.10.2.
- 4. Incorrect setting of the DTE DCE Switch is set correctly. See Section 4.11.4.
- 5. Cable (03596) that connects the serial COM ports of the CPU to J12 of the motherboard (Figure 4-8) may not be properly seated.

#### 8.5.10.2. TROUBLESHOOTING ANALYZER/MODEM OR TERMINAL OPERATION

These are the general steps for troubleshooting problems with a modem connected to a Teledyne API analyzer.

- 1. Check cables for proper connection to the modem, terminal or computer.
- 2. Check to make sure the DTE-DCE is in the correct position as described in Section 4.11.4.
- 3. Check to make sure the set up command is correct (See Section 4.15.2.6)
- 4. Verify that the Ready to Send (RTS) signal is at logic high. The T360 sets pin 7 (RTS) to greater than 3 volts to enable modem transmission.

- 5. Make sure the BAUD rate, word length, and stop bit settings between modem and analyzer match, see Section 4.11.10.
- 6. Use the RS-232 test function to send "w" characters to the modem, terminal or computer; see Section 4.11.11.
- 7. Get your terminal, modem or computer to transmit data to the analyzer (holding down the space bar is one way); the green LED should flicker as the instrument is receiving data.
- 8. Make sure that the communications software or terminal emulation software is functioning properly.

Further help with serial communications is available in a separate manual "RS-232 Programming Notes" Teledyne API part number 013500000.

## 8.6. SERVICE PROCEDURES

This contains procedures that might need to be performed on rare occasions when a major component of the analyzer requires repair or replacement.

# 8.6.1. Servicing the Sample Flow Control Assembly

The critical flow orifice is housed in the flow control assembly (Teledyne API part number: 001760400) located on the top of the optical bench. A sintered filter protects the jewel orifice so it is unusual for the orifice to need replacing, but if it does, or the filter needs replacement please use the following procedure (see the Spare Parts list in Appendix B for part numbers and kits):

- 1. Turn off power to the analyzer.
- 2. Locate the assembly attached to the sample pump, see Figure 3-5.
- 3. Disconnect the pneumatic connection from the flow assembly and the assembly from the pump.
- 4. Remove the fitting and the components as shown in the exploded view in Figure 8-10.
- 5. Replace the o-rings (p/n OR000001) and the sintered filter (p/n FL000001).
- If replacing the critical flow orifice itself (P/N 00094100), make sure that the side with the colored window (usually red) is facing upstream to the flow gas flow
- 7. Apply new Teflon® tape to the male connector threads
- 8. Re-assemble in reverse order.
- 9. After reconnecting the power and pneumatic lines, flow check the instrument as described in Section 6.3.3.

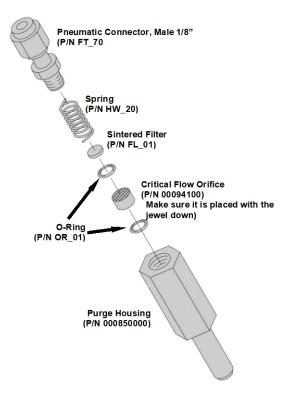


Figure 8-10: Critical Flow Restrictor Assembly Disassembly

# 8.6.2. Removing/Replacing the GFC Wheel

When removing or replacing the GFC Wheel it is important to perform the disassembly in the following order to avoid damaging the components:

- 1. Turn off the analyzer.
- 2. Remove the top cover as described in "Getting Started" Section 3.1.
- 3. Open the instrument's hinged front panel.
- 4. Locate the GFC wheel/motor assembly (see Figure 3-5).
- 5. Unplug the following electronic components:
  - The GFC wheel housing temperature sensor;
  - GFC wheel heater
  - GFC wheel motor power supply
  - IR source
- 6. Unscrew the purge gas line hex nut and remove the 1/8 inch FEP purge gas line.

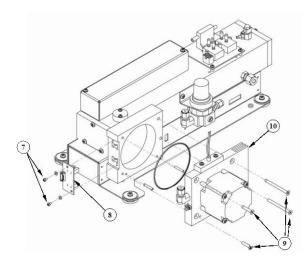


Figure 8-11: Opening the GFC Wheel Housing

- 7. Remove the two (2) screws holding the opto-pickup printed circuit assembly to the GFC wheel housing.
- 8. Carefully remove the opto-pickup printed circuit assembly.
- 9. Remove the four (4) screws holding the GFC wheel motor/heat sink assembly to the GFC wheel housing.
- 10. Carefully remove the GFC wheel motor/heat sink assembly from the GFC wheel housing.
- 11. Remove the one (1) screw fastening the GFC wheel/mask assembly to the GFC motor hub.

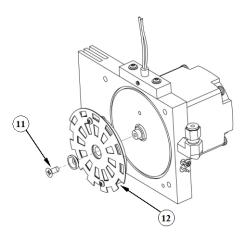


Figure 8-12: Removing the GFC Wheel

- 12. Remove the GFC wheel/mask assembly.
- 13. Follow the previous steps in reverse order to put the GFC wheel/motor assembly back together.

#### 8.6.3. Disk-On-Module Replacement Procedure

#### NOTE

Servicing of circuit components requires electrostatic discharge protection, i.e. ESD grounding straps, mats and containers. Failure to use ESD protection when working with electronic assemblies will void the instrument warranty. For information on preventing ESD damage, refer to the manual, Fundamentals of ESD, PN 04786, which can be downloaded from our website at <a href="http://www.teledyne-api.com">http://www.teledyne-api.com</a> under Help Center > Product Manuals in the Special Manuals section.

Replacing the Disk-on-Module (DOM) will cause loss of all DAS data; it may also cause loss of some instrument configuration parameters unless the replacement DOM carries the exact same firmware version. Whenever changing the version of installed software, the memory must be reset. Failure to ensure that memory is reset can cause the analyzer to malfunction, and invalidate measurements.

After the memory is reset, the A/D converter must be re-calibrated, and all information collected in Step 1 below must be re-entered before the instrument will function correctly. Also, zero and span calibration should be performed.

- Document all analyzer parameters that may have been changed, such as range, auto-cal, analog output, serial port and other settings before replacing the DOM.
- 2. Turn off power to the instrument, fold down the rear panel by loosening the mounting screws.
- 3. When looking at the electronic circuits from the back of the analyzer, locate the Disk-on-Module in the right-most socket of the CPU board.
- 4. The DOM should carry a label with firmware revision, date and initials of the programmer.
- 5. Remove the nylon standoff clip that mounts the DOM over the CPU board, and lift the DOM off the CPU. Do not bend the connector pins.
- 6. Install the new Disk-on-Module, making sure the notch at the end of the chip matches the notch in the socket.
- 7. It may be necessary to straighten the pins somewhat to fit them into the socket. Press the chip all the way in.
- 8. Close the rear panel and turn on power to the machine.
- 9. If the replacement DOM carries a firmware revision, re-enter all of the setup information.

## 8.7. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

The following is a list from the Teledyne API's Technical Support Department of the most commonly asked questions relating to the Model CO<sub>2</sub> Analyzer.

Question	Answer
Why does the instrument not appear on the LAN or Internet?	Most problems related to Internet communications via the Ethernet card will be due to problems external to the instrument (e.g. bad network wiring or connections, failed routers, malfunctioning servers, etc.) However, there are several symptoms that indicate the problem may be with the Ethernet card itself. If neither of the Ethernet cable's two status LED's (located on the back of the cable connector) is lit while the instrument is connected to a network:
	Verify that the instrument is being connected to an active network jack.
	Check the internal cable connection between the Ethernet card and the CPU board.
How do I get the instrument to zero / Why is the zero button not displayed?	See Section 8.3.4 Inability to zero.
How do I get the instrument to span / Why is the span button not displayed?	See Section 8.3.3 Inability to span.
Why does the <b>ENTR</b> button sometimes disappear on the Front Panel Display?	During certain types of adjustments or configuration operations, the <b>ENTR</b> button will disappear if you select a setting that is nonsensical (such as trying to set the 24-hour clock to 25:00:00) or out of the allowable range for that parameter (such as selecting a DAS Holdoff period of more than 20 minutes). Once you adjust the setting in question to an allowable value, the <b>ENTR</b> button will reappear.
Is there an optional midpoint calibration?	There is an optional mid point linearity adjustment; however, midpoint adjustment is applicable only to applications where CO <sub>2</sub> measurements are expected above 100 ppm. Call Teledyne Instrument's Technical Support Department for more information on this topic.
How do I make the display and data logger analog input agree?	This most commonly occurs when an independent metering device is used besides the data logger/recorded to determine gas concentration levels while calibrating the analyzer. These disagreements result from the analyzer, the metering device and the data logger having slightly different ground levels. Both the electronic scale and offset of the analog outputs can be adjusted (see Section 4.13.4.3). Alternatively, use the data logger itself as the metering device during calibrations procedures.
How do I perform a leak check?	See Section 6.3.3.
How do I measure the sample flow	Sample flow is measured by attaching a calibrated rotameter, wet test meter, or other flow-measuring device to the sample inlet port when the instrument is operating. The sample flow should be 800 cm $^3$ /min $\pm 10\%$ . See Section 6.3.4.

252 07272D DCN8356

Question	Answer	
How long does the IR source last?	Typical lifetime is about 2-3 years.	
Where is the sintered filter/sample flow control orifice?	These components are located inside the flow control assembly that is attached to the inlet side of the sample pump, see Figure 3-5. See Section 8.6.1 for instructions on disassembly and replacement.	
How do I set up a SEQUENCE to run a nightly calibration check?	The setup of this option is located in Section 5.6.	
How do I set the analog output signal range and offset?	Instructions for this can be found in Section 4.13.4 which describes analog I/O configuration.	
What is the averaging time for a T360?	The default averaging time, optimized for ambient pollution monitoring, is 150 seconds for stable concentrations and 10 seconds for rapidly changing concentrations; see Section 7.6.1 for more information. However, it is adjustable over a range of 0.5 second to 200 seconds (please contact Technical Support for more information).	

## **GLOSSARY**

Note: Some terms in this glossary may not occur elsewhere in this manual.

Term	Description/Definition	
10BaseT	an Ethernet standard that uses twisted ("T") pairs of copper wires to transmit at 10 megabits per second (Mbps)	
100BaseT	same as 10BaseT except ten times faster (100 Mbps)	
APICOM	name of a remote control program offered by Teledyne-API to its customers	
ASSY	Assembly	
CAS	Code-Activated Switch	
CD	Corona Discharge, a frequently luminous discharge, at the surface of a conductor or between two conductors of the same transmission line, accompanied by ionization of the surrounding atmosphere and often by a power loss	
CE	Converter Efficiency, the percentage of light energy that is actually converted into electricity	
CEM	Continuous Emission Monitoring	
Chemical formulas	that may be included in this document:	
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide	
C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	propane	
CH <sub>4</sub>	methane	
H <sub>2</sub> O	water vapor	
HC	general abbreviation for hydrocarbon	
HNO <sub>3</sub>	nitric acid	
H <sub>2</sub> S	hydrogen sulfide	
NO	nitric oxide	
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide	
NOx	nitrogen oxides, here defined as the sum of NO and NO2	
NO <sub>y</sub>	nitrogen oxides, often called odd nitrogen: the sum of NOX plus other compounds such as HNO3 (definitions vary widely and may include nitrate (NO3), PAN, N2O and other compounds as well)	
NH <sub>3</sub>	ammonia	
O <sub>2</sub>	molecular oxygen	
O <sub>3</sub>	ozone	
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide	
cm <sup>3</sup>	metric abbreviation for <i>cubic centimeter</i> (replaces the obsolete abbreviation "cc")	
CPU	Central Processing Unit	
DAC	Digital-to-Analog Converter	
DAS	Data Acquisition System	
DCE	Data Communication Equipment	

Term	Description/Definition		
DFU	Dry Filter Unit		
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. A protocol used by LAN or Internet servers to automatically set up the interface protocols between themselves and any other addressable device connected to the network		
DIAG	Diagnostics, the diagnostic settings of the analyzer.		
DOM	Disk On Module, a 44-pin IDE flash drive with up to 128MB storage capacity for instrument's firmware, configuration settings and data		
DOS	Disk Operating System		
DRAM	Dynamic Random Access Memory		
DR-DOS	Digital Research DOS		
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment		
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory also referred to as a FLASH chip or drive		
ESD	Electro-Static Discharge		
ETEST	Electrical Test		
Ethernet	a standardized (IEEE 802.3) computer networking technology for local area networks (LANs), facilitating communication and sharing resources		
FEP	Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene polymer, one of the polymers that Du Pont markets as Teflon®		
Flash	non-volatile, solid-state memory		
FPI	Fabry-Perot Interface: a special light filter typically made of a transparent plate with two reflecting surfaces or two parallel, highly reflective mirrors		
GFC	Gas Filter Correlation		
I <sup>2</sup> C bus	a clocked, bi-directional, serial bus for communication between individual analyzer components		
IC	Integrated Circuit, a modern, semi-conductor circuit that can contain many basic components such as resistors, transistors, capacitors etc in a miniaturized package used in electronic assemblies		
IP	Internet Protocol		
IZS	Internal Zero Span		
LAN	Local Area Network		
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display		
LED	Light Emitting Diode		
LPM	Liters Per Minute		
MFC	Mass Flow Controller		
M/R	Measure/Reference		

Term	Description/Definition	
MOLAR MASS	the mass, expressed in grams, of 1 mole of a specific substance. Conversely, one mole is the amount of the substance needed for the molar mass to be the same number in grams as the atomic mass of that substance.  EXAMPLE: The atomic weight of Carbon is 12 therefore the molar mass of	
	Carbon is 12 grams. Conversely, one mole of carbon equals the amount of carbon atoms that weighs 12 grams.	
	Atomic weights can be found on any Periodic Table of Elements.	
NDIR	Non-Dispersive Infrared	
NIST-SRM	National Institute of Standards and Technology - Standard Reference Material	
PC	Personal Computer	
PCA	Printed Circuit Assembly, the PCB with electronic components, ready to use	
PC/AT	Personal Computer / Advanced Technology	
PCB	Printed Circuit Board, the bare board without electronic component	
PFA	Per-Fluoro-Alkoxy, an inert polymer; one of the polymers that Du Pont markets as Teflon®	
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller, a device that is used to control instruments based on a logic level signal coming from the analyzer	
PLD	Programmable Logic Device	
PLL	Phase Lock Loop	
PMT	Photo Multiplier Tube, a vacuum tube of electrodes that multiply electrons collected and charged to create a detectable current signal	
P/N (or PN)	Part Number	
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration	
PTFE	Poly-Tetra-Fluoro-Ethylene, a very inert polymer material used to handle gases that may react on other surfaces; one of the polymers that <i>Du Pont</i> markets as Teflon®	
PVC	Poly Vinyl Chloride, a polymer used for downstream tubing	
Rdg	Reading	
RS-232	specification and standard describing a serial communication method between DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) and DCE (Data Circuit-terminating Equipment) devices, using a maximum cable-length of 50 feet	
RS-485	specification and standard describing a binary serial communication method among multiple devices at a data rate faster than RS-232 with a much longer distance between the host and the furthest device	
SAROAD	Storage and Retrieval of Aerometric Data	
SLAMS	State and Local Air Monitoring Network Plan	
SLPM	Standard Liters Per Minute of a gas at standard temperature and pressure	
STP	Standard Temperature and Pressure	
TCP/IP	Transfer Control Protocol / Internet Protocol, the standard communications protocol for Ethernet devices	
TEC	Thermal Electric Cooler	
TPC	Temperature/Pressure Compensation	

256 07272D DCN8356

Term	Description/Definition	
USB	Universal Serial Bus: a standard connection method to establish communication between peripheral devices and a host controller, such as a mouse and/or touchscreen and a personal computer or laptop	
VARS	Variables, the variable settings of the instrument	
V-F	Voltage-to-Frequency	
Z/S	Zero / Span	

### **APPENDIX A – Menu Trees and Software Documentation**

APPENDIX A-1: Models T360/T360M and 360E/360EM Software Menu Trees

**APPENDIX A-2: Setup Variables** 

**APPENDIX A-3: Warnings and Test Measurements** 

**APPENDIX A-4: Signal I/O Definitions** 

**APPENDIX A-5: DAS Triggering Events** 

**APPENDIX A-6: DAS Parameters** 

**APPENDIX A-7: Terminal Command Designators** 

**APPENDIX A-8: Terminal Key Assignments** 

APPENDIX A-9: MODBUS Register

This page intentionally left blank.

A-2 07272D DCN8356

#### APPENDIX A-1: T360, 360E Software Menu Trees

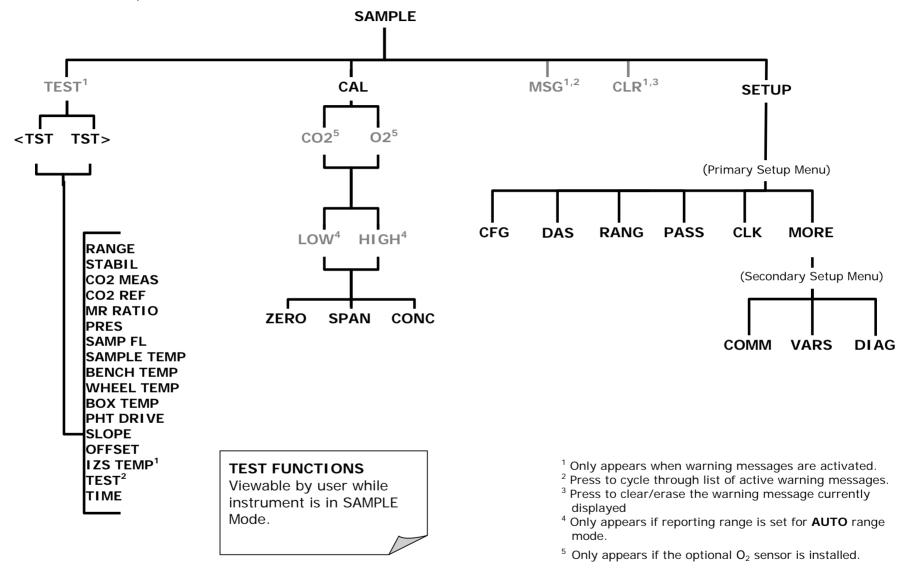


Figure A-1: Basic Sample Display Menu

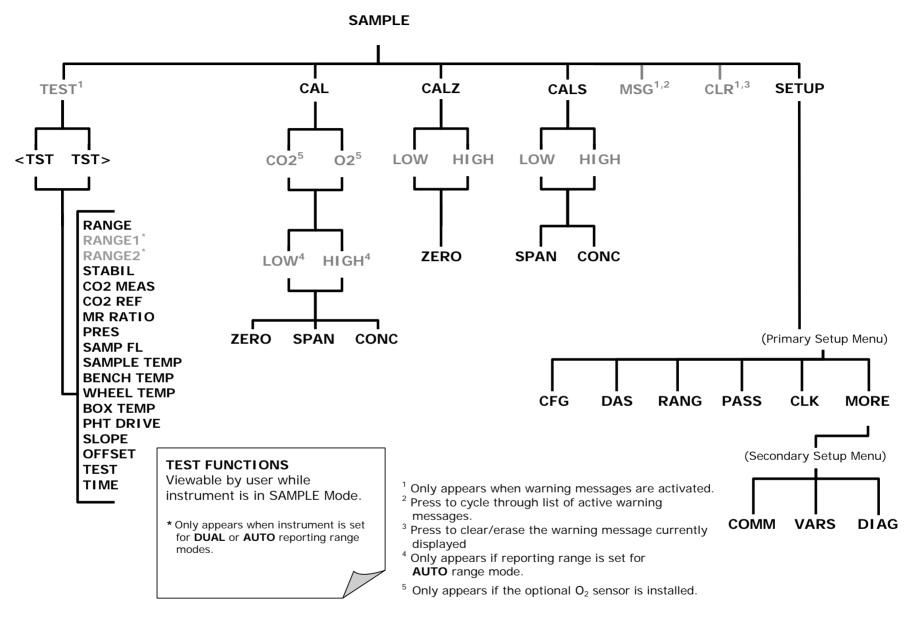


Figure A-2: Sample Display Menu - Units with Z/S Valve or IZS Option installed

A-4 07272D DCN8356

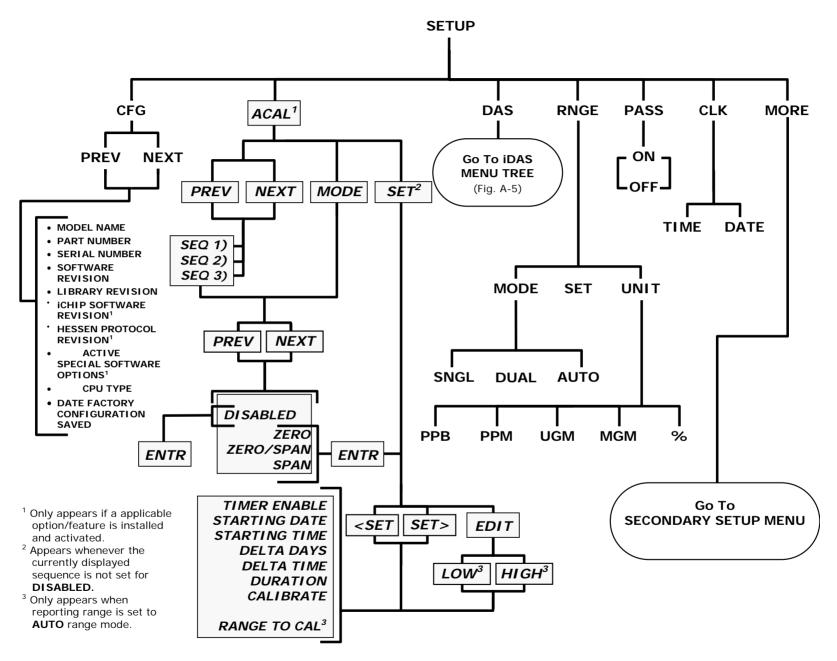


Figure A-3: Primary Setup Menu (Except DAS)

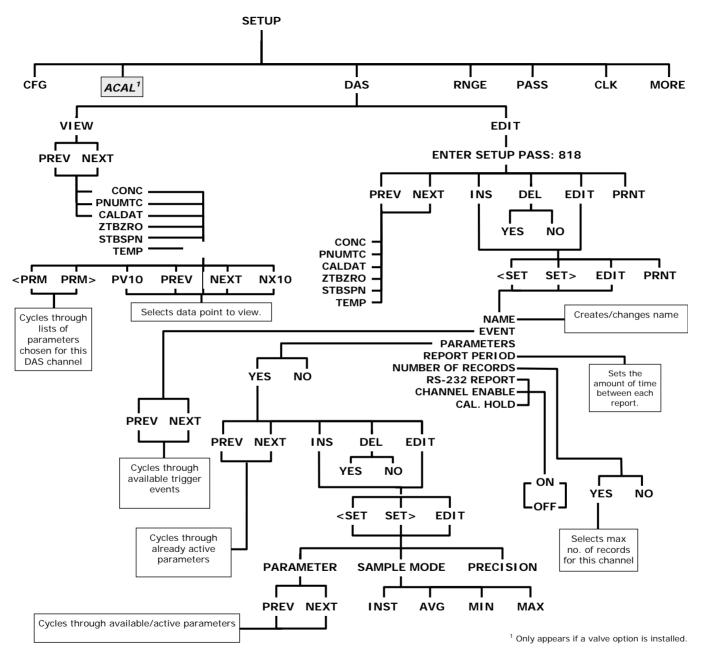


Figure A-4: Primary Setup Menu (DAS)

A-6 07272D DCN8356

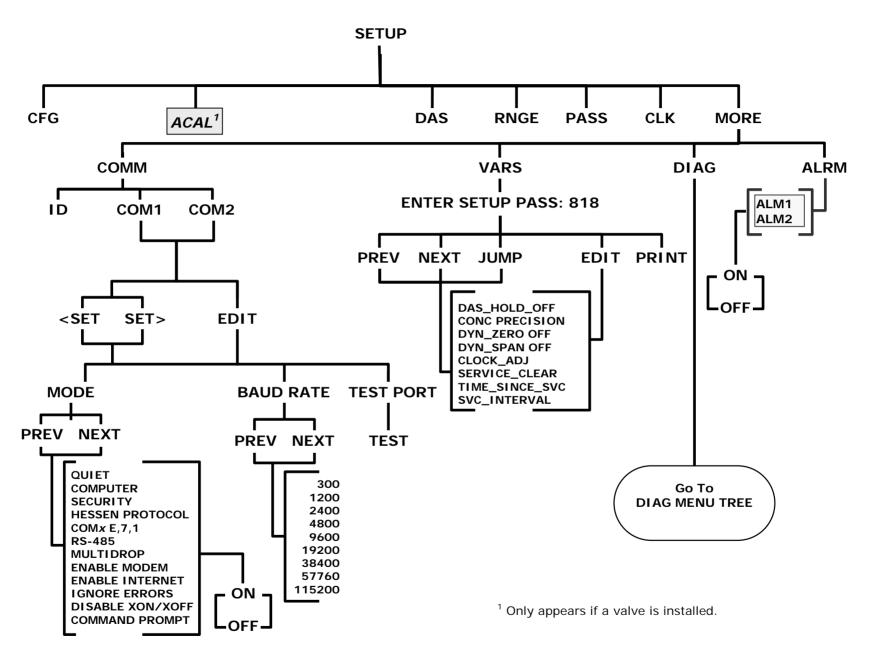
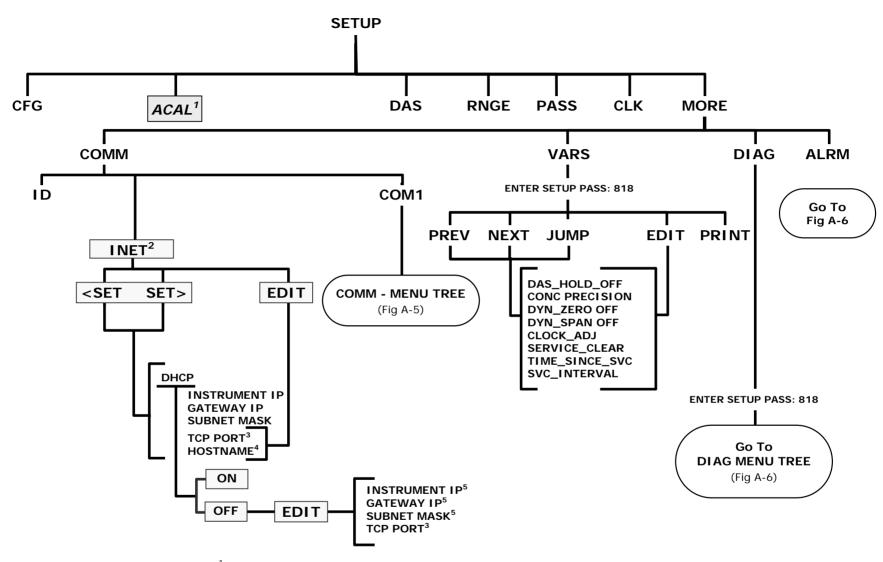


Figure A-5: Secondary Setup Menu (COMM, VARS & ALRM)



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Only appears if a valve option is installed.

Figure A-6: Secondary Setup Menu (COMM Menu with Ethernet)

A-8 07272D DCN8356

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> E-series only: Appears only when the Ethernet card option is installed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Although TCP PORT is editable regardless of the DHCP state, do not change the setting for this property unless instructed to by Teledyne API Customer Service personnel.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> **HOST NAME** is only editable when DHCP is **ON**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> **INSTRUMENT IP**, **GATEWAY IP** & **SUBNET MASK** are only editable when DHCP is **OFF**.

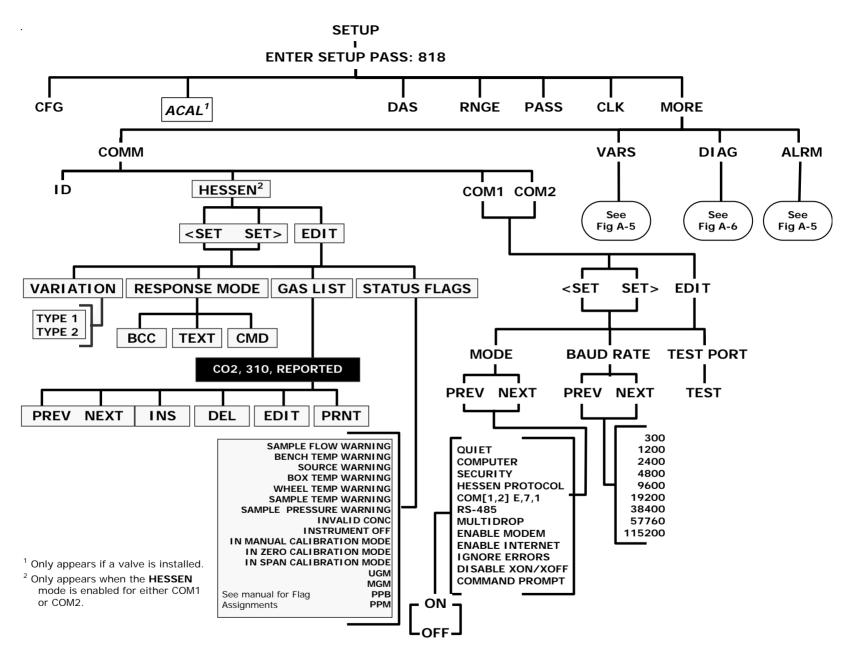


Figure A-7: Secondary Setup Menu (COMM Menu with HESSEN)

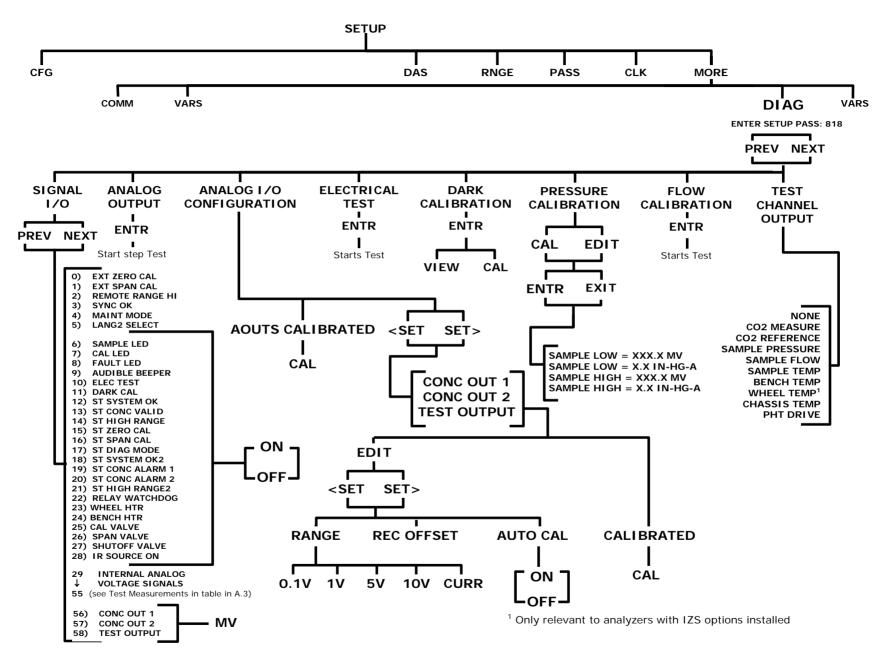


Figure A-8: Secondary Setup Menu (DIAG)

A-10 07272D DCN8356

APPENDIX A-2: 300 Series Setup Variables For Serial I/O, Revision L.8

Setup Variable	Numeric Units	Default Value	Value Range	Description
DAS_HOLD_OFF	Minutes	15	0.5–20	Duration of DAS hold off period.
CONC_PRECISION	_	3	AUTO, 0, 1, 2, 3,	Number of digits to display to the right of the decimal point for concentrations on the display.
REM_CAL_DURATION <sup>3</sup>	Minutes	20	1–120	Duration of automatic calibration initiated from TAI protocol.
STABIL_GAS	_	CO º	CO, CO2 <sup>1</sup> O2 <sup>2</sup>	Selects gas for stability measurement.
DYN_ZERO	_	OFF	ON, OFF	ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it.
DYN_SPAN	_	OFF	ON, OFF	ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it.
CLOCK_ADJ	Sec./Day	0	-60–60	Time-of-day clock speed adjustment.
SERVICE_CLEAR		OFF	OFF ON	ON resets the service interval timer.
TIME_SINCE_SVC	Hours	0	0-500000	Time since last service.
SVC_INTERVAL	Hours	0	0–100000	Sets the interval between service reminders.

Enclose value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> CO<sub>2</sub> option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> O<sub>2</sub> option

<sup>3</sup> TAI protocol

APPENDIX A-3: 300 Series Warnings and Test Measurements, Revision L.8

Name <sup>1</sup>	Message Text	Description	
Warnings		<u> </u>	
WSYSRES	SYSTEM RESET	Instrument was power-cycled or the CPU	
	0.0.2	was reset.	
WDATAINIT	DATA INITIALIZED	Data storage was erased.	
WCONFIGINIT	CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.	
WCONCALARM1	CONC ALARM 1 WARN	Concentration limit 1 exceeded.	
WCONCALARM2	CONC ALARM 2 WARN	Concentration limit 2 exceeded.	
WSOURCE	SOURCE WARNING	Reference reading minus dark offset outside of warning limits	
WAUTOZERO 4, 5	AZERO WARN 1.001	Auto-reference ratio below limit.	
WBENCHTEMP	BENCH TEMP WARNING	Bench temperature outside of warning limits.	
WWHEELTEMP	WHEEL TEMP WARNING	Wheel temperature outside of warning limits.	
WO2CELLTEMP 10	O2 CELL TEMP WARN	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature outside of warning limits.	
WSAMPFLOW 6	SAMPLE FLOW WARN	Sample flow outside of warning limits.	
WSAMPPRESS	SAMPLE PRESS WARN	Sample pressure outside of warning limits.	
WSAMPTEMP 13	SAMPLE TEMP WARN	Sample temperature outside of warning limits.	
WPURGEPRESS 9	PURGE PRESS WARN	Purge pressure outside of warning limits.	
WBOXTEMP	BOX TEMP WARNING	Internal box temperature outside of warning limits.	
WBOXTEMP2 <sup>4</sup>	BOX TEMP2 WARNING	Internal box temperature #2 outside of warning limits.	
WOVENTEMP 11	OVEN TEMP WARNING	Oven temperature outside of warning limits.	
WPHOTOTEMP	PHOTO TEMP WARNING Photometer temperature outside warning limits.		
WDYNZERO	CANNOT DYN ZERO  Contact closure zero calibration while DYN_ZERO was set to ON		
WDYNSPAN	CANNOT DYN SPAN  Contact closure span calibrat while DYN_SPAN was set to		
WREARBOARD	REAR BOARD NOT DET  Rear board was not detected power up.		
WRELAYBOARD	RELAY BOARD WARN	Firmware is unable to communicate with the relay board.	
WFRONTPANEL	FRONT PANEL WARN  Firmware is unable to communicat the front panel.		
WANALOGCAL	ANALOG CAL WARNING	The A/D or at least one D/A channel has not been calibrated.	
	Test Measurements		
RANGE	RANGE=50.0 PPM <sup>3</sup> CO RANGE=50.0 PPM <sup>3, 7</sup>	D/A range in single or auto-range modes.	
RANGE1	RANGE1=50.0 PPM <sup>3</sup>	D/A #1 range in dual range mode.	

A-12 07272D DCN8356

Name <sup>1</sup>	Message Text	Description	
	CO RANGE1=50.0 PPM <sup>3,7</sup>	•	
RANGE2	ANGE2 RANGE2=50.0 PPM <sup>3</sup> D/A #2 range in dual range		
	CO RANGE2=50.0 PPM 3, 7		
CO2RANGE	CO2 RANGE=20 % <sup>7</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> range.	
O2RANGE	O2 RANGE=100 % 10	O <sub>2</sub> range.	
STABILITY	STABIL=0.0 PPM <sup>3</sup>	Concentration stability (standard deviation	
	CO STB=0.0 PPM <sup>3, 7, 10</sup>	based on setting of STABIL_FREQ and STABIL_SAMPLES).	
	CO2 STB=0.0 % <sup>7</sup>	OTABLE_OTAVIT ELOJ.	
	O2 STB=0.0 % <sup>10</sup>		
RESPONSE <sup>2</sup>	RSP=0.20(0.00) SEC	Instrument response. Length of each signal processing loop. Time in parenthesis is standard deviation.	
COMEAS	CO MEAS=4125.0 MV	Detector measure reading.	
COREF	CO REF=3750.0 MV	Detector reference reading.	
MRRATIO	MR RATIO=1.100	Measure/reference ratio.	
AUTOZERO <sup>4, 5</sup>	AZERO RATIO=1.234	Measure/reference ratio during autoreference.	
SAMPPRESS	PRES=29.9 IN-HG-A	Sample pressure.	
PURGEPRESS 9	PURGE=7.5 PSIG	Purge pressure	
VACUUM <sup>8</sup>	VAC=6.8 IN-HG-A	Vacuum pressure.	
SAMPFLOW <sup>6</sup>	SAMP FL=751 CC/M	Sample flow rate.	
SAMPTEMP 13	SAMPLE TEMP=26.8 C	Sample temperature.	
BENCHTEMP	BENCH TEMP=48.1 C	Bench temperature.	
WHEELTEMP	WHEEL TEMP=68.1 C	Wheel temperature.	
O2CELLTEMP 10	O2 CELL TEMP=50.2 C	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature.	
BOXTEMP	BOX TEMP=26.8 C	Internal box temperature.	
BOXTEMP2 4	BOX TEMP2=29.6 C	Internal box temperature #2.	
OVENTEMP 11	OVEN TEMP=30.1 C	Oven temperature	
PHOTOTEMP	PHT DRIVE=2500.0 MV	Photometer temperature.	
COSLOPE	SLOPE=1.000 CO SLOPE=1.000 <sup>7</sup>	CO slope for current range, computed during zero/span calibration.	
COSLOPE1	SLOPE1=1.000 CO SLOPE1=1.000 <sup>7</sup>	CO slope for range #1 in dual range mode, computed during zero/span calibration.	
COSLOPE2	SLOPE2=1.000  CO SLOPE2=1.000   CO Slope for range #2 in dual ra mode, computed during zero/spacialibration.		
COOFFSET	OFFSET=0.000 CO OFFSET=0.000 <sup>7</sup> CO offset for current range, comp during zero/span calibration.		
COOFFSET1	OFFSET1=0.000  CO OFFSET1=0.000   CO offset for range #1 in dual mode, computed during zero/s calibration.		
COOFFSET2	OFFSET2=0.000 CO OFFSET2=0.000 <sup>7</sup>	CO offset for range #2 in dual range mode, computed during zero/span calibration.	
CO2SLOPE <sup>7</sup>	CO2 SLOPE=1.000	00 CO <sub>2</sub> slope, computed during zero/span calibration.	
CO2OFFSET 7	CO2 OFFSET=0.000	CO <sub>2</sub> offset, computed during zero/span	

Name <sup>1</sup>	Message Text	Description	
		calibration.	
O2SLOPE 10	O2 SLOPE=0.980	O <sub>2</sub> slope, computed during zero/span calibration.	
O2OFFSET <sup>10</sup>	O2 OFFSET=1.79 %	O <sub>2</sub> offset, computed during zero/span calibration.	
СО	CO=17.7 PPM <sup>3</sup>	CO concentration for current range.	
CO2 <sup>7</sup>	CO2=15.0 %	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration.	
O2 <sup>10</sup>	O2=0.00 %	O <sub>2</sub> concentration.	
TESTCHAN	TEST=1751.4 MV	Value output to TEST_OUTPUT analog output, selected with TEST_CHAN_ID variable.	
XIN1 12	AIN1=37.15 EU	External analog input 1 value in engineering units.	
XIN2 12	AIN2=37.15 EU	External analog input 2 value in engineering units.	
XIN3 12	AIN3=37.15 EU	External analog input 3 value in engineering units.	
XIN4 <sup>12</sup>	AIN4=37.15 EU	External analog input 4 value in engineering units.	
XIN5 12	AIN5=37.15 EU	External analog input 5 value in engineering units.	
XIN6 12	AIN6=37.15 EU	External analog input 6 value in engineering units.	
XIN7 12	AIN7=37.15 EU	External analog input 7 value in engineering units.	
XIN8 12	AIN8=37.15 EU	External analog input 8 value in engineering units.	
CLOCKTIME	TIME=09:52:20	Current instrument time of day clock.	

The name is used to request a message via the RS-232 interface, as in "T BOXTEMP"

- <sup>4</sup> T300U, 300EU
- <sup>5</sup> T300H, 300EH
- <sup>6</sup> Except T360U, 360EU (APR version)
- <sup>7</sup> M306E
- 8 Sample pressure or differential pressure flow measurement option
- <sup>9</sup> GFC7000E
- O<sub>2</sub> option
- <sup>11</sup> M300EU2, M320EU2
- 12 External analog input option.
- Except M300EU2 and M320EU configurations.

A-14 07272D DCN8356

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Engineering software

Current instrument units

APPENDIX A-4: 300 Series Signal I/O Definitions, Revision L.8

	M300E I/O Signal Lis	st for Latest Revision
Signal Name	Bit or Channel Number	Description
Internal	inputs, U7, J108, pins 9–16 =	bits 0-7, default I/O address 322 hex
SYNC_OK	0	1 = sync. OK
		0 = sync. error
	1–7	Spare
Internal	outputs, U8, J108, pins 1-8 :	= bits 0-7, default I/O address 322 hex
ELEC_TEST	0	1 = electrical test on
		0 = off
DARK_CAL	1	1 = dark calibration on
		0 = off
	2–5	Spare
I2C_RESET	6	1 = reset I2C peripherals
		0 = normal
I2C_DRV_RST	7	0 = hardware reset 8584 chip
		1 = normal
Control	inputs, U11, J1004, pins 1–6	= bits 0-5, default I/O address 321 hex
EXT_ZERO_CAL	0	0 = go into zero calibration
		1 = exit zero calibration
EXT_SPAN_CAL	1	0 = go into span calibration
		1 = exit span calibration
REMOTE_RANGE_HI	2	0 = select high range during contact closure calibration
		1 = select low range
	3–5	Spare
	6–7	Always 1
Control	inputs, U14, J1006, pins 1–6	= bits 0-5, default I/O address 325 hex
	0–5	Spare
	6–7	Always 1
Control o	outputs, U17, J1008, pins 1–8	= bits 0-7, default I/O address 321 hex
	0–7	Spare
Control o	utputs, U21, J1008, pins 9–12	2 = bits 0-3, default I/O address 325 hex
	0–3	Spare
Alarm ou	tputs, U21, J1009, pins 1–12	= bits 4–7, default I/O address 325 hex
ST_SYSTEM_OK2	4	1 = system OK
		0 = any alarm condition or in diagnostics mode
ST_CONC_ALARM_1 8	5	1 = conc. limit 1 exceeded
		0 = conc. OK
ST_HIGH_RANGE 10 + 13	5	1 = high auto-range in use
		0 = low auto-range
ST_CONC_ALARM_2 8	6	1 = conc. limit 2 exceeded
		0 = conc. OK

ST_ZERO_CAL 10 + 13	6	1 = in zero calibration
		0 = not in zero
ST_HIGH_RANGE2 16	7	1 = high auto-range in use (mirrors ST_HIGH_RANGE status output)
		0 = low auto-range
A status	outputs, U24, J1017, pir	ns 1-8 = bits 0-7, default I/O address 323 hex
ST_SYSTEM_OK	0	0 = system OK
		1 = any alarm condition
ST_CONC_VALID	1	0 = conc. valid
		1 = hold off or other conditions
ST_HIGH_RANGE	2	0 = high auto-range in use
		1 = low auto-range
ST_ZERO_CAL	3	0 = in zero calibration
		1 = not in zero
ST_SPAN_CAL	4	0 = in span calibration
		1 = not in span
ST_DIAG_MODE	5	0 = in diagnostic mode
		1 = not in diagnostic mode
ST_AUTO_REF <sup>3</sup>	6	0 = in auto-reference mode 1 = not in auto-reference mode
	7	Spare
B status	outputs, U27, J1018, pir	ns 1-8 = bits 0-7, default I/O address 324 hex
ST_AUTO_REF <sup>2</sup>	0	0 = in auto-reference mode 1 = not in auto-reference mode
	1–5	Spare
ST_CO2_CAL 7	6	$0 = \text{in } CO_2 \text{ calibration}$
		1 = not in CO <sub>2</sub> calibration
ST_O2_CAL <sup>5</sup>	7	0 = in O <sub>2</sub> calibration
		$1 = \text{not in } O_2 \text{ calibration}$
Fro	ont panel I <sup>2</sup> C keyboard/to	ouchscreen, default I <sup>2</sup> C address 4E hex
MAINT_MODE	5 (input)	0 = maintenance mode
		1 = normal mode
LANG2_SELECT	6 (input)	0 = select second language
		1 = select first language (English)
SAMPLE_LED	8 (output)	0 = sample LED on
		1 = off
CAL_LED	9 (output)	0 = cal. LED on
		1 = off
FAULT_LED	10 (output)	0 = fault LED on
		1 = off
AUDIBLE_BEEPER	14 (output)	0 = beeper on (for diagnostic testing only)
		1 = off
Re	elay board digital output	(PCF8574), default I <sup>2</sup> C address 44 hex
RELAY_WATCHDOG	0	Alternate between 0 and 1 at least every 5 seconds to keep relay board active
WHEEL_HTR	1	0 = wheel heater on
		1 = off
	•	•

A-16 07272D DCN8356

BENCH_HTR	2	0 = optical bench heater on 1 = off
O2_CELL_HEATER <sup>5</sup>	2	
OZ_CELL_HEATER	3	0 = O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell heater on 1 = off
BOX2_HEATER <sup>3</sup> ,	3	0 = internal box temperature #2/oven heater on
OVEN_HEATER 15		1 = off
CAL_VALVE	4	0 = let cal. gas in
		1 = let sample gas in
SPAN_VALVE	5	0 = let span gas in
		1 = let zero gas in
ZERO_SCRUB_VALVE 2,3	6	0 = open zero scrubber valve
		1 = close
SHUTOFF_VALVE	6	0 = energize shutoff valve
	7 3,15	1 = de-energize
IR_SOURCE_ON	7	0 = IR source on
	n/a <sup>3,15</sup>	1 = off
	Rear board	d primary MUX analog inputs
SAMPLE_PRESSURE	0	Sample pressure
VACUUM_PRESSURE 6	1	Vacuum pressure
PURGE_PRESSURE 9, 10	1	Purge pressure
CO_MEASURE	2	Detector measure reading
CO_REFERENCE	3	Detector reference reading
	4	Temperature MUX
SAMPLE_FLOW	5	Sample flow
PHOTO_TEMP	6	Photometer detector temperature
TEST_INPUT_7	7	Diagnostic test input
TEST_INPUT_8	8	Diagnostic test input
REF_4096_MV	9	4.096V reference from MAX6241
O2_SENSOR <sup>5</sup>	10	O <sub>2</sub> concentration sensor
	11	Spare
CO2_SENSOR 7	12	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration sensor
	13	Spare
	14	DAC loopback MUX
REF_GND	15	Ground reference
	Rear board t	emperature MUX analog inputs
BOX_TEMP	0	Internal box temperature
SAMPLE_TEMP 18	1	Sample temperature
BENCH_TEMP	2	Optical bench temperature
WHEEL_TEMP	3	Wheel temperature
TEMP_INPUT_4	4	Diagnostic temperature input
TEMP_INPUT_5	5	Diagnostic temperature input
O2_CELL_TEMP <sup>5</sup>	6	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature
BOX2_TEMP <sup>3</sup>	6	Internal box temperature #2 / oven temperature
OVEN_TEMP 19,23		
	7	Spare

Rear board DAC MUX analog inputs			
DAC_CHAN_1	0	DAC channel 0 loopback	
DAC_CHAN_2	1	DAC channel 1 loopback	
DAC_CHAN_3	2	DAC channel 2 loopback	
DAC_CHAN_4	3	DAC channel 3 loopback	
	Rear board a	nalog outputs	
CONC_OUT_1,	0	Concentration output #1 (CO, range #1),	
DATA_OUT_1		Data output #1	
CONC_OUT_2,	1	Concentration output #2 (CO, range #2),	
DATA_OUT_2		Data output #2	
CONC_OUT_3, 7,5	2	Concentration output #3 (CO <sub>2</sub> or O <sub>2</sub> ),	
DATA_OUT_3		Data output #3	
TEST_OUTPUT,	3	Test measurement output,	
DATA_OUT_4		Data output #4	
	ternal analog input board	, default I <sup>2</sup> C address 5C hex	
XIN1 17	0	External analog input 1	
XIN2 17	1	External analog input 2	
XIN3 17	2	External analog input 3	
XIN4 17	3	External analog input 4	
XIN5 17	4	External analog input 5	
XIN6 17	5	External analog input 6	
XIN7 17	6	External analog input 7	
XIN8 17	7	External analog input 8	

<sup>1</sup> Hessen protocol

A-18 07272D DCN8356

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> T300H, 300EH

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> T300U, 300EU

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> M320E

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> O<sub>2</sub> option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Sample pressure or differential pressure flow measurement option

CO<sub>2</sub> option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Concentration alarms option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> T360, 360E

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> GFC7000E

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> T300M, 300EM

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Air Products special #1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Air Products special #2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> M300EU2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> High auto range relay option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> External analog input option.

Except M300EU2 and M320EU configurations.

APPENDIX A-5: 300 Series DAS Triggering Events, Revision L.8

Name	Description
ATIMER	Automatic timer expired
EXITZR	Exit zero calibration mode
EXITSP	Exit span calibration mode
EXITMP	Exit multi-point calibration mode
EXITC2 <sup>5</sup>	Exit CO <sub>2</sub> calibration mode
SLPCHG	Slope and offset recalculated
CO2SLC <sup>5</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> slope and offset recalculated
O2SLPC <sup>7</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> slope and offset recalculated
EXITDG	Exit diagnostic mode
SOURCW	Source warning
AZEROW 1, 2	Auto-zero warning
CONCW1 1, 3, 4	Concentration limit 1 exceeded
CONCW2 1, 3, 4	Concentration limit 2 exceeded
SYNCW	Sync warning
BNTMPW	Bench temperature warning
WTEMPW	Wheel temperature warning
O2TMPW <sup>7</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature warning
STEMPW 9	Sample temperature warning
SFLOWW <sup>6</sup>	Sample flow warning
SPRESW	Sample pressure warning
PPRESW <sup>4</sup>	Purge pressure warning
BTEMPW	Internal box temperature warning
BTMP2W <sup>2</sup> ,	Internal box temperature #2/oven warning
OVTMPW <sup>8</sup>	
PTEMPW	Photometer detector temperature warning

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> T300H, 300EH

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> T300U, 300EU

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> M320E

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> GFC7000E

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> M306E

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Except T360U, 360EU (APR version)

O<sub>2</sub> option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> M300EU2, M320EU2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Except M300EU2 and M320EU configurations.

APPENDIX A-6: DAS Parameters, Revision L.8

Name	Description	Units
DETMES	Detector measure reading	mV
DETREF	Detector reference reading	mV
RATIO	M/R ratio.	none
SLOPE1	Slope for range #1	none
SLOPE2	Slope for range #2	none
OFSET1	Offset for range #1	none
OFSET2	Offset for range #2	none
CO2SLP <sup>5</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> slope	none
CO2OFS <sup>5</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> offset	%
O2SLPE <sup>8</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> slope	none
O2OFST <sup>8</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> offset	%
AZERO 1,2	Auto-zero reading	M/R
ZSCNC1	Concentration for range #1 during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	PPM
ZSCNC2	Concentration for range #2 during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	PPM
CO2ZSC <sup>5</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	%
O2ZSCN <sup>8</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> concentration during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	%
CONC1	Concentration for range #1	PPM
CONC2	Concentration for range #2	PPM
CO2CNC <sup>5</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration	%
O2CONC <sup>8</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> concentration	%
STABIL	Concentration stability	PPM
BNTEMP	Bench temperature	°C
BNCDTY	Bench temperature control duty cycle	Fraction
		(0.0 = off,
		1.0 = on full)
WTEMP	Wheel temperature	°C
WHLDTY	Wheel temperature control duty cycle	Fraction
		(0.0 = off,
		1.0 = on full)
O2TEMP <sup>8</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature	°C
SMPTMP 11	Sample temperature	°C
SMPFLW <sup>6</sup>	Sample flow	cc/m
SMPPRS	Sample pressure	"Hg
VACUUM 1, 3, 6	Vacuum pressure	"Hg
PRGPRS <sup>4</sup>	Purge pressure	PSIG

A-20 07272D DCN8356

Name	Description	Units
BOXTMP	Internal box temperature	°C
BX2TMP <sup>2</sup> ,	Internal box temperature #2/oven	°C
OVNTMP 9		
BX2DTY <sup>2</sup> ,	Internal box temperature #2/oven control duty cycle	Fraction
OVNDTY 9		(0.0 = off,
		1.0 = on full
PHTDRV	Photometer detector temperature drive	mV
TEST7	Diagnostic test input (TEST_INPUT_7)	mV
TEST8	Diagnostic test input (TEST_INPUT_8)	mV
TEMP4	Diagnostic temperature input (TEMP_INPUT_4)	°C
TEMP5	Diagnostic temperature input (TEMP_INPUT_5)	°C
REFGND	Ground reference (REF_GND)	mV
RF4096	4096 mV reference (REF_4096_MV)	mV
XIN1 10	External analog input 1 value	Volts
XIN1SLPE 10	External analog input 1 slope	eng unit / V
XIN1OFST 10	External analog input 1 value	eng unit
XIN2 10	External analog input 2 value	Volts
XIN2SLPE 10	External analog input 2 slope	eng unit / V
XIN2OFST 10	External analog input 2 value	eng unit
XIN3 10	External analog input 3 value	Volts
XIN3SLPE 10	External analog input 3 slope	eng unit / V
XIN3OFST 10	External analog input 3 value	eng unit
XIN4 10	External analog input 4 value	Volts
XIN4SLPE 10	External analog input 4 slope	eng unit / V
XIN4OFST 10	External analog input 4 value	eng unit
XIN5 10	External analog input 5 value	Volts
XIN5SLPE 10	External analog input 5 slope	eng unit / V
XIN5OFST 10	External analog input 5 value	eng unit
XIN6 10	External analog input 6 value	Volts
XIN6SLPE 10	External analog input 6 slope	eng unit / V
XIN6OFST 10	External analog input 6 value	eng unit
XIN7 10	External analog input 7 value	Volts
XIN7SLPE 10	External analog input 7 slope	eng unit / V
XIN7OFST 10	External analog input 7 value	eng unit
XIN8 10	External analog input 8 value	Volts
XIN8SLPE 10	External analog input 8 slope	eng unit / V
XIN8OFST 10	External analog input 8 value	eng unit

	Name	Description	Units
1	T300H, 300EH		
2	T300U, 300EU		
3	M320E		
4	GFC7000E		
5	M306E		
6	Except T360U, 360E	U (APR version)	
7	The units, including the	ne concentration units, are always fixed, regardless of the current instrun	nent units
8	O <sub>2</sub> option		
9	M300EU2, M320EU2		
10	External analog input	option.	
11	Except M300EU2 and	d M320EU configurations.	

A-22 07272D DCN8356

**APPENDIX A-7: Terminal Command Designators** 

COMMAND	ADDITIONAL COMMAND SYNTAX	DESCRIPTION	
? [ID]		Display help screen and commands list	
LOGON [ID]	password	Establish connection to instrument	
LOGOFF [ID]		Terminate connection to instrument	
	SET ALL name hexmask	Display test(s)	
T (ID)	LIST [ALL name hexmask] [NAMES HEX]	Print test(s) to screen	
T [ID]	name	Print single test	
	CLEAR ALL name hexmask	Disable test(s)	
	SET ALL name hexmask	Display warning(s)	
W/ [ID]	LIST [ALL name hexmask] [NAMES HEX]	Print warning(s)	
W [ID]	name	Clear single warning	
	CLEAR ALL name hexmask	Clear warning(s)	
	ZERO LOWSPAN SPAN [1 2]	Enter calibration mode	
	ASEQ number	Execute automatic sequence	
C [ID]	COMPUTE ZERO SPAN	Compute new slope/offset	
	EXIT	Exit calibration mode	
	ABORT	Abort calibration sequence	
	LIST	Print all I/O signals	
	name[=value]	Examine or set I/O signal	
	LIST NAMES	Print names of all diagnostic tests	
	ENTER name	Execute diagnostic test	
	EXIT	Exit diagnostic test	
ם ווסו	RESET [DATA] [CONFIG] [exitcode]	Reset instrument	
D [ID]	PRINT ["name"] [SCRIPT]	Print iDAS configuration	
	RECORDS ["name"]	Print number of iDAS records	
	REPORT ["name"] [RECORDS=number] [FROM= <start date="">][TO=<end date="">][VERBOSE COMPACT HEX] (Print DAS records)(date format: MM/DD/YYYY(or YY) [HH:MM:SS]</end></start>	Print iDAS records	
	CANCEL	Halt printing iDAS records	
	LIST	Print setup variables	
	name[=value [warn_low [warn_high]]]	Modify variable	
V IIDI	name="value"	Modify enumerated variable	
V [ID]	CONFIG	Print instrument configuration	
	MAINT ON OFF	Enter/exit maintenance mode	
	MODE	Print current instrument mode	
	DASBEGIN [ <data channel="" definitions="">] DASEND</data>	Upload iDAS configuration	
	CHANNELBEGIN propertylist CHANNELEND	Upload single iDAS channel	
	CHANNELDELETE ["name"]	Delete iDAS channels	

The command syntax follows the command type, separated by a space character. Strings in [brackets] are optional designators. The following key assignments also apply.

### **Appendix A-8: Terminal Key Assignments**

TERMINAL KEY ASSIGNMENTS		
ESC	Abort line	
CR (ENTER)	Execute command	
Ctrl-C	Switch to computer mode	
COMPUTER MODE KEY ASSIGNMENTS		
LF (line feed)	Execute command	
Ctrl-T	Switch to terminal mode	

Appendix A-9: MODBUS Register Map

MODBUS Register Address (dec., 0-based)	Description	Units
(uec., o-paseu)	MODBUS Floating Point Input Registers	
(32-bit IEE	EE 754 format; read in high-word, low-word order;	read-only)
0	Detector measure reading	mV
2	Detector reference reading	mV
4	M/R ratio.	none
6	Slope for range #1	none
8	Slope for range #2	none
10	Offset for range #1	none
12	Offset for range #2	none
14	Concentration for range #1 during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	PPM
16	Concentration for range #2 during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	PPM
18	Concentration for range #1	PPM
20	Concentration for range #2	PPM
22	Concentration stability	PPM
24	Bench temperature	°C
26	Bench temperature control duty cycle	Fraction
		(0.0 = off,
		1.0 = on full)
28	Wheel temperature	°C
30	Wheel temperature control duty cycle	Fraction
		(0.0 = off,
		1.0 = on full)
32 <sup>11</sup>	Sample temperature	°C
34	Sample pressure	"Hg
36	Internal box temperature	°C
38	Photometer detector temperature drive	mV
40	Diagnostic test input (TEST_INPUT_7)	mV
42	Diagnostic test input (TEST_INPUT_8)	mV
44	Diagnostic temperature input (TEMP_INPUT_4)	°C

A-24 07272D DCN8356

MODBUS	Description	Units
Register Address	•	
(dec., 0-based)		
46	Diagnostic temperature input (TEMP_INPUT_5)	°C
48	Ground reference (REF_GND)	mV
50	4096 mV reference (REF_4096_MV)	mV
52 <sup>1</sup>	Purge pressure	PSIG
54 <sup>1</sup>	Sample flow	cc/m
56 <sup>1</sup>	Vacuum pressure	"Hg
58 <sup>1</sup>	Internal box temperature #2/oven	°C
60 <sup>1</sup>	Internal box temperature #2/oven control duty cycle	Fraction
		(0.0 = off,
		1.0 = on full)
62 <sup>1</sup>	Auto-zero reading	M/R
100 <sup>2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> concentration	%
102 <sup>2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> concentration during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	%
104 <sup>2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> slope	_
106 <sup>2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> offset	%
108 <sup>2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> sensor cell temperature	°C
130 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 1 value	Volts
132 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 1 slope	eng unit /V
134 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 1 offset	eng unit
136 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 2 value	Volts
138 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 2 slope	eng unit /V
140 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 2 offset	eng unit
142 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 3 value	Volts
144 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 3 slope	eng unit /V
146 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 3 offset	eng unit
148 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 4 value	Volts
150 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 4 slope	eng unit /V
152 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 4 offset	eng unit
154 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 5 value	Volts
156 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 5 slope	eng unit /V
158 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 5 offset	eng unit
160 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 6 value	Volts
162 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 6 slope	eng unit /V
164 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 6 offset	eng unit
166 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 7 value	Volts
168 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 7 slope	eng unit /V
170 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 7 offset	eng unit
172 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 8 value	Volts
174 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 8 slope	eng unit /V
176 <sup>10</sup>	External analog input 8 offset	eng unit
200 <sup>3</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration	%

MODBUS	Description	Units
Register Address (dec., 0-based)		
202 <sup>3</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration during zero/span calibration, just before computing new slope and offset	%
204 <sup>3</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> slope	_
206 <sup>3</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> offset	%
(32-bit IEEE	MODBUS Floating Point Holding Registers 754 format; read/write in high-word, low-word o	
0	Maps to CO_SPAN1 variable; target conc. for range #1	Conc. units
2	Maps to CO_SPAN2 variable; target conc. for range #2	Conc. units
100 <sup>2</sup>	Maps to O2_TARG_SPAN_CONC variable	%
200 <sup>3</sup>	Maps to CO2_TARG_SPAN_CONC variable	%
	MODBUS Discrete Input Registers (single-bit; read-only)	,
0	Source warning	
1	Box temperature warning	
2	Bench temperature warning	
3	Wheel temperature warning	
4 11	Sample temperature warning	
5	Sample pressure warning	
6	Photometer detector temperature warning	
7	System reset warning	
8	Rear board communication warning	
9	Relay board communication warning	
10	Front panel communication warning	
11	Analog calibration warning	
12	Dynamic zero warning	
13	Dynamic span warning	
14	Invalid concentration	
15	In zero calibration mode	
16	In span calibration mode	
17	In multi-point calibration mode	
18	System is OK (same meaning as SYSTEM_OK I/O signal)	
19 <sup>1</sup>	Purge pressure warning	
20 1	Sample flow warning	
21 1	Internal box temperature #2/oven warning	
22 <sup>1</sup>	Concentration limit 1 exceeded	
23 <sup>1</sup>	Concentration limit 2 exceeded	
24 <sup>1</sup>	Auto-zero warning	
25 <sup>1</sup>	Sync warning	
26 <sup>1</sup>	In Hessen manual mode	
100 <sup>2</sup>	In O <sub>2</sub> calibration mode	
101 <sup>2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> cell temperature warning	
102 <sup>1,2</sup>	O <sub>2</sub> concentration limit 1 exceeded	

A-26 07272D DCN8356

MODBUS Register Address (dec., 0-based)	Description	Units		
103 1,2	O <sub>2</sub> concentration limit 2 exceeded			
200 <sup>3</sup>	In CO <sub>2</sub> calibration mode			
201 <sup>1,3</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration limit 1 exceeded			
202 1,3	CO <sub>2</sub> concentration limit 2 exceeded			
	MODBUS Coil Registers (single-bit; read/write)			
0	Maps to relay output signal 36 (MB_RELAY_36 in signal I/O list)			
1	Maps to relay output signal 37 (MB_RELAY_37 in signal I/O list)			
2	Maps to relay output signal 38 (MB_RELAY_38 in signal I/O list)			
3	Maps to relay output signal 39 (MB_RELAY_39 in signal I/O list)			
20 4	Triggers zero calibration of range #1 (on enters cal.; off exits cal.)			
21 4	Triggers span calibration of range #1 (on enters cal.; off exits cal.)			
22 4	Triggers zero calibration of range #2 (on enters cal.; off exits cal.)			
23 4	Triggers span calibration of range #2 (on enters cal.; off exits cal.)			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Optional

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> O<sub>2</sub> option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> CO<sub>2</sub> option

Set DYN\_ZERO or DYN\_SPAN variables to ON to enable calculating new slope or offset. Otherwise a calibration check is performed.

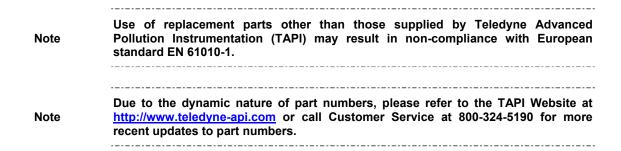
External analog input option.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Except T300U, 300EU2 and M320EU configurations.

This page intentionally left blank.

A-28 07272D DCN8356

## **APPENDIX B - Spare Parts**



This page intentionally left blank.

B-2 07272D DCN8356

# **T360 Spare Parts List**

053900000 1/4/2011 10:02

PARTNUMBER	DESCRIPTION
000941000	CD, ORIFICE, .013 BLUE/GREEN
001760400	ASSY, FLOW CTL, 800CC, 1/4" CONN-B
001761300	ASSY, FLOW CTRL, .010, 1/8", SS
003290500	ASSY, THERMISTOR, BENCH
003291500	ASSY, THERMISTOR, BENCH/WHEEL
006110200	ASSY, MOTOR WHEEL HEATER
006900000	RETAINER PAD CHARCOAL, SMALL, 1-3/4"
009450300	ASSY, ZERO/SPAN VALVES, CO
009550500	ASSY, SOURCE
009560201	GF WHEEL, CO2, (KB)
009600400	AKIT, EXPENDABLES, CO
009690000	AKIT, TFE FLTR ELEM (FL6 100=1) 47mm
009690100	AKIT, TFE FLTR ELEM (FL6, 30=1) 47mm
009840300	ASSY, SHUT-OFF VALVE, (KB)
010790000	INPUT MIRROR, REPLICATED(KB)
010800000	OUTPUT MIRROR, REPLICATED(KB)
016290000	WINDOW, SAMPLE FILTER, 47MM (KB)
016300600	ASSY, SAMPLE FILTER, 47MM, ANG BKT, 5UM
019340200	ASSY, SAMPLE THERMISTOR, BRASS
026060000	MIRROR, OBJECTIVE, 8 PASS
026070000	MIRROR, FIELD, 8 PASS
035280000	ASSY, SCRUBBER, CO2, CH47
036110300	PCA, SYNC DEMOD, CO2 (BT-KB)
037250100	ASSY, BAND HEATER W/TC
037600000	AKIT, EXP KIT, SODA LIME CH47
037860000	ORING, TEFLON, RETAINING RING, 47MM (KB)
040010000	ASSY, FAN REAR PANEL
040030100	PCA, PRESS SENSORS (1X), w/FM4
041350000	PCA, RELAY BOARD, CO
042410100	ASSY, PUMP, INT. (CO) W/ 800CC FLOW
042410200	ASSY, PUMP, INT, SOX/O3/IR *
042680000 042690000	ASSY, VALVE (SS) ASSY, VALVE , 2-WAY, 12V
042890100	ASSY, PUMP CONFIG PLUG, 100-115V/60 HZ
042900100	PROGRAMMED FLASH
042900100	ASSY, PWR CONF, 100-120V/60HZ, CO
043250300	OPTION, PWR CONF, 220-240V/50HZ, CO
043250400	OPTION, PWR CONF, 220-240V/60HZ, CO
043940000	PCA, INTERFACE, ETHERNET
045830000	ASSY, CO2 SENSOR, (BF/KB)
045930000	ASSY, PURGE REGULATOR
048620200	PCA, SERIAL INTERFACE, w/ MD
050110000	THERMAL PAD, HEATSINK, CENTER
052560000	PCA, OPTO-INTERRUPTER
052830200	ASSY, MOTOR HUB, MR7
053230000	AKIT, EXPENDABLES, M360E IZS (w OPT 42C)
055010000	ASSY, MTR WHL HEATER w/THERM, 200W
055100200	ASSY, OPTION, PUMP, 240V *
058021100	PCA, MOTHERBD, GEN 5-ICOP
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

07272D DCN8356

## **T360 Spare Parts List**

PARTNUMBER	DESCRIPTION
066970000	INTRF. LCD TOUCH SCRN, F/P
067240000	CPU, PC-104, VSX-6154E, ICOP *
067300100	PCA, AUX-I/O BOARD, ETHERNET
067390000	CBL, CPU ETHERNET TO AUX I/O PCA
067410000	CPU USB TO FRONT PANEL, T-SERIES
068010000	ASSY, PS37 W/#2 PIN REMOVED
068020000	ASSY, PS38 W/#6 PIN REMOVED*
072150000	ASSY. TOUCHSCREEN CONTROL MODULE
072720000	MANUAL,T360, OPERATORS
073660100	DOM, w/SOFTWARE, T360 *
CN0000458	PLUG, 12, MC 1.5/12-ST-3.81 (KB)
CN0000520	PLUG, 10, MC 1.5/10-ST-3.81 (KB)
FL0000001	FILTER, SS (KB)
FL0000003	FILTER, DFU (KB)
FM0000004	FLOWMETER (KB)
HW0000001	SPRING
HW0000036	TFE TAPE, 1/4" (48 FT/ROLL)
HW0000090	SPRING, SS, LONG
HW0000101	ISOLATOR
HW0000379	SEAL, GFC MOTOR
HW0000453	SUPPORT, CIRCUIT BD, 3/16" ICOP
KIT000219	AKIT, 4-20MA CURRENT OUTPUT
OP0000009	WINDOW (KB)
OR000001	ORING, 2-006VT *(KB)
OR0000002	ORING, 2-023V
OR0000025	ORING, 2-133V
OR0000034	ORING, 2-011V FT10
OR0000039	ORING, 2-012V
OR0000041	ORING, 2-136V
OR0000047	ORING, 2-007V
OR0000077	ORING, 2-018V
OR0000088	ORING, 2-011S, 40 DURO
OR0000094	ORING, 2-228V, 50 DURO VITON(KB)
OR0000096	ORING, 2-532V
OR0000097	ORING, 2-119S
PU0000022	REBUILD KIT, FOR PU20 & 04241 (KB)
RL0000015	RELAY, DPDT, (KB)
SW0000051	SWITCH, POWER CIRC BREAK VDE/CE, w/RG(KB
SW0000059	PRESSURE SENSOR, 0-15 PSIA, ALL SEN
VA000014	REGULATOR
WR0000008	POWER CORD, 10A(KB)

B-4 07272D DCN8356

044110000 11/19/2010 18:13

PARTNUMBER	DESCRIPTION
003290500	ASSY, THERMISTOR, BENCH
009550500	ASSY, SOURCE
037250100	ASSY, BAND HEATER W/TC
040010000	ASSY, FAN REAR PANEL
040030100	PCA, PRESS SENSORS (1X), w/FM4
042410200	ASSY, PUMP, INT, SOX/O3/IR *
042580000	PCA, KEYBOARD, W/V-DETECT
042680000	ASSY, VALVE (SS)
042690000	ASSY, VALVE , 2-WAY, 12V
052560000	PCA, OPTO-INTERRUPTER
052840200	ASSY, MOTOR HUB, MR7, PURGED, "E", 115V
055010000	ASSY, MTR WHL HEATER w/THERM, 200W
055100200	ASSY, OPTION, PUMP, 240V *
058021100	PCA, MOTHERBD, GEN 5-ICOP
062870000	CPU, PC-104, VSX-6150E, ICOP (KB)*
DS0000025	DISPLAY(KB)
KIT000159	REPLACEMENT, RELAY BD, M300E, SN >= 100
KIT000180	RETROFIT, SYNC DMOD UPDATE, M360E
KIT000183	REPLACE, CO2 FILTER WHEEL ASSY, E-SERIES
PS0000011	PWR SUPPLY, SW, +5V, +/-15V, 40W (KB)
PS0000025	PWR SUPPLY, SW, 12V, 40W (KB)
RL0000015	RELAY, DPDT, (KB)

07272D DCN8356

This page intentionally left blank.

B-6 07272D DCN8356

#### Appendix C Warranty/Repair Questionnaire T360, M360E

TELEDYNE
ADVANCED POLLUTION INSTRUMENTATION
A Teledyne Technologies Company

(05235C DCN5798)

CUSTOMER:	PHONE:
CONTACT NAME:	
SITE ADDRESS:	
SERIAL NO.:	
1. Are there any failure messages?	
SERIAL NO.:	FIRMWARE REVISION:

#### Please complete the following table:

PARAMETER	DISPLAYED AS	OBSERVED VALUE	UNITS	NOMINAL RANGE
Range	RANGE		PPM	0 -10, 0 - 2000 Ppm
Stability	STABIL		PPM	≤ 0.15 Ppm With Zero Air
CO <sub>2</sub> Measure	CO2 MEAS		mV	3600 – 4800 Mv
CO <sub>2</sub> Reference	CO2 REF		mV	1400 – 2000 Mv
Measure/Reference Ratio	MR RATIO			2.5 ± 0.02 W/ Zero Air
Pressure	PRES		INHG	-2"Ambient Absolute
Sample Flow	SAMP FL		СС	800 ± 10%
Sample Temp	SAMPLE TEMP		°C	48 ± 4
Bench Temp	BENCH TEMP		°C	48 ± 2
Wheel Temp	WHEEL TEMP		°C	68 ± 2
Box Temp	BOX TEMP		°C	Ambient + 7 ± 10
Photo Drive	PHT DRIVE		mV	250 Mv TO 4750 Mv
Slope	SLOPE		-	1.0 ± .3
Offset	OFFSET			0 ± 0.3
O <sub>2</sub> Sensor Temperature <sup>3</sup>	O2 CELL TEMP		°C	50 ± 5
Slope of O <sub>2</sub> Measurement <sup>3</sup>	O2 SLOPE			
Offset of O <sub>2</sub> Measurement <sup>3</sup>	O2 OFFSET			
Dark Cal Reference signal	REF DARK OFFSET		mV	125 ± 50 Mv.
Dark Cal Measurement Signal	MEAS DARK OFFSET		mV	125 ± 50 Mv
Electric Test			PPM	40 ± 2 Ppm
Values are in the Signal I/O			,	<u>'</u>
REF_4096_MV				4096mv±2mv And Must Be Stable
REF_GND				0± 0.5 And Must Be Stable

2. Have you performed a leak check and flow che	eck?		
3. What is the sample flow & sample pressure with	th the sample	e in-let on rear of machine capped?	
SAMPLE FLOW	CC	SAMPLE PRESSURE	N-HG-A

TELEDYNE API CUSTOMER SERVICE

Email: api-customerservice@teledyne.com

PHONE: (858) 657-9800 TOLL FREE: (800) 324-5190 FAX: (858) 657-9816

### Appendix C Warranty/Repair Questionnaire T360, M360E



(05235C DCN5798)

/hat test have you don	e trying to solve the probl	em?	
loops shock those sign	acle and verify the correct	noon. Look for the signals annote	stad on the diagram. What are th
peak-to-peak voltages		ness. Look for the signals annota	ited on the diagram. What are th
		TP 5	
		TP 5	
	10 mS	TP 2	2v/DIV .5 mS
2v/DIV possible, please inclu		rt pertaining to the problem. Circle	
nk you for providing the		stance enables Teledyne API to re	

TELEDYNE API CUSTOMER SERVICE

Email: api-customerservice@teledyne.com

PHONE: (858) 657-9800 TOLL FREE: (800) 324-5190 FAX: (858) 657-9816

